

**(12) STANDARD PATENT**  
**(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE**

(11) Application No. **AU 2004277342 B2**

(54) Title  
**Pertussis antigens and use thereof in vaccination**

(51) International Patent Classification(s)  
**A61K 39/10** (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2004277342** (22) Date of Filing: **2004.10.01**

(87) WIPO No: **WO05/032584**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number	(32) Date	(33) Country
<b>0323113.1</b>	<b>2003.10.02</b>	<b>GB</b>
<b>0323112.3</b>	<b>2003.10.02</b>	<b>GB</b>

(43) Publication Date: **2005.04.14**

(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2010.12.16**

(71) Applicant(s)  
**GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals s.a.**

(72) Inventor(s)  
**Denoel, Philippe;Castado, Cindy;Poolman, Jan;Godfroid, Fabrice**

(74) Agent / Attorney  
**Phillips Ormonde Fitzpatrick, 367 Collins Street, Melbourne, VIC, 3000**

(56) Related Art  
**R. C. Fernandez et al, Infection and Immunity**  
**Nov 1994, Vol 62 No 11 pp4727 - 4738.**

(19) World Intellectual Property  
Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
14 April 2005 (14.04.2005)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2005/032584 A3**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **A61K 39/10**

(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/EP2004/011082

(22) International Filing Date: 1 October 2004 (01.10.2004)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
0323113.1 2 October 2003 (02.10.2003) GB  
0323112.3 2 October 2003 (02.10.2003) GB

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **GLAXO-SMITHKLINE BIOLOGICALS S.A.** [BE/BE]; Rue de l'Institut 89, B-1330 Rixensart (BE).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **CASTADO, Cindy** [BE/BE]; GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals s.a., Rue de l'Institut 89, B-1330 Rixensart (BE). **DENOEL, Philippe** [BE/BE]; GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals s.a., Rue de l'Institut 89, B-1330 Rixensart (BE). **GODFROID, Fabrice** [BE/BE]; GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals s.a., Rue de l'Institut 89, B-1330 Rixensart (BE). **POOLMAN, Jan** [NL/BE]; GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals s.a., Rue de l'Institut 89, B-1330 Rixensart (BE).

(74) Agent: **LUBIENSKI, Michael, John**; GlaxoSmithKline, C.I.P. (CN925.1), 980 Great West Road, Brentford Middlesex TW8 9GS (GB).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
10 November 2005

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: PERTUSSIS ANTIGENS AND USE THEREOF IN VACCINATION

(57) Abstract: The invention provides BASB232 polypeptides and polynucleotides encoding BASB232 polypeptides and methods for producing such polypeptides by recombinant techniques. Also provided are diagnostic, prophylactic and therapeutic uses. The invention further provides immunogenic compositions comprising a plurality of antigens selected from at least two different categories of antigen, having different functions within Bordetella. Examples of such categories of antigen are autotransporter proteins, iron acquisition proteins, lipoproteins, adhesins and toxins/invasins.



WO 2005/032584 A3

## Novel Compounds

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to polynucleotides, (herein referred to as “BASB232 polynucleotide(s)”), polypeptides encoded by them (referred to herein as “BASB232” or “BASB232 polypeptide(s)”), recombinant materials and methods for their production. In particular, the invention relates to immunogenic compositions and vaccines containing single polypeptide or nucleotides or advantageous combinations thereof. In another aspect of the invention, the invention relates to methods for using such polypeptides and polynucleotides for the treatment or prevention of *Bordetella* infections. In a further aspect, the invention relates to diagnostic assays for detecting *Bordetella* infection.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The bacterium *Bordetella pertussis* is the causative agent for whooping cough, a respiratory disease that can be severe in infants and young children. The clinical course of the disease is characterised by paroxysms of rapid coughs followed by inspiratory effort, often associated with a characteristic ‘whooping’ sound. In serious cases, oxygen deprivation can lead to brain damage, however the most common complication is secondary pneumonia.

Whooping cough is usually considered to be caused by *B. pertussis*, but occasionally *B. parapertussis* is isolated from patients with typical signs and symptoms of whooping cough. *B. parapertussis* infection is of lower frequency than *B. pertussis* with 5-10% of whooping cough being associated with *B. parapertussis* (Mertsola (1985) Eur J Clin Microbiol 4; 123; Lautrop (1971) Lancet 1(7711) 1195-1198). *B. parapertussis* is associated with mild clinical symptoms which, combined with its serological cross-reactivity with *B. pertussis*, makes *B. parapertussis* difficult to diagnose.

The first generation of vaccines against *B. pertussis* were whole cell vaccines, composed of whole killed bacteria. These were introduced in many countries in the 1950s and

1960s and were successful at reducing the incidence of whooping cough. A problem with whole cell *B. pertussis* vaccines is the high level of reactogenicity associated with them. Acellular vaccines containing purified *B. pertussis* proteins are less reactogenic and have been adopted for the vaccination programmes of many countries. Acellular vaccines typically containing pertussis toxin (PT), filamentous haemagglutinin (FHA) and quite often pertactin (PRN), are widely used and provide effective protection from the severity of whooping cough.

Despite vaccination, whooping cough remains an endemic disease (Mooi et al (2001) *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 7; 526). Whooping cough has re-emerged in Australia, Canada and The Netherlands; countries with highly vaccinated populations. A comparison of pre-vaccination strains with strains isolated recently, has shown antigenic drift, particularly in PT and PRN (Mooi et al (1998) *Infection and Immunity* 66; 670). It is widely acknowledged that current vaccines protect against severe disease but do not eliminate *Bordetella pertussis* from the body (Cherry et al (1998) *Vaccine* 16; 1901, Hewlett and Halperin (1998) *Vaccine* 16; 1899, Storsaeter et al (1998) *Vaccine* 16; 1907). The defence mechanisms of *Bordetella pertussis* allow it to evade elimination from the body, indicating that current vaccines do not completely disable these defence mechanisms.

Vaccination using whole cell *B. pertussis* vaccines (Pw), appears to protect against *B. parapertussis* infection, probably due to the similarity of the two bacteria. *B. parapertussis* infection in unvaccinated infants may lead to severe and fatal complications, whereas in individuals vaccinated with Pw, a milder, often subclinical course of whooping cough is seen (Long et al (1990) *Pediatric Infect Dis J* 9; 700). Theoretically, the introduction of acellular pertussis vaccines containing only two or three purified proteins could reduce the ability of vaccination to protect against *B. parapertussis*.



Accordingly, further improved acellular vaccines against whooping cough are required that combine low reactogenicity with an ability to elicit a protective response against Bordetella, particularly both *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis*, infection. The identification of new candidate antigens and particularly effective combinations of antigens will allow the development of such vaccines.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to immunogenic compositions containing BASB232, in particular BASB232 polypeptides or BASB232 polynucleotides, recombinant materials and methods for their production. In a further aspect, the invention relates to combination of polypeptides or nucleotides that interact advantageously in the prevention or treatment of microbial, particularly Bordetella, disease. In another aspect, the invention relates to methods for using such polypeptides, polynucleotides and combinations, including prevention and treatment of Bordetella diseases, amongst others. In a further aspect, the invention relates to diagnostic assays for detecting diseases associated with microbial infections and conditions associated with such infections, such as assays for detecting expression or activity of BASB232 polynucleotides or polypeptides.

Thus, the present invention provides an immunogenic composition comprising FHA and pertussis toxin and further comprising a polypeptide comprising a) an amino acid sequence which has at least 85% identity to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:34, over the entire length of SEQ ID NO:34, or b) an immunogenic fragment having at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:34, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

Thus, the present invention provides an immunogenic composition comprising (i) a BrkA protein which is a polypeptide sharing at least 70% identity with SEQ ID NO:34 or comprising an antigenic fragment of at least 15 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:34; (ii) FHA; (iii) pertussis toxin; and at least or exactly one different Bordetella antigen(s), wherein the antigen(s) is/are selected from at least one group(s) of proteins selected from the following: a) at least one Bordetella iron acquisition protein selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide sharing at least 70% identity with SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, or 28, or comprising an antigenic fragment of at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, or 28; b) at least one Bordetella lipoprotein selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide sharing at least 70% identity

with SEQ ID NO:56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, or 98, or comprising an antigenic fragment of at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, or 98; c) at least one Bordetella adhesin selected from the group consisting of fimbriae 2 and/or 3, or pertactin; and at least one Bordetella toxin/invasin or antigens involved in toxin/invasin secretion selected from the group consisting of adenylate cyclase, dermonecrotic toxin (Dnt), Type III ss or lipopolysaccharide.

Various changes and modifications within the spirit and scope of the disclosed invention will become readily apparent to those skilled in the art from reading the following descriptions and from reading the other parts of the present disclosure.

#### DESCRIPTION OF FIGURES

Figure 1- is a graph showing protection against challenge with *B. pertussis* stain Tohama in groups of mice pre-immunised with carrier DT BrkA, DTPa-2, DTPa-2 BrkA, DTPa-3 or DTPa-3 BrkA. Results are expressed as the number of CFU isolated per lung at different time points after challenge. Pa-2 is a combination of pertussis toxin and FHA, whilst Pa-3 is a combination of pertussis toxin, FHA and pertactin.

**Figure 2** – is a graph showing protection against challenge with *B. pertussis* strain 18323 in groups of mice pre-immunised with carrier DT BrkA, DTPa-2, DTPa-2 BrkA, DTPa-3 or DTPa-3 BrkA. Results are expressed as the number of CFU isolated per lung at different time points after challenge.

**Figure 3** – graphs showing protection against challenge with *B. pertussis* or *B. parapertussis* in groups of mice preimmunised with DTPw or DTPa from several sources. Results are expressed as number of CFU isolated from the lung at different time points after challenge.

**Figure 4** – graphs showing protection against *B. parapertussis* by antibodies against whole cell *B. pertussis*.

Panel A shows active protection against *B. parapertussis* following immunization of mice with DTPw vaccine.

Panel B shows passive protection against *B. parapertussis* by antisera raised against DTPw.

**Figure 5** – Alignment of the SDS-PAGE of *B. parapertussis* OMP and the corresponding Western blot treated with sera raised against *B. pertussis* (DTPw). The running buffer used for these gels was MES. Alignment was performed using prestained molecular weight standards as reference points.

**Figure 6** – Alignment of the SDS-PAGE of *B. parapertussis* OMP and the corresponding Western blot treated with sera raised against *B. pertussis* (DTPw). The running buffer used for these gels was MOPS. Alignment was performed using prestained molecular weight standards as reference points.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to BASB232 polypeptides and polynucleotides as described in greater detail below. In particular, the invention relates to polypeptides and

polynucleotides of BASB232 of *B. pertussis*, particularly comprised in immunogenic compositions.

The invention relates especially to BASB232 polynucleotides and encoded polypeptides listed in table 1. Those polynucleotides and encoded polypeptides have the nucleotide and amino acid sequences set out in SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:110 as described in table 1.

Table 1

Name	Length (nT)	Length (aa)	SEQ ID nucl.	SEQ ID prot.	Description
Orf17	3033	1010	33	34	BrkA, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (81%)
Orf1	2211	737	1	2	Ferric enterobactin receptor (BfeA), <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (95%)
Orf2	2475	812	3	4	Probable hydroxamate-type ferrisiderophore receptor (BfrB), <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (40%)
Orf3	2403	729	5	6	Putative hydroxamate-type ferrisiderophore receptor signal peptide protein (BfrC), <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (38%)
Orf4	2304	734	7	8	Putative ferric siderophore receptor (FauA), <i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i> (97%)
Orf5	2187	825	9	10	Unidentified ferric siderophore receptor, <i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i> (94%)
Orf6	2064	801	11	12	Ferric alcaligin siderophore receptor, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (100%)
Orf7	2229	743	13	14	Hydroxamate-type ferrisidero-phore receptor (iron transport protein fiu), <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (37%)
Orf8	2268	756	15	16	Hydroxamate-type ferrisidero-phore receptor (iron transport protein fiu), <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (41%)
Orf9	2106	702	17	18	Putative hydroxamate-type ferrisiderophore receptor signal peptide protein, <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (40%)
Orf10	2610	870	19	20	BhuR, outer membrane heme receptor, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (100%)
Orf11	2280	760	21	22	Probable tonb-dependent receptor, <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (34%)
Orf12	1887	629	23	24	Probable tonb-dependent receptor, <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (34%)
Orf13	1731	577	25	26	Ferrisiderophore receptor-like protein, <i>Pseudomonas</i>

					<i>sp</i> (57%)
Orf14	1434	478	27	28	Probable tonB-dependant receptor Yncd precursor, <i>Escherichia coli</i> (56%)
Orf15	2730	910	29	30	Pertactin outer membrane protein, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (100%)
Orf16	2748	915	31	32	Vag8 protein, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (96%)
Orf17	3033	1010	33	34	BrkA, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (81%)
Orf18	1944	647	35	36	Tcf protein, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (74%)
Orf19	1245	418	37	38	Phg protein, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (81%)
Orf20	2712	903	39	40	BapA protein, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (85%)
Orf21	1446	482	41	42	BapB protein, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (87%)
Orf22	2277	759	43	44	Putative autotransporter BapC, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (86%)
Orf23	1545	515	45	46	Pertactin-like protein, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (47%)
Orf24	1191	397	47	48	Tcf-like protein, <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (56%)
Orf25	6903	2300	49	50	Extracellular serine protease, <i>Brucella melitensis</i> (25%)
Orf26	2622	873	51	52	Autotransporter protein, <i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i> (43%)
Orf27	3120	1039	53	54	Autotransporter subtilisin-like protease (SphB1), <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (93%)
Orf28	2241	747	55	56	Heme/hemopexin utilization protein c precursor, <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> (48%)
Orf29	1575	525	57	58	Lipoprotein (piln protein), <i>Escherichia coli</i> (22%)
Orf30	1509	503	59	60	Immunogenic protein, <i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i> (35%)
Orf31	1491	497	61	62	Probable outer membrane lipoprotein precursor, <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (48%)
Orf32	1491	497	63	64	Probable outer membrane efflux protein precursor, <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (43%)
Orf33	1380	460	65	66	Oprm, <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (45%)
Orf34	1347	449	67	68	Probable outer membrane channel signal peptide protein, <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (40%)
Orf35	1287	429	69	70	Putative membrane-bound lytic murein transglycosylase a transmembrane protein (MltA), <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (42%)
Orf36	1143	381	71	72	Putative membrane-bound lytic murein transglycosylase b protein (MltB), <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (40%)
Orf37	1095	365	73	74	Putative polysaccharide export protein yccz precursor, <i>Escherichia coli</i> (34%)

Orf38	897	299	75	76	Putative serine protease transmembrane protein, <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (55%)
Orf39	852	284	77	78	Hypothetical protein pa4632, <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (52%)
Orf40	846	282	79	80	Competence lipoprotein comI precursor, <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> (45%)
Orf41	813	271	81	82	Probable lipoprotein precursor (vacj) transmembrane, <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (43%)
Orf42	801	267	83	84	Putative outer membrane lipoprotein, <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> (24%)
Orf43	690	230	85	86	Flagellar l-ring protein precursor (basal body l-ring protein), <i>Escherichia coli</i> (51%)
Orf44	678	226	87	88	Hypothetical lipoprotein ydcl precursor, <i>Escherichia coli</i> (32%)
Orf45	558	186	89	90	Probable peptidoglycan-associated lipoprotein precursor (Pal), <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (63%)
Orf46	552	184	91	92	Putative outer membrane lipoprotein (OmlA), <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (100%)
Orf47	546	182	93	94	Hypothetical transmembrane protein smc00354, <i>Rhizobium meliloti</i> (36%)
Orf48	501	167	95	96	Putative outer membrane lipoprotein transmembrane, <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (40%)
Orf49	456	152	97	98	Lipoprotein, <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> (44%)
Orf 50	5307	1769	99	100	Autotransporter <i>Bordetella parapertussis</i> (100%) BPP0452
Orf 51	579	193	101	102	OmpA <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (100%)
Orf52	579	193	103	104	OmpA <i>Bordetella parapertussis</i> (100%) BPP3135
Orf53	2229	743	105	106	Probable TonB-dependent receptor for iron transport <i>Bordetella parapertussis</i> (100%) BPP3376
Orf54	1155	385	107	108	Outer membrane porin protein precursor <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> (100%)
Orf55	1164	388	109	110	Outer membrane porin protein precursor <i>Bordetella parapertussis</i> (100%) BPP3392

The percentage shown in table 1 are the identity percentage shared by each sequence of the BASB232 polypeptides and their homologous polypeptides found in *B.pertussis* or in other organisms (by a BLAST homology search).

It is understood that sequences recited in the Sequence Listing below as “DNA” represent an exemplification of one embodiment of the invention, since those of ordinary skill will recognize that such sequences can be usefully employed in polynucleotides in general, including ribopolynucleotides.

The sequences of the BASB232 polynucleotides are set out in SEQ ID NO: 33, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109. SEQ Group 1 refers herein to the group of polynucleotides set out in SEQ ID NO: 33, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109.

The sequences of the BASB232 encoded polypeptides are set out in SEQ ID NO: 34, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110. SEQ Group 2 refers herein to the group of encoded polypeptides set out in SEQ ID NO: 34, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110.

The BASB232 polynucleotides set out in SEQ ID 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27 and 105 belong to the iron transporter protein family.

The BASB232 polynucleotides set out in SEQ ID 33, 29, 31, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53 and 99 belong to the autotransporter proteins family.

The BASB232 polynucleotides set out in SEQ ID 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95 and 97 belong to the lipoproteins family.

The BASB232 polypeptides set out in SEQ ID 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28 and 106 belong to the iron transporter protein family.

The BASB232 polypeptides set out in SEQ ID 34, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54 and 100 belong to the autotransporter proteins family.

The BASB232 polypeptides set out in SEQ ID 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96 and 98 belong to the lipoproteins family.

### **Polypeptides**

In one aspect of the invention there are provided polypeptides of *B. pertussis* referred to herein as "BASB232" and "BASB232 polypeptides" as well as biologically, diagnostically, prophylactically, clinically or therapeutically useful variants thereof, and compositions, preferably immunogenic compositions comprising the same.

The present invention further provides for:

- (a) an isolated polypeptide which comprises an amino acid sequence which has at least 85% identity, preferably at least 90% identity, more preferably at least 95% identity, most preferably at least 97, 98 or 99% or exact identity, to that of any sequence of SEQ Group 2;
- (b) a polypeptide encoded by an isolated polynucleotide comprising a polynucleotide sequence which has at least 85% identity, preferably at least 90% identity, more preferably at least 95% identity, even more preferably at least 97, 98 or 99% or exact identity to any sequence of SEQ Group 1 over the entire length of the selected sequence of SEQ Group 1;
- or
- (c) a polypeptide encoded by an isolated polynucleotide comprising a polynucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide which has at least 85% identity, preferably at least 90% identity, more preferably at least 95% identity, even more preferably at least 97-99% or exact identity, to the amino acid sequence of any sequence of SEQ Group 2.

The BASB232 polypeptides provided in SEQ Group 2 are the BASB232 polypeptides from *B. pertussis* (or *B. paraptussis*) as described in table 1. It is envisaged that *B. paraptussis* (or *B. pertussis*) sequences may be used.

The invention also provides an immunogenic fragment of a BASB232 polypeptides, that is, a contiguous portion of the BASB232 polypeptide which has the same or substantially



the same immunogenic activity as the polypeptide comprising the corresponding amino acid sequence selected from SEQ Group 2 ; That is to say, the fragment (if necessary when coupled to a carrier) is capable of raising an immune response which recognises the BASB232 polypeptide. Such an immunogenic fragment may include, for example, the BASB232 polypeptide lacking an N-terminal leader sequence, and/or a transmembrane domain and/or a C-terminal anchor domain. In a preferred aspect the immunogenic fragment of BASB232 according to the invention comprises substantially all of the extracellular domain of a polypeptide which has at least 85% identity, preferably at least 90% identity, more preferably at least 95% identity, most preferably at least 97-99% identity, to that a sequence selected from SEQ Group 2 over the entire length of said sequence.

A fragment is a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence that is entirely the same as part but not all of any amino acid sequence of any polypeptide of the invention. As with BASB232 polypeptides, fragments may be "free-standing," or comprised within a larger polypeptide of which they form a part or region, most preferably as a single continuous region in a single larger polypeptide.

Preferred fragments include, for example, truncation polypeptides having a portion of an amino acid sequence selected from SEQ Group 2 or of variants thereof, such as a continuous series of residues that includes an amino- and/or carboxyl-terminal amino acid sequence. Degradation forms of the polypeptides of the invention produced by or in a host cell, are also preferred. Further preferred are fragments characterized by structural or functional attributes such as fragments that comprise alpha-helix and alpha-helix forming regions, beta-sheet and beta-sheet-forming regions, turn and turn-forming regions, coil and coil-forming regions, hydrophilic regions, hydrophobic regions, alpha amphipathic regions, beta amphipathic regions, flexible regions, surface-forming regions, substrate binding region, and high antigenic index regions.

Further preferred fragments include an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence having at least 15, 20, 30, 40, 50 or 100 contiguous amino acids from the amino acid sequence selected from SEQ Group 2 or an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence having at least 15, 20, 30, 40, 50 or 100 contiguous amino acids truncated or deleted from the amino acid sequence selected from SEQ Group 2 .

The BASB232 polypeptides set out in SEQ ID 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 53 and 54 belong to an autotransporter proteins family. In this family, there are two domains : the passenger domain that is surface exposed and the beta domain that is anchored in the outer membrane protein. The passenger domain is a preferred fragment for vaccine use. The passenger domain was predicted for each of the BASB232 polypeptides set out in SEQ ID 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 50, 52 and 100 in table 2.

Table 2

encoded peptidic sequence	1 <sup>st</sup> amino acids of the preferred fragment	Last amino acids of the preferred fragment
SEQ ID NO:30	35	604
SEQ ID NO:32	40	614
SEQ ID NO:34	41	706
SEQ ID NO:36	40	132
SEQ ID NO:38	36	114
SEQ ID NO:40	31	595
SEQ ID NO:42	1	185
SEQ ID NO:44	1	458
SEQ ID NO:50	38	1984
SEQ ID NO:52	43	561
SEQ ID NO:100	39	1453

Fragments described in table 2 are preferred fragments. These fragments may be readily modified by adding or removing 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 20, 30, 40 or 50 amino acids from either or both of the N and C termini.

Still further preferred fragments are those which comprise a B-cell or T-helper epitope, for example those fragments/peptides described in Example 8.

Fragments of the polypeptides of the invention may be employed for producing the corresponding full-length polypeptide by peptide synthesis; therefore, these fragments may be employed as intermediates for producing the full-length polypeptides of the invention.

The term "fragment" encompasses the fragment itself or the fragment may be part of a larger protein or a fusion protein.

Particularly preferred are variants in which several, 5-10, 1-5, 1-3, 1-2 or 1 amino acids are substituted, deleted, or added in any combination.

The polypeptides, or immunogenic fragments, of the invention may be in the form of the "mature" protein or may be a part of a larger protein such as a precursor or a fusion protein. It is often advantageous to include an additional amino acid sequence which contains secretory or leader sequences, pro-sequences, sequences which aid in purification such as multiple histidine residues, or an additional sequence for stability during recombinant production. Furthermore, addition of exogenous polypeptide or lipid tail or polynucleotide sequences to increase the immunogenic potential of the final molecule is also considered.

In one aspect, the invention relates to genetically engineered soluble fusion proteins comprising a polypeptide of the present invention, or a fragment thereof, and various portions of the constant regions of heavy or light chains of immunoglobulins of various subclasses (IgG, IgM, IgA, IgE). Preferred as an immunoglobulin is the constant part of

the heavy chain of human IgG, particularly IgG1, where fusion takes place at the hinge region. In a particular embodiment, the Fc part can be removed simply by incorporation of a cleavage sequence which can be cleaved with blood clotting factor Xa.

Furthermore, this invention relates to processes for the preparation of these fusion proteins by genetic engineering, and to the use thereof for drug screening, diagnosis and therapy. A further aspect of the invention also relates to polynucleotides encoding such fusion proteins. Examples of fusion protein technology can be found in International Patent Application Nos. WO94/29458 and WO94/22914.

The proteins may be chemically conjugated, or expressed as recombinant fusion proteins allowing increased levels to be produced in an expression system as compared to non-fused protein. The fusion partner may assist in providing T helper epitopes (immunological fusion partner), preferably T helper epitopes recognised by humans, or assist in expressing the protein (expression enhancer) at higher yields than the native recombinant protein. Preferably the fusion partner will be both an immunological fusion partner and expression enhancing partner.

Fusion partners include protein D from *Haemophilus influenzae* and the non-structural protein from influenza virus, NS1 (hemagglutinin). Another fusion partner is the protein known as Omp26 (WO 97/01638). Another fusion partner is the protein known as LytA. Preferably the C terminal portion of the molecule is used. LytA is derived from *Streptococcus pneumoniae* which synthesise an N-acetyl-L-alanine amidase, amidase LytA, (coded by the *lytA* gene {Gene, 43 (1986) page 265-272}) an autolysin that specifically degrades certain bonds in the peptidoglycan backbone. The C-terminal domain of the LytA protein is responsible for the affinity to the choline or to some choline analogues such as DEAE. This property has been exploited for the development of *E.coli* C-LytA expressing plasmids useful for expression of fusion proteins. Purification of hybrid proteins containing the C-LytA fragment at its amino terminus has been described {Biotechnology: 10, (1992) page 795-798}. It is possible to use the

repeat portion of the LytA molecule found in the C terminal end starting at residue 178, for example residues 188 - 305.

The present invention also includes variants of the aforementioned polypeptides, that is polypeptides that vary from the referents by conservative amino acid substitutions, whereby a residue is substituted by another with like characteristics. Typical such substitutions are among Ala, Val, Leu and Ile; among Ser and Thr; among the acidic residues Asp and Glu; among Asn and Gln; and among the basic residues Lys and Arg; or aromatic residues Phe and Tyr.

Polypeptides of the present invention can be prepared in any suitable manner. Such polypeptides include isolated naturally occurring polypeptides, recombinantly produced polypeptides, synthetically produced polypeptides, or polypeptides produced by a combination of these methods. Means for preparing such polypeptides are well understood in the art.

It is most preferred that a polypeptide of the invention is derived from *B. pertussis*, however, it is optionally obtained from other organisms of the same taxonomic genus. A polypeptide of the invention may also be obtained, for example, from organisms of the same taxonomic family or order (for instance *Bordetella parapertussis* or *Bordetella bronchoseptica*).

### **Polynucleotides**

It is an object of the invention to provide polynucleotides that encode BASB232 polypeptides, particularly polynucleotides that encode polypeptides herein designated BASB232.

In a particularly preferred embodiment of the invention the polynucleotide comprises a region encoding BASB232 polypeptides comprising sequences set out in SEQ Group1 which include full length gene, or a variant or fragment thereof.

Polynucleotides of the invention do not encompass a complete genomic DNA from a *Bordetella* species, e.g. *B. pertussis* or *B. parapertussis*.

As a further aspect of the invention there are provided isolated nucleic acid molecules encoding and/or expressing BASB232 polypeptides and polynucleotides, particularly *B. pertussis* or *B. parapertussis* BASB232 polypeptides and polynucleotides, including, for example, unprocessed RNAs, ribozyme RNAs, mRNAs, cDNAs, B- and Z-DNAs. Further embodiments of the invention include biologically, diagnostically, prophylactically, clinically or therapeutically useful polynucleotides and polypeptides, and variants thereof, and compositions, preferably immunogenic compositions, comprising the same.

Another aspect of the invention relates to isolated polynucleotides, including at least one full length gene, that encode BASB232 polypeptides having a deduced amino acid sequence of SEQ Group 2 and polynucleotides closely related thereto and variants thereof.

In another particularly preferred embodiment of the invention relates to BASB232 polypeptides from *B. pertussis* or *B. parapertussis* comprising or consisting of an amino acid sequence selected from SEQ Group 2 or a variant thereof.

Using the information provided herein, such as a polynucleotide sequence set out in SEQ Group 1, a polynucleotide of the invention encoding BASB232 polypeptide may be obtained using standard cloning and screening methods, such as those for cloning and sequencing chromosomal DNA fragments from bacteria using *B. pertussis* strain Tohama I cells as starting material, followed by obtaining a full length clone. For example, to obtain a polynucleotide sequence of the invention, such as a polynucleotide sequence given in SEQ Group 1, typically a library of clones of chromosomal DNA of *B. pertussis* strain Tohama I in *E. coli* or some other suitable host is probed with a radiolabeled oligonucleotide, preferably a 17-mer or longer, derived from a partial sequence. Clones carrying DNA identical to that of the probe can then be distinguished using stringent

hybridization conditions. By sequencing the individual clones thus identified by hybridization with sequencing primers designed from the original polypeptide or polynucleotide sequence it is then possible to extend the polynucleotide sequence in both directions to determine a full length gene sequence. Conveniently, such sequencing is performed, for example, using denatured double stranded DNA prepared from a plasmid clone. Suitable techniques are described by Maniatis, T., Fritsch, E.F. and Sambrook et al., *MOLECULAR CLONING, A LABORATORY MANUAL*, 2nd Ed.; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1989). (see in particular Screening By Hybridization 1.90 and Sequencing Denatured Double-Stranded DNA Templates 13.70). Direct genomic DNA sequencing may also be performed to obtain a full length gene sequence. Illustrative of the invention, each polynucleotide set out in SEQ Group 1 was discovered in a DNA library derived from *B. pertussis* or *B. parapertussis*.

Moreover, each DNA sequence set out in SEQ Group 1 contains an open reading frame encoding a protein having about the number of amino acid residues set forth in SEQ Group 2 with a deduced molecular weight that can be calculated using amino acid residue molecular weight values well known to those skilled in the art.

The polynucleotides of SEQ Group 1, between the start codon and the stop codon, encode respectively the polypeptides of SEQ Group 2. The nucleotide number of start codon and first nucleotide of the stop codon are listed in table 3 for each polynucleotide of SEQ Group 1.

Table 3

The respective SEQ ID NO for each Orf is found in Table 1.

Name	Start codon	1 <sup>st</sup> nucleotide of stop codon
Orf1	1	2212
Orf2	1	2476

Orf3	1	2404
Orf4	1	2305
Orf5	1	2188
Orf6	1	2065
Orf7	1	2230
Orf8	1	2269
Orf9	1	2107
Orf10	1	2611
Orf11	1	2281
Orf12	1	1888
Orf13	1	1732
Orf14	1	1435
Orf15	1	2731
Orf16	1	2746
Orf17	1	3031
Orf18	1	1942
Orf19	1	1255
Orf20	1	2710
Orf21	1	1447
Orf22	1	2278
Orf23	1	1546
Orf24	1	1192
Orf25	1	6901
Orf26	1	2620
Orf27	1	3118
Orf28	1	2242
Orf29	1	1576
Orf30	1	1510
Orf31	1	1492
Orf32	1	1492
Orf33	1	1381
Orf34	1	1348
Orf35	1	1288
Orf36	1	1144
Orf37	1	1096
Orf38	1	898
Orf39	1	853
Orf40	1	847
Orf41	1	814



Orf42	1	802
Orf43	1	691
Orf44	1	679
Orf45	1	559
Orf46	1	553
Orf47	1	547
Orf48	1	502
Orf49	1	457
Orf50	1	5308
Orf51	1	580
Orf52	1	580
Orf53	1	2230
Orf54	1	1156
Orf55	1	1165

In a further aspect, the present invention provides for an isolated polynucleotide comprising or consisting of:

- (a) a polynucleotide sequence which has at least 85% identity, preferably at least 90% identity, more preferably at least 95% identity, even more preferably at least 97, 98 or 99% or exact identity to any sequence from SEQ Group 1 over the entire length of the polynucleotide sequence from SEQ Group 1; or
- (b) a polynucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide which has at least 85% identity, preferably at least 90% identity, more preferably at least 95% identity, even more preferably at least 97, 98 or 99% or 100% exact, to any amino acid sequence selected from SEQ Group 2, over the entire length of the amino acid sequence from SEQ Group 2.

A polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of the present invention, including homologs and orthologs from species other than *B. pertussis*, may be obtained by a process which comprises the steps of screening an appropriate library under stringent hybridization conditions (for example, using a temperature in the range of 45 – 65°C and an SDS concentration from 0.1 – 1%) with a labeled or detectable probe consisting of or comprising

any sequence selected from SEQ Group 1 or a fragment thereof; and isolating a full-length gene and/or genomic clones containing said polynucleotide sequence.

The invention provides a polynucleotide sequence identical over its entire length to a coding sequence (open reading frame) set out in SEQ Group 1. Also provided by the invention is a coding sequence for a mature polypeptide or a fragment thereof, by itself as well as a coding sequence for a mature polypeptide or a fragment in reading frame with another coding sequence, such as a sequence encoding a leader or secretory sequence, a pre-, or pro- or prepro-protein sequence. The polynucleotide of the invention may also contain at least one non-coding sequence, including for example, but not limited to at least one non-coding 5' and 3' sequence, such as the transcribed but non-translated sequences, termination signals (such as rho-dependent and rho-independent termination signals), ribosome binding sites, Kozak sequences, sequences that stabilize mRNA, introns, and polyadenylation signals. The polynucleotide sequence may also comprise additional coding sequence encoding additional amino acids. For example, a marker sequence that facilitates purification of the fused polypeptide can be encoded. In certain embodiments of the invention, the marker sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, as provided in the pQE vector (Qiagen, Inc.) and described in Gentz *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA* 86: 821-824 (1989), or an HA peptide tag (Wilson *et al.*, *Cell* 37: 767 (1984), both of which may be useful in purifying polypeptide sequence fused to them. Polynucleotides of the invention also include, but are not limited to, polynucleotides comprising a structural gene and its naturally associated sequences that control gene expression.

The nucleotide sequences encoding the BASB232 polypeptides of SEQ Group 2 may be identical to the corresponding polynucleotide encoding sequences of SEQ Group 1. The position of the first and last nucleotides of the encoding sequences of SEQ Group 1 are listed in table 4. Alternatively it may be any sequence, which as a result of the redundancy (degeneracy) of the genetic code, also encodes polypeptides of SEQ Group 2.

Table 4

nucleotidic sequence	encoded peptidic sequence	Start codon	Last nucleotide of encoding sequence
SEQ ID NO:1	SEQ ID NO:2	1	2211
SEQ ID NO:3	SEQ ID NO:4	1	2475
SEQ ID NO:5	SEQ ID NO:6	1	2403
SEQ ID NO:7	SEQ ID NO:8	1	2304
SEQ ID NO:9	SEQ ID NO:10	1	2187
SEQ ID NO:11	SEQ ID NO:12	1	2064
SEQ ID NO:13	SEQ ID NO:14	1	2229
SEQ ID NO:15	SEQ ID NO:16	1	2268
SEQ ID NO:17	SEQ ID NO:18	1	2106
SEQ ID NO:19	SEQ ID NO:20	1	2610
SEQ ID NO:21	SEQ ID NO:22	1	2280
SEQ ID NO:23	SEQ ID NO:24	1	1887
SEQ ID NO:25	SEQ ID NO:26	1	1731
SEQ ID NO:27	SEQ ID NO:28	1	1434
SEQ ID NO:29	SEQ ID NO:30	1	2730
SEQ ID NO:31	SEQ ID NO:32	1	2745
SEQ ID NO:33	SEQ ID NO:34	1	3030
SEQ ID NO:35	SEQ ID NO:36	1	1941
SEQ ID NO:37	SEQ ID NO:38	1	1254
SEQ ID NO:39	SEQ ID NO:40	1	2709
SEQ ID NO:41	SEQ ID NO:42	1	1446
SEQ ID NO:43	SEQ ID NO:44	1	2277
SEQ ID NO:45	SEQ ID NO:46	1	1545
SEQ ID NO:47	SEQ ID NO:48	1	1191
SEQ ID NO:49	SEQ ID NO:50	1	6900

SEQ ID NO:51	SEQ ID NO:52	1	2619
SEQ ID NO:53	SEQ ID NO:54	1	3117
SEQ ID NO:55	SEQ ID NO:56	1	2241
SEQ ID NO:57	SEQ ID NO:58	1	1575
SEQ ID NO:59	SEQ ID NO:60	1	1509
SEQ ID NO:61	SEQ ID NO:62	1	1491
SEQ ID NO:63	SEQ ID NO:64	1	1491
SEQ ID NO:65	SEQ ID NO:66	1	1380
SEQ ID NO:67	SEQ ID NO:68	1	1347
SEQ ID NO:69	SEQ ID NO:70	1	1287
SEQ ID NO:71	SEQ ID NO:72	1	1143
SEQ ID NO:73	SEQ ID NO:74	1	1095
SEQ ID NO:75	SEQ ID NO:76	1	897
SEQ ID NO:77	SEQ ID NO:78	1	852
SEQ ID NO:79	SEQ ID NO:80	1	846
SEQ ID NO:81	SEQ ID NO:82	1	813
SEQ ID NO:83	SEQ ID NO:84	1	801
SEQ ID NO:85	SEQ ID NO:86	1	690
SEQ ID NO:87	SEQ ID NO:88	1	678
SEQ ID NO:89	SEQ ID NO:90	1	558
SEQ ID NO:91	SEQ ID NO:92	1	552
SEQ ID NO:93	SEQ ID NO:94	1	546
SEQ ID NO:95	SEQ ID NO:96	1	501
SEQ ID NO:97	SEQ ID NO:98	1	456
SEQ ID NO: 99	SEQ ID NO: 100	1	5307
SEQ ID NO: 101	SEQ ID NO:102	1	579
SEQ ID NO: 103	SEQ ID NO: 104	1	579
SEQ ID NO: 105	SEQ ID NO: 106	1	2229

SEQ ID NO: 107	SEQ ID NO: 108	1	1155
SEQ ID NO: 109	SEQ ID NO: 110	1	1164

The term "polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide" as used herein encompasses polynucleotides that include a sequence encoding a polypeptide of the invention, particularly a bacterial polypeptide and more particularly a polypeptide of the *B. pertussis* or *B. parapertussis* BASB232 having an amino acid sequence set out in any of the sequences of SEQ Group 2. The term also encompasses polynucleotides that include a single continuous region or discontinuous regions encoding the polypeptide (for example, polynucleotides interrupted by integrated phage, an integrated insertion sequence, an integrated vector sequence, an integrated transposon sequence, or due to RNA editing or genomic DNA reorganization) together with additional regions, that also may contain coding and/or non-coding sequences.

The invention further relates to variants of the polynucleotides described herein that encode variants of a polypeptides having a deduced amino acid sequence of any of the sequences of SEQ Group 2 . Fragments of polynucleotides of the invention may be used, for example, to synthesize full-length polynucleotides of the invention.

Preferred fragments are those polynucleotides which encode a B-cell or T-helper epitope, for example the fragments/peptides described in Example 8, and recombinant, chimeric genes comprising said polynucleotide fragments.

Further particularly preferred embodiments are polynucleotides encoding BASB232 variants, that have the amino acid sequence of BASB232 polypeptides of any sequence from SEQ Group 2 in which several, a few, 5 to 10, 1 to 5, 1 to 3, 2, 1 or no amino acid residues are substituted, modified, deleted and/or added, in any combination. Especially preferred among these are silent substitutions, additions and deletions, that do not alter the properties and activities of BASB232 polypeptides.

Further preferred embodiments of the invention are polynucleotides that are at least 85% identical over their entire length to polynucleotides encoding BASB232 polypeptides having an amino acid sequence set out in any of the sequences of SEQ Group 2, and polynucleotides that are complementary to such polynucleotides. Alternatively, most highly preferred are polynucleotides that comprise a region that is at least 90% identical over its entire length to polynucleotides encoding BASB232 polypeptides and polynucleotides complementary thereto. In this regard, polynucleotides at least 95% identical over their entire length to the same are particularly preferred. Furthermore, those with at least 97% are highly preferred among those with at least 95%, and among these those with at least 98% and at least 99% are particularly highly preferred, with at least 99% being the more preferred.

Preferred embodiments are polynucleotides encoding polypeptides that retain substantially the same biological function or activity as mature polypeptides encoded by a DNA sequences selected from SEQ Group 1.

In accordance with certain preferred embodiments of this invention there are provided polynucleotides that hybridize, particularly under stringent conditions, to BASB232 polynucleotide sequences, such as those polynucleotides in SEQ Group 1.

The invention further relates to polynucleotides that hybridize to the polynucleotide sequences provided herein. In this regard, the invention especially relates to polynucleotides that hybridize under stringent conditions to the polynucleotides described herein. As herein used, the terms "stringent conditions" and "stringent hybridization conditions" mean hybridization occurring only if there is at least 95% and preferably at least 97% identity between the sequences. A specific example of stringent hybridization conditions is overnight incubation at 42°C in a solution comprising: 50% formamide, 5x SSC (150mM NaCl, 15mM trisodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH7.6), 5x Denhardt's solution, 10% dextran sulfate, and 20 micrograms/ml of denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the hybridization support in 0.1x SSC at about 65°C.

Hybridization and wash conditions are well known and exemplified in Sambrook, *et al.*, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., (1989), particularly Chapter 11 therein. Solution hybridization may also be used with the polynucleotide sequences provided by the invention.

The invention also provides a polynucleotide consisting of or comprising a polynucleotide sequence obtained by screening an appropriate library containing the complete gene for a polynucleotide sequence set forth in any of the sequences of SEQ Group 1 under stringent hybridization conditions with a probe having the sequence of said polynucleotide sequence set forth in the corresponding sequences of SEQ Group 1 or a fragment thereof; and isolating said polynucleotide sequence. Fragments useful for obtaining such a polynucleotide include, for example, probes and primers fully described elsewhere herein.

As discussed elsewhere herein regarding polynucleotide assays of the invention, for instance, the polynucleotides of the invention, may be used as a hybridization probe for RNA, cDNA and genomic DNA to isolate full-length cDNAs and genomic clones encoding BASB232 and to isolate cDNA and genomic clones of other genes that have a high identity, particularly high sequence identity, to the BASB232 genes. Such probes generally will comprise at least 15 nucleotide residues or base pairs. Preferably, such probes will have at least 30 nucleotide residues or base pairs and may have at least 50 nucleotide residues or base pairs. Particularly preferred probes will have at least 20 nucleotide residues or base pairs and will have less than 30 nucleotide residues or base pairs.

A coding region of BASB232 genes may be isolated by screening using a DNA sequences provided in SEQ Group 1 to synthesize an oligonucleotide probe. A labeled oligonucleotide having a sequence complementary to that of a gene of the invention is then used to screen a library of cDNA, genomic DNA or mRNA to determine which members of the library the probe hybridizes to.

There are several methods available and well known to those skilled in the art to obtain full-length DNAs, or extend short DNAs, for example those based on the method of Rapid Amplification of cDNA ends (RACE) (see, for example, Frohman, *et al.*, *PNAS USA* 85: 8998-9002, 1988). Recent modifications of the technique, exemplified by the Marathon™ technology (Clontech Laboratories Inc.) for example, have significantly simplified the search for longer cDNAs. In the Marathon™ technology, cDNAs have been prepared from mRNA extracted from a chosen tissue and an 'adaptor' sequence ligated onto each end. Nucleic acid amplification (PCR) is then carried out to amplify the "missing" 5' end of the DNA using a combination of gene specific and adaptor specific oligonucleotide primers. The PCR reaction is then repeated using "nested" primers, that is, primers designed to anneal within the amplified product (typically an adaptor specific primer that anneals further 3' in the adaptor sequence and a gene specific primer that anneals further 5' in the selected gene sequence). The products of this reaction can then be analyzed by DNA sequencing and a full-length DNA constructed either by joining the product directly to the existing DNA to give a complete sequence, or carrying out a separate full-length PCR using the new sequence information for the design of the 5' primer.

The polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention may be employed, for example, as research reagents and materials for discovery of treatments of and diagnostics for diseases, particularly human diseases, as further discussed herein relating to polynucleotide assays.

The polynucleotides of the invention that are oligonucleotides derived from a sequence of SEQ Group 1 may be used in the processes herein as described, but preferably for PCR, to determine whether or not the polynucleotides identified herein in whole or in part are transcribed in bacteria in infected tissue. It is recognized that such sequences will also have utility in diagnosis of the stage of infection and type of infection the pathogen has attained.

The invention also provides polynucleotides that encode a polypeptide that is the mature protein plus additional amino or carboxyl-terminal amino acids, or amino acids interior to



the mature polypeptide (when the mature form has more than one polypeptide chain, for instance). Such sequences may play a role in processing of a protein from precursor to a mature form, may allow protein transport, may lengthen or shorten protein half-life or may facilitate manipulation of a protein for assay or production, among other things. As generally is the case *in vivo*, the additional amino acids may be processed away from the mature protein by cellular enzymes.

For each and every polynucleotide of the invention there is provided a polynucleotide complementary to it. It is preferred that these complementary polynucleotides are fully complementary to each polynucleotide with which they are complementary.

A precursor protein, having a mature form of the polypeptide fused to one or more prosequences may be an inactive form of the polypeptide. When prosequences are removed such inactive precursors generally are activated. Some or all of the prosequences may be removed before activation. Generally, such precursors are called proproteins.

In addition to the standard A, G, C, T/U representations for nucleotides, the term "N" may also be used in describing certain polynucleotides of the invention. "N" means that any of the four DNA or RNA nucleotides may appear at such a designated position in the DNA or RNA sequence, except it is preferred that N is not a nucleic acid that when taken in combination with adjacent nucleotide positions, when read in the correct reading frame, would have the effect of generating a premature termination codon in such reading frame.

In sum, a polynucleotide of the invention may encode a mature protein, a mature protein plus a leader sequence (which may be referred to as a preprotein), a precursor of a mature protein having one or more prosequences that are not the leader sequences of a preprotein, or a preproprotein, which is a precursor to a proprotein, having a leader sequence and one or more prosequences, which generally are removed during processing steps that produce active and mature forms of the polypeptide.

In accordance with an aspect of the invention, there is provided the use of a polynucleotide of the invention for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes, in particular genetic immunization.

The use of a polynucleotide of the invention in genetic immunization will preferably employ a suitable delivery method such as direct injection of plasmid DNA into muscles (Wolff *et al.*, *Hum Mol Genet* (1992) 1: 363, Manthorpe *et al.*, *Hum. Gene Ther.* (1983) 4: 419), delivery of DNA complexed with specific protein carriers (Wu *et al.*, *J Biol Chem.* (1989) 264: 16985), coprecipitation of DNA with calcium phosphate (Benvenisty & Reshef, *PNAS USA*, (1986) 83: 9551), encapsulation of DNA in various forms of liposomes (Kaneda *et al.*, *Science* (1989) 243: 375), particle bombardment (Tang *et al.*, *Nature* (1992) 356:152, Eisenbraun *et al.*, *DNA Cell Biol* (1993) 12: 791) and *in vivo* infection using cloned retroviral vectors (Seeger *et al.*, *PNAS USA* (1984) 81: 5849).

#### **Vectors, Host Cells, Expression Systems**

The invention also relates to vectors that comprise a polynucleotide or polynucleotides of the invention, host cells that are genetically engineered with vectors of the invention and the production of polypeptides of the invention by recombinant techniques. Cell-free translation systems can also be employed to produce such proteins using RNAs derived from the DNA constructs of the invention.

Recombinant polypeptides of the present invention may be prepared by processes well known in those skilled in the art from genetically engineered host cells comprising expression systems. Accordingly, in a further aspect, the present invention relates to expression systems that comprise a polynucleotide or polynucleotides of the present invention, to host cells which are genetically engineered with such expression systems, and to the production of polypeptides of the invention by recombinant techniques.

For recombinant production of the polypeptides of the invention, host cells can be genetically engineered to incorporate expression systems or portions thereof or polynucleotides of the invention. Introduction of a polynucleotide into the host cell can be effected by methods described in many standard laboratory manuals, such as Davis, *et al.*, *BASIC METHODS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY*, (1986) and Sambrook, *et al.*, *MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY MANUAL*, 2nd Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989), such as, calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-dextran mediated transfection, transvection, microinjection, cationic lipid-mediated transfection, electroporation, conjugation, transduction, scrape loading, ballistic introduction and infection.

Representative examples of appropriate hosts include bacterial cells, such as cells of streptococci, staphylococci, enterococci, *E. coli*, streptomyces, cyanobacteria, *Bacillus subtilis*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Haemophilus influenzae* and *Moraxella catarrhalis*; fungal cells, such as cells of a yeast, *Kluveromyces*, *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia*, a basidiomycete, *Candida albicans* and *Aspergillus*; insect cells such as cells of *Drosophila* S2 and *Spodoptera* Sf9; animal cells such as CHO, COS, HeLa, C127, 3T3, BHK, 293, CV-1 and Bowes melanoma cells; and plant cells, such as cells of a gymnosperm or angiosperm.

A great variety of expression systems can be used to produce the polypeptides of the invention. Such vectors include, among others, chromosomal-, episomal- and virus-derived vectors, for example, vectors derived from bacterial plasmids, from bacteriophage, from transposons, from yeast episomes, from insertion elements, from yeast chromosomal elements, from viruses such as baculoviruses, papova viruses, such as SV40, vaccinia viruses, adenoviruses, fowl pox viruses, pseudorabies viruses, picornaviruses, retroviruses, and alphaviruses and vectors derived from combinations thereof, such as those derived from plasmid and bacteriophage genetic elements, such as cosmids and phagemids. The expression system constructs may contain control regions that regulate as well as engender expression. Generally, any system or vector suitable to maintain, propagate or express polynucleotides and/or to express a polypeptide in a host may be used for expression in this

regard. The appropriate DNA sequence may be inserted into the expression system by any of a variety of well-known and routine techniques, such as, for example, those set forth in Sambrook *et al.*, *MOLECULAR CLONING, A LABORATORY MANUAL*, (*supra*).

In recombinant expression systems in eukaryotes, for secretion of a translated protein into the lumen of the endoplasmic reticulum, into the periplasmic space or into the extracellular environment, appropriate secretion signals may be incorporated into the expressed polypeptide. These signals may be endogenous to the polypeptide or they may be heterologous signals.

Polypeptides of the present invention can be recovered and purified from recombinant cell cultures by well-known methods including ammonium sulfate or ethanol precipitation, acid extraction, anion or cation exchange chromatography, phosphocellulose chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, hydroxylapatite chromatography and lectin chromatography. Most preferably, ion metal affinity chromatography (IMAC) is employed for purification. Well known techniques for refolding proteins may be employed to regenerate active conformation when the polypeptide is denatured during intracellular synthesis, isolation and or purification.

The expression system may also be a recombinant live microorganism, such as a virus or bacterium. The gene of interest can be inserted into the genome of a live recombinant virus or bacterium. Inoculation and *in vivo* infection with this live vector will lead to *in vivo* expression of the antigen and induction of immune responses. Viruses and bacteria used for this purpose are for instance: poxviruses (e.g; vaccinia, fowlpox, canarypox), alphaviruses (Sindbis virus, Semliki Forest Virus, Venezuelan Equine Encephalitis Virus), adenoviruses, adeno-associated virus, picornaviruses (poliovirus, rhinovirus), herpesviruses (varicella zoster virus, etc), *Listeria*, *Salmonella*, *Shigella*, BCG, streptococci. These viruses and bacteria can be virulent, or attenuated in various ways in order to obtain live vaccines. Such live vaccines also form part of the invention.

### Combinations of Bordetella antigens in immunogenic compositions

A further aspect of the invention discloses particular combinations of Bordetella antigens which when combined, lead to an effective immunogenic composition against Bordetella infection. The efficacy of the immunogenic composition is determined as by its ability to elicit a protective response against *B. pertussis* primarily, but it is preferred that they also elicit a protective effect against the related bacteria *B. parapertussis* and/or *B. bronchiseptica*.

Preferred combinations of Bordetella antigens, when combined in an immunogenic composition or vaccine, allow different Bordetella functions to be targeted by the immune response. Such an immune response is better able to treat or prevent Bordetella infection. For instance, known virulence factors include adhesins like FHA, fimbriae, pertactin which are involved in attachment of Bordetella to host cells; toxins such as pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase have a role in disabling the host immune system; BrkA acts as a serum resistance factor and TcfA has a role in tracheal colonization.

In particular, combinations of certain antigens from different classes, some of which are involved in adhesion to host cells, some of which are involved in iron acquisition, some of which are antotransporters and some of which are toxins, can elicit an immune response which protects against multiple functions of Bordetella required to sustain infection. Such combinations of antigens can surprisingly lead to improved vaccine efficacy against Bordetella infection where more than one function of the bacterium is targeted by the immune response. Preferably, the improved vaccine efficacy is against *B. pertussis* and/or *B. parapertussis*.

Accordingly, the invention provides immunogenic compositions comprising at least or exactly two, three, preferably four, five, six, seven, eight, nine or ten different Bordetella, preferably *B. pertussis* antigens, wherein the antigens are selected from at least two, three, four or five of the following categories:

- a) at least one Bordetella autotransporter protein selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identity with SEQ ID 34, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54 or 100, pertactin and BipA, or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof, preferably a passenger domain thereof;
- b) at least one Bordetella iron acquisition protein selected from the group consisting of the polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identity with SEQ ID 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28 or 106, or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof;
- c) at least one Bordetella lipoprotein selected from the group consisting of the polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% identity with SEQ ID 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, or 98 or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof;
- d) at least one Bordetella adhesin selected from the group consisting of FHA, fimbriae, pertactin and BrkA or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof; and
- e) at least one Bordetella toxin/invasin or antigens involved in toxin/invasin secretion selected from the group consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, dermonecrotic toxin (Dnt), Type III ss or lipopolysaccharide or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof,

wherein the Bordetella antigens in the immunogenic composition do not consist of any combination of 2, 3, 4 or all 5 of pertactin, fimbriae 2, fimbriae 3, FHA and pertussis toxin.

The combinations of the invention do not include whole cell pertussis (Pw).

Immunogenic compositions of the invention therefore do not cover known vaccine combinations (for instance vaccines where the acellular pertussis component consist of 2, 3, 4 or 5 of FHA, pertussis toxoid, pertactin, fimbriae 2 and fimbriae 3) however a

single known antigen from one group, combined with a new antigen from a different group is covered.

The Bordetella antigens may derived from any strain of Bordetella including from one or more of *B. pertussis*, *B. parapertussis* and *B. bronchiseptica* (preferably the former).

Preferably all five groups of antigen are represented in the immunogenic composition of the invention. Where an antigen falls into two groups, the inclusion of that one antigen into an immunogenic composition leads to the inclusion of both groups in the immunogenic composition.

Where a protein is specifically mentioned herein, it is preferably a reference to a native, full-length protein but it may also encompass antigenic, preferably immunogenic fragments thereof (particularly in the context of subunit vaccines). These are fragments containing or comprising at least 10 amino acids, preferably at least 20 amino acids, more preferably at least 30 amino acids, more preferably at least 40 amino acids or most preferably at least 50 amino acids, taken contiguously from the amino acid sequence of the protein wherein the fragment is shorter than the full length of the protein.

Particularly preferred fragments are the passenger domains of autotransporter proteins as defined above. In addition, antigenic fragments denotes fragments that are immunologically reactive with antibodies generated against the *B. pertussis* proteins or with antibodies generated by infection of a mammalian host with Bordetella. Antigenic fragments also includes fragments that when administered at an effective dose, elicit a protective immune response against Bordetella infection, more preferably it is protective against *B. pertussis* and/or *B. parapertussis* and/or *B. bronchiseptica* infection.

Preferably such fragments are coupled to a source of T – cell epitopes.

Also included in the invention are recombinant fusion proteins of Bordetella proteins of the invention, or fragments thereof. These may combine different Bordetella proteins or fragments thereof in the same polypeptide. Alternatively, the invention also includes

individual fusion proteins of Bordetella proteins or fragments thereof, as a fusion protein with heterologous sequences such as a provider of T-cell epitopes or purification tags, for example:  $\beta$ -galactosidase, glutathione-S-transferase, green fluorescent proteins (GFP), epitope tags such as FLAG, myc tag, poly histidine, or viral surface proteins such as influenza virus haemagglutinin, tetanus toxoid, diphtheria toxoid, CRM197.

## Antigens of the invention

### 1. Autotransporter proteins

Autotransporter proteins typically are made up of a signal sequence, a passenger domain and an anchoring domain for attachment to the outer membrane. Examples of autotransporter proteins include pertactin (SEQ ID 30), Vag8 (SEQ ID 32), BrkA (SEQ ID 34), TcfA (SEQ ID 36) (Finn and Stevens (1995) Mol. Microbiol. 16; 625-634), Phg (SEQ ID 38), BipA (Stockbauer et al 2001; Molecular Microbiology 39; 65-78), BapA (SEQ ID 40), BapB (SEQ ID 42), BapC (SEQ ID 44), pertactin-like protein (SEQ ID 46), Tcf-like protein (SEQ ID 48), extracellular serine protease (SEQ ID 50, SEQ ID 100), YapE (SEQ ID 52), SphB1 (SEQ ID 54). These antigens may be derived from *Bordetella pertussis* or *Bordetella parapertussis* or other Bordetella strains.

It is particularly advantageous to use the passenger domain of an autotransporter when it is included in a subunit vaccine. Table 2 above defines the passenger domains of the autotransporter proteins listed above.

BipA contains 90 amino acid tandem repeats with 5 being present in the *B. pertussis* protein and 8 being present in the *B. bronchiseptica* protein. These repeats span from amino acid 581 to 1030 in *B. pertussis* and amino acids 581 to 1300 in *B. bronchiseptica*. Preferred fragments of BipA include amino acids 1031 to 1308, amino acids 941 to 1308, amino acids 851 to 1308, amino acids 761 to 1308, amino acids 671 to 1308 and 581 to 1308 of the *B. pertussis* sequence (or sequences related to these that have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 20, 30, 40 or 50 amino acids added or deleted from either or both of the N and C termini).



## 2. *Iron acquisition proteins*

Iron acquisition is of great importance to mammalian pathogens as iron is present in limiting conditions in the host and any iron that is present is sequestered by haem and other iron-chelating compounds. Iron from siderophores and host iron-binding complexes is internalised through TonB-dependent outer membrane ferric complex receptors. *Bordetella* iron acquisition proteins include BfeA (SEQ ID 2), BfrB (SEQ ID 4), BfrC (SEQ ID 6), FauA (SEQ ID 8), ferric siderophore receptor (SEQ ID 10), Ferric alcaligin siderophore receptor (SEQ ID 12), iron transport protein fiu (SEQ ID 14, SEQ ID 106), iron transport protein fiu (SEQ ID 16), putative hydroxamate-type ferrisiderophore receptor signal peptide protein (SEQ ID 18) BhuR (SEQ ID 20) (Infection and Immunity 2001, 69; 6951), tonb-dependent receptor (SEQ ID 22), tonb-dependent receptor (SEQ ID 24), ferrisiderophore receptor-like protein (SEQ ID 26) and tonb-dependent receptor Yncd precursor (SEQ ID 28). These proteins may be derived from *Bordetella pertussis*, *Bordetella parapertussis* or other *Bordetella* strains, preferably the former.

## 3. *Lipoproteins*

*Bordetella* lipoproteins include heme/hemopexin utilisation protein C precursor (SEQ ID 56), pilN protein (SEQ ID 58), immunogenic protein (SEQ ID 60), outer membrane lipoprotein precursor (SEQ ID 62), outer membrane efflux protein precursor (SEQ ID 64), Oprm (SEQ ID 66), outer membrane channel signal protein (SEQ ID 68), MltA (SEQ ID 70), MltB (SEQ ID 72), yccz precursor (SEQ ID 74), serine protease transmembrane protein (SEQ ID 76), pa4632 (SEQ ID 78), comI precursor (SEQ ID 80), VacJ (SEQ ID 82), outer membrane lipoprotein (SEQ ID 84), Flagellar 1-ring protein (SEQ ID 86), YdcI (SEQ ID 88), Pal (SEQ ID 90), OmlA (SEQ ID 92), Smc00354 (SEQ ID 94), Pcp (SEQ ID 96) and lipoprotein (SEQ ID 98).

The lipoproteins having the sequence of SEQ ID 56-96 contain a lipidation motif indicating that they would be lipidated and inserted into the membrane. In its simplest form, the lipidation motif contains the consensus sequence LXXC. However, the consensus sequence is preferably close to the amino terminus of the sequence, within the larger consensus sequence:-

<(M, V, L)~\*{1, 40}~(D, E, R, K, \*)6(L, I, V, M, F, W, S, T, A, G)2(L, I, V, M, F, Y, S, T, A, G, C, Q) (A, G, S) C

< indicates the amino terminus of the protein so that the first amino acid should be M, V or L. {1, 40} indicates that between 1 and 40 amino acids should be present between the first amino acid and the rest of the consensus sequence. (D, E, R, K, \*)6 indicates that the next 6 amino acids should not be D, E, R or K. The following 2 amino acids should be one of the aliphatic amino acids indicated and is preferably L. For the following 2 amino acids, the amino acids shown in the parentheses should be present and the final amino acid of the sequence should be C. These antigens may be derived from *Bordetella pertussis* or *Bordetella parapertussis*, *Bordetella bronchiseptica* or other *Bordetella* strains, preferably the former.

#### 4. Adhesins

Adhesins have a role in attaching *Bordetella* to a host cell and hence have important roles in virulence. They include filamentous haemagglutinin (FHA) (Relman et al (1989) Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 86; 2634-2641), fimbriae (Fim) (Mooi et al (1992) Microb Pathog 12; 127-135), pertactin (Roberts et al (1991) Mol Microbiol 5; 1393-1404) and BrkA (Fernandez et al (1994) Infection and Immunity 62; 4727-4738).

These antigens may be derived from *Bordetella pertussis* or *Bordetella parapertussis*, *Bordetella bronchiseptica* or other *Bordetella* strains, preferably the former.

Fimbriae or Fim proteins are also known as agglutinins or fimbrial adhesins. The term Fim comprises fimbriae 2 and fimbriae 3.

## 5. *Toxins*

Toxins include adenylate cyclase (CyaA) (Hewlett et al (1989) J. Biol.Chem. 264; 19379-19384), pertussis toxin (Munoz et al (1981) Infect Immun 33; 820-826), dermo-necrotic toxin (Dnt) (Livey (1984) J. Med. Microbiol. 17; 91-103 and lipopolysaccharides. Toxins also include proteins that are involved in the secretion of toxins since an immune response against the secretory mechanism would prevent the efficient functioning of the secretory mechanism and lead to reduced toxin secretion. An example of such an antigen is the Type III secretion system (Yuk et al (2000) Mol. Microbiol. 35; 991-1004). These antigens may be derived from *Bordetella pertussis* or *Bordetella parapertussis*, *Bordetella bronchoseptica* or other *Bordetella* strains, preferably the former.

Preferred fragments of adenylate cyclase comprise amino acids 385-399 or sequences related to this that have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 20, 30, 40 or 50 amino acids added to either or both of the N and C termini. Preferred fragments are disclosed in EP424518, EP787796 or WO 90/13312.

Where toxin is described herein, non-toxic derivatives such as toxoids or mutant toxins are also envisaged to be covered by the term.

### **Preferred combinations**

In any of the preferred combinations listed below, the term antigen comprises immunogenic fragments of that antigen.

In a preferred embodiment of the combination of antigens of the invention, the immunogenic composition comprises at least one *Bordetella* iron acquisition protein selected from the group consisting of the polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%,

95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% amino acid identity with SEQ ID 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 106 or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof.

In a particularly preferred embodiment of the invention, the immunogenic composition comprises one, two or three of FHA, pertussis toxin and pertactin, (preferably FHA and PT; FHA and pertactin; PT and pertactin; or FHA, pertussis toxin and pertactin) and further comprises at least one Bordetella iron acquisition protein selected from the group consisting of the polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% amino acid identity with SEQ ID 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 106 or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof.

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention, the immunogenic composition comprises at least one Bordetella autotransporter protein selected from the group consisting of BipA, the polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% amino acid identity with SEQ ID 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 100, or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof, preferably the passenger domain thereof.

In a particularly preferred embodiment of the invention, the immunogenic composition comprises one, two or three of FHA, pertussis toxin and pertactin, (preferably FHA and PT; FHA and pertactin; PT and pertactin; or FHA, pertussis toxin and pertactin), and further comprises at least one Bordetella autotransporter protein selected from the group consisting of BipA, the polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% amino acid identity with SEQ ID 32, 34, 36, 38, 42, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 100, or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof, preferably the passenger domain thereof.

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention, the immunogenic composition will comprise at least one Bordetella lipoprotein selected from the group consisting of the polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% amino acid identity

with SEQ ID 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98 or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof.

In a particularly preferred embodiment of the invention, the immunogenic composition comprises one, two or three of FHA, pertussis toxin and pertactin, (preferably FHA and PT; FHA and pertactin; PT and pertactin; or FHA, pertussis toxin and pertactin) at least one Bordetella lipoprotein selected from the group consisting of the polypeptide sharing at least 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% amino acid identity with SEQ ID 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 94, 96, 98 or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof.

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention, the immunogenic composition comprises BrkA or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof.

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention, the immunogenic composition comprises at least one Bordetella toxin or antigens involved in toxin secretion selected from the group consisting of adenylate cyclase, dermonecrotic toxin (Dnt), Type III ss or lipopolysaccharide or an antigenic or immunogenic fragment thereof.

The combination of FHA, pertussis toxin and pertactin is known to elicit a protective immune response and particularly preferred combinations of the invention will contain one, two or three of these constituents, optionally further comprising fim 2, fim 3 or fim 2 and fim 3.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains TcfA and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise TcfA and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); TcfA and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim,

pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); TcfA and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); TcfA and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); TcfA and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); TcfA and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, PCP); TcfA and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, pertactin, BhuR, Type IIIss, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); TcfA and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and FHA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains BipA and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise BipA and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp), BipA and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BipA and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BipA and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BipA and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and PCP); BipA and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, pertactin, BhuR, Type IIIss, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and PCP); BipA and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BhuR, Type IIIss, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and FHA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains BapA and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise BapA and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapA and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapA and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapA and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapA and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapA and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapA and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, Type IIIss, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapA and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, BhuR, Type IIIss and FHA), provided that the combination is not BapA and PT and FHA.

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains BapB and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise BapB and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapB and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapB and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA,

MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapB and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapB and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapB and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapB and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, BhuR, Type IIIss, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapB and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and FHA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains BapC and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and PCP. Preferred combinations comprise BapC and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapC and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapC and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapC and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapC and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapC and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapC and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, pertactin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BapC and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and PCP (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss,



Fim, pertactin, BrkA and FHA), provided that the combination is not BapC and PT and FHA.

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains pertactin and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and PCP. Preferred combinations comprise pertactin and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp), pertactin and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp), pertactin and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and PCP (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, Fim, BrkA and FHA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains pertactin-like protein and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise pertactin-like protein and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin-like protein and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin-like protein and LPS (optionally

with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and PCP); pertactin-like protein and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin-like protein and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertactin-like protein and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); pertactin-like protein and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, Type IIIss, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); pertactin-like protein and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, pertactin, Fim, BrkA and FHA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains YapE and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise YapE and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); YapE and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); YapE and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); YapE and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); YapE and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); YapE and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, pertactin, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); YapE and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, pertactin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); YapE

and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, pertactin, Fim, BrkA and FHA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains BrkA and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise BrkA and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); BrkA and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); BrkA and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BrkA and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp), BrkA and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, BipA, BhuR, FHA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); BrkA and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); BrkA and FHA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, pertactin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA, Pcp); BrkA and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, pertactin, Fim and FHA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains FHA and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, BrkA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise FHA and pertussis toxin, (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, BrkA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); FHA and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, BrkA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); FHA and LPS (optionally with 1,

2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, BrkA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); FHA and BipA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, Type IIIss, BhuR, BrkA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); FHA and Type IIIss (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, BipA, BhuR, BrkA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); FHA and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, BrkA, pertactin, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); FHA and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, BhuR, Type IIIss, pertactin, Fim and BrkA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains BhuR and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, Type III ss, FHA, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise BhuR and pertussis toxin (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, FHA, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, pertussis toxin, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, pertussis toxin, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and TcfA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and BapA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and BapB (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and BapC (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and pertactin (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5

of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and pertactin-like protein (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and YapE (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and BrkA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); BhuR and a lipoprotein selected from MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, Type IIIss, Fim and FHA).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains MltA and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, Type III ss, BhuR, Fim and FHA. Preferred combinations comprise MltA, and pertussis toxin (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, FHA, Fim and BhuR); MltA and adenylate cyclase (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, pertussis toxin, FHA, Fim and BhuR); MltA and LPS (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, pertussis toxin, FHA, Fim and BhuR); MltA and TcfA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and BhuR); MltA and BapA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and BhuR); MltA and BapB (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and BhuR); MltA and BapC (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and BhuR); MltA and pertactin (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS,

BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, BrkA and BhuR); MltA and pertactin-like protein (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and BhuR); MltA and YapE (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA and BhuR); MltA and BrkA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, BipA, Type IIIss, FHA, Fim, pertactin and BhuR); MltA and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, LPS, TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, Type IIIss, Fim and FHA), provided that the combination is not MltA and PT and FHA.

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains pertussis toxin and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, BhuR, FHA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise pertussis toxin and TcfA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis toxin and BapA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis toxin and BapB (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis toxin and BapC (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis toxin and pertactin (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis toxin and pertactin-like protein (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis toxin and YapE (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis toxin and BrkA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis toxin and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, FHA, Fim, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); pertussis

toxin and MltA, MltB (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, FHA, Fim and BhuR).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains adenylate cyclase and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise adenylate cyclase and TcfA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); adenylate cyclase and BapA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); adenylate cyclase and BapB (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); adenylate cyclase and BapC (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); adenylate cyclase and pertactin (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); adenylate cyclase and pertactin-like protein (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); adenylate cyclase and YapE (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); adenylate cyclase and BrkA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp), adenylate cyclase and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, FHA, Fim, pertussis toxin, MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); adenylate cyclase and MltA, MltB (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, FHA, Fim, pertussis toxin and BhuR).

A further preferred immunogenic composition of the invention contains LPS and at least 1, 2, 3, 4, antigens selected from the list consisting of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC,

pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. Preferred combinations comprise LPS and TcfA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and BapA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and BapB (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and BapC (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and pertactin (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, BrkA, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and pertactin-like protein (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and YapE (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, BrkA, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and BrkA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of BipA, BhuR, FHA, Fim, pertactin, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and BhuR (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, FHA, Fim, pertussis toxin , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp); LPS and MltA (optionally with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of TcfA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BrkA, BipA, FHA, Fim and pertussis toxin and BhuR).

A further preferred combination of the invention contains one, two or three of FHA, pertactin, pertussis toxin (preferably FHA and pertactin, FHA and pertussis toxin, pertactin and pertussis toxin or FHA, pertactin and pertussis toxin) and an additional 1, 2, 3 or 4 antigens selected from the group consisting of TcfA, BipA, BapA, BapB, BapC, pertactin-like protein, YapE, BhuR, Fim, BrkA, adenylate cyclase, Type III ss , MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA and Pcp. A preferred combinations contains FHA, pertactin, pertussis toxin and BhuR. A further preferred combination contains FHA, pertactin, pertussis toxin , and MltA. A further preferred combination contains FHA, pertactin, pertussis toxin , and MltB. A further preferred combination contains FHA, pertactin, pertussis toxin and VacJ.



A further preferred combination contains FHA, pertactin, pertussis toxin and OmlA. A further preferred combination contains FHA, pertactin, pertussis toxin and Pcp. A further preferred combination contains FHA, pertactin, pertussis toxin, a lipoprotein (preferably MltA, MltB, VacJ, OmlA or Pcp) and BhuR.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and BrkA or a protein sharing at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99 or 100% identity with SEQ ID 34, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and BhuR or a protein sharing at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99 or 100% identity with SEQ ID 20, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and BapB or a protein sharing at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99 or 100% identity with SEQ ID 42, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and YapE, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and VacJ or a protein sharing at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99 or 100% identity with SEQ ID 82, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and Pcp or a protein sharing at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99 or 100% identity with SEQ ID 96, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and MltB or a protein sharing at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99 or 100% identity with SEQ ID 72, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and TcfA or a protein sharing at least 70, 80, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99 or 100% identity with SEQ ID 36, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and adenylate cyclase, preferably further comprising pertactin.

A preferred immunogenic composition of the invention comprises FHA, pertussis toxin and Type III ss, preferably further comprising pertactin.

It is further advantageous to combine antigens that are present at different stages of Bordetella life cycle in the immunogenic compositions of the invention. Bordetella has three identifiable stages, during which protein expression is controlled by the *bvgAS* locus. The *Bvg*<sup>+</sup> virulent phase is characterised by the expression of a number of virulence factors including FHA, fimbriae and pertactin, a variety of toxins including adenylate cyclase, dermonecrotic toxin and pertussis toxin. During the *Bvg*<sup>i</sup> phase, some of the virulence factors are expressed and a new set of proteins including BipA are expressed (Deora et al Molecular Microbiology (2001) 40; 669-683).

Immunogenic compositions comprising antigens expressed in different stages of the Bordetella life cycle further defines previous embodiments of the invention and is also an independent embodiment of the invention.

Antigens expressed in the *Bvg* phases can be determined as set out in Deora et al Molecular Microbiology (2001) 40; 669-683; Stockbauer et al Molecular Microbiology

(2001) 39; 65-78; Cotter and Miller (1994) Infect. Immun. 62; 3381-3390 and Scarlato and Rappuoli (1991) J. Bacteriol. 173; 7401-7404 and US6387377.

Currently available acellular pertussis vaccines include FHA, adenylate cyclase, pertactin and fimbriae proteins which are all Bvg<sup>+</sup> early genes. Accordingly, a further aspect of the invention is an immunogenic composition containing 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 or more antigens which are expressed in two, three or four phases selected from Bvg<sup>+</sup> early, Bvg<sup>+</sup> late, Bvg<sup>-</sup> and Bvgi, for example, Bvg<sup>+</sup> early and Bvg<sup>+</sup>late; Bvg<sup>+</sup> early and Bvg<sup>-</sup>; Bvg<sup>+</sup> early and Bvgi; Bvg<sup>+</sup>late and Bvg<sup>-</sup>; Bvg<sup>+</sup> late and Bvgi; Bvg<sup>-</sup> and Bvgi; Bvg<sup>+</sup> early and Bvg<sup>+</sup>late and Bvg<sup>-</sup>; Bvg<sup>+</sup> early and Bvg<sup>+</sup>late and Bvgi; Bvg<sup>+</sup> early and Bvg<sup>-</sup> and Bvgi; Bvg<sup>+</sup> late and Bvg<sup>-</sup> and Bvgi; Bvg<sup>+</sup> early and Bvg<sup>+</sup>late and Bvg<sup>-</sup> and Bvgi.

FHA, pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase, Fim and pertactin are expressed in Bvg<sup>+</sup> early phase.

Vag8, SphB1, Tcf and Type III SS are expressed in Bvg<sup>+</sup> late phase.

BipA is expressed during Bvgi phase.

LPS are present in all phases including Bvg<sup>-</sup> phase.

Accordingly, preferred immunogenic compositions of the invention comprise 1, 2 or 3 antigens expressed in Bvg<sup>+</sup> early phase (preferably selected from FHA, pertussis toxin, Fim and pertactin and further comprise 1, 2 or 3 antigens that are expressed during Bvg<sup>+</sup> late phase and/or Bvgi phase and/or Bvg<sup>-</sup> phase (preferably Bvgi).

Preferred immunogenic compositions comprise BipA and an antigen expressed during Bvg<sup>+</sup> early phase and/or Bvg<sup>+</sup> late phase and/or Bvg<sup>-</sup> phase.

A preferred immunogenic compositions comprises FHA, PT and Tcf (optionally further comprising 1, 2, or 3 of Fim, pertactin, Vag8, SphB1, Type III SS, BipA and LPS).

A preferred immunogenic compositions comprises FHA, PT and Vag8 (optionally further comprising 1, 2, or 3 of Fim, pertactin, Tcf, SphB1, Type III SS, BipA and LPS).

A preferred immunogenic compositions comprises FHA, PT and Vag8 (optionally further comprising 1, 2, or 3 of Fim, pertactin, Tcf, SphB1, Type III SS, BipA and LPS).

A preferred immunogenic compositions comprises FHA, PT and SphB1 (optionally further comprising 1, 2, or 3 of Fim, pertactin, Tcf, Vag8, Type III SS, BipA and LPS).

A preferred immunogenic compositions comprises FHA, PT and Type III SS (optionally further comprising 1, 2, or 3 of Fim, pertactin, Tcf, Vag8, SphB1, BipA and LPS).

A preferred immunogenic compositions comprises FHA, PT and BipA (optionally further comprising 1, 2, or 3 of Fim, pertactin, Tcf, Vag8, SphB1, Type III SS, BipA and LPS).

A preferred immunogenic compositions comprises FHA, PT and LPS (optionally further comprising 1, 2, or 3 of Fim, pertactin, Tcf, Vag8, SphB1, Type III SS and BipA).

The combinations listed above may be in the form of a subunit vaccine which contains isolated, preferably purified antigens. Where this is the case, it is preferred that soluble fragments of some of the antigens are used. For instance, the water soluble passenger domain of autotransporter proteins as defined above are preferred.

A further aspect of the invention is a combination of a protein involved in *Bordetella* resistance to complement (for example BrkA) and an antigen involved in *Bordetella* resistance to cellular immunity (for instance pertussis toxin). Such a combination preferably elicits a protective immune response against *Bordetella*. This aspect further defines

previous embodiments of the invention and is also an independent embodiment of the invention.

A protein involved in *Bordetella* resistance to complement is defined as a *Bordetella* protein that is capable of disrupting the effective functioning of the host's complement system preferably by inhibiting the classical complement activation pathway. The degree of inhibition will be at least 10%, preferably 20%, more preferably 30%, more preferably 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, most preferably 90% or 95%. This may be measured by the ability of the protein to inhibit a serum killing assay as described in *Infect. Immun.* 69; 3067 (2001). Examples of this sort of protein include BrkA and BrkB from *Bordetella* and fragments thereof eliciting an immunogenic response against said proteins, in particular a passenger domain (approximately from amino acid 41 to amino acid 706).

A protein involved in *Bordetella* resistance to cellular immunity is defined as a *Bordetella* protein which is able to inhibit (by at least 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, preferably 90% or 95%) the effective functioning of at least one type of cell making up the host's cellular immunity system. It may act by having a toxic effect on one or more of the host's cell populations involved in cellular immunity, for instance T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, neutrophils, eosinophils, macrophages, dendritic cells or monocytes. Examples of such antigens include pertussis toxin, adenylate cyclase and LPS. It may alternatively inhibit cellular immunity by disrupting the function of cell involved in immunity.

*Bordetella pertussis* is an obligate human pathogen and has developed mechanisms to survive within the hostile environment of the human host. One mechanism of doing this is through the action of pertussis toxin, which catalyses the ADP-ribosylation of GTP-binding proteins of mammalian cells. Since GTP-binding proteins are signalling molecules involved in regulating cellular processes, such ADP-ribosylation can lead to disruption of cellular function. Several important cells of the immune system including neutrophils, macrophages, monocytes and lymphocytes are inhibited by pertussis toxin

(Weiss (1997) ASM News 63; 22). The action of pertussis toxin therefore disables the cellular immune response to *B. pertussis*.

The complement system is another important defence mechanism in the human body. The level of complement in the lung is ordinarily 10-20% of that in serum, however this increases during inflammation (Persson (1991) Eur. Respir. 4; 1268). *B. pertussis* has developed mechanisms of evading the complement system. Firstly, the lipopolysaccharides of *B. pertussis* do not activate the alternative pathway of complement (Fernandez and Weiss (1994) Infection and Immunity 62; 4727). The binding of antibodies to *B. pertussis* could however, lead to activation of the classical complement pathway. *B. pertussis* has developed a mechanism of inhibiting the classical complement pathway, using the protein BrkA.

An aspect of the invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition, preferably an immunogenic composition, more preferably a vaccine and more preferably an acellular vaccine against Bordetella infection, comprising an antigen involved in Bordetella resistance to complement and an antigen involved in Bordetella resistance to cellular immunity. Such antigens may be proteins, lipoproteins, polysaccharides, lipopolysaccharides or any other constituent of Bordetella.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the pharmaceutical composition comprises BrkA and/or BrkB as a protein involved in Bordetella resistance to complement and PT and/or adenylate cyclase as a protein involved in Bordetella resistance to cellular immunity. Lipopolysaccharides (LPS) are antigens that are also toxic to cells involved in immunity and in some embodiments of the invention could supplement or replace pertussis toxin or adenylate cyclase. In a further embodiment of the invention, the pharmaceutical composition comprises BrkA as a protein involved in Bordetella resistance to complement, PT as a protein involved in Bordetella resistance to cellular immunity and FHA. In a further embodiment of the invention, the pharmaceutical composition comprises BrkA as a protein involved in Bordetella resistance to

complement, PT as a protein involved in Bordetella resistance to cellular immunity, FHA and 69kDa pertactin.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention preferably comprise one or more additional cross-protective Bordetella antigen. It is advantageous for a vaccine to generate protection against *B. parapertussis* as well as *B. pertussis* so that a single vaccine can protect against both forms of infection. BrkA is itself well conserved between *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis*, however, a better level of protection is achieved by the inclusion of one or more additional antigens which are conserved between the several strains of Bordetella.

Several methods can be used to identify Bordetella cross-reactive antigens. Using genome mining, a comparison of the genomes of *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis* would show which antigens are conserved between the two species. Alternatively, DNA chips could be used alongside sequence information to assess the expression of candidate antigens in *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis*. Antisera against Pw could be used to identify cross-reactive antigens by using gel electrophoresis and western blotting. Spot microsequencing could precisely identify cross-reactive antigens. See Example 16 for one such suitable method. The invention embodies vaccines containing cross-reactive Bordetella antigens identified by the above methods or similar methods (preferably proteins from SEQ Group 2, most preferably proteins having an amino acid sequence having at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% or 100% identity to SEQ ID NO: 14, 50, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108 or 110).

Preferred ratios of antigens for inclusion into a pharmaceutical composition are 1-10 PT to 1 BrkA or BrkB, more preferred ratios are 1-5 PT to 1 BrkA or BrkB, most preferred ratios are 2.5 PT to 1 BrkA or BrkB.

The incorporation of *B. pertussis*/*B. parapertussis* crossprotective antigens into the immunogenic compositions of the invention further defines previously described

embodiments of the invention and is also an independent embodiment of the invention, namely an immunogenic composition (or acellular vaccine) comprising one or more antigens (preferably isolated from either or both of *B. pertussis* or *B. parapertussis*, particularly those antigens described in Example 16) that is capable of generating an immune response that is crossreactive against *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis*, preferably crossprotective against Bordetella disease, more preferably against *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis* disease, with the proviso that the immunogenic composition does not comprise whole cell pertussis (Pw).

#### **Diagnostic, Prognostic, Serotyping and Mutation Assays**

This invention is also related to the use of BASB232 polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention for use as diagnostic reagents. Detection of BASB232 polynucleotides and/or polypeptides in a eukaryote, particularly a mammal, and especially a human, will provide a diagnostic method for diagnosis of disease, staging of disease or response of an infectious organism to drugs. Eukaryotes, particularly mammals, and especially humans, particularly those infected or suspected to be infected with an organism comprising a BASB232 genes or proteins, may be detected at the nucleic acid or amino acid level by a variety of well known techniques as well as by methods provided herein.

Polypeptides and polynucleotides for prognosis, diagnosis or other analysis may be obtained from a putatively infected and/or infected individual's bodily materials. Polynucleotides from any of these sources, particularly DNA or RNA, may be used directly for detection or may be amplified enzymatically by using PCR or any other amplification technique prior to analysis. RNA, particularly mRNA, cDNA and genomic DNA may also be used in the same ways. Using amplification, characterization of the species and strain of infectious or resident organism present in an individual, may be made by an analysis of the genotype of a selected polynucleotide of the organism. Deletions and insertions can be detected by a change in size of the amplified product in comparison to a genotype of a reference sequence selected from a related organism, preferably a different species of the same genus or a different strain of the same species. Point mutations can be identified by hybridizing



amplified DNA to labeled BASB232 polynucleotide sequences. Perfectly or significantly matched sequences can be distinguished from imperfectly or more significantly mismatched duplexes by DNase or RNase digestion, for DNA or RNA respectively, or by detecting differences in melting temperatures or renaturation kinetics. Polynucleotide sequence differences may also be detected by alterations in the electrophoretic mobility of polynucleotide fragments in gels as compared to a reference sequence. This may be carried out with or without denaturing agents. Polynucleotide differences may also be detected by direct DNA or RNA sequencing. See, for example, Myers *et al.*, *Science*, 230: 1242 (1985). Sequence changes at specific locations also may be revealed by nuclease protection assays, such as RNase, V1 and S1 protection assay or a chemical cleavage method. See, for example, Cotton *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA*, 85: 4397-4401 (1985).

In another embodiment, an array of oligonucleotide probes comprising BASB232 nucleotide sequences or fragments thereof can be constructed to conduct efficient screening of, for example, genetic mutations, serotype, taxonomic classification or identification. Array technology methods are well known and have general applicability and can be used to address a variety of questions in molecular genetics including gene expression, genetic linkage, and genetic variability (see, for example, Chee *et al.*, *Science*, 274: 610 (1996)).

Thus in another aspect, the present invention relates to a diagnostic kit which comprises:

- (a) a polynucleotide of the present invention, preferably any of the nucleotide sequences of SEQ Group 1, or a fragment thereof ;
- (b) a nucleotide sequence complementary to that of (a);
- (c) a polypeptide of the present invention, preferably any of the polypeptides of SEQ Group 2 or a fragment thereof; or
- (d) an antibody to a polypeptide of the present invention, preferably to the polypeptides of SEQ Group 2 .

It will be appreciated that in any such kit, (a), (b), (c) or (d) may comprise a substantial component. Such a kit will be of use in diagnosing a disease or susceptibility to a Disease, among others.

This invention also relates to the use of polynucleotides of the present invention as diagnostic reagents. Detection of a mutated form of a polynucleotide of the invention, preferably any sequences of SEQ Group 1, which is associated with a disease or pathogenicity will provide a diagnostic tool that can add to, or define, a diagnosis of a disease, a prognosis of a course of disease, a determination of a stage of disease, or a susceptibility to a disease, which results from under-expression, over-expression or altered expression of the polynucleotide. Organisms, particularly infectious organisms, carrying mutations in such polynucleotide may be detected at the polynucleotide level by a variety of techniques, such as those described elsewhere herein.

Cells from an organism carrying mutations or polymorphisms (allelic variations) in a polynucleotide and/or polypeptide of the invention may also be detected at the polynucleotide or polypeptide level by a variety of techniques, to allow for serotyping, for example. For example, RT-PCR can be used to detect mutations in the RNA. It is particularly preferred to use RT-PCR in conjunction with automated detection systems, such as, for example, GeneScan. RNA, cDNA or genomic DNA may also be used for the same purpose, PCR. As an example, PCR primers complementary to a polynucleotide encoding BASB232 polypeptide can be used to identify and analyze mutations.

The invention further provides primers with 1, 2, 3 or 4 nucleotides removed from the 5' and/or the 3' end. These primers may be used for, among other things, amplifying BASB232 DNA and/or RNA isolated from a sample derived from an individual, such as a bodily material. The primers may be used to amplify a polynucleotide isolated from an infected individual, such that the polynucleotide may then be subject to various techniques for elucidation of the polynucleotide sequence. In this way, mutations in the polynucleotide

sequence may be detected and used to diagnose and/or prognose the infection or its stage or course, or to serotype and/or classify the infectious agent.

The invention further provides a process for diagnosing, disease, preferably bacterial infections, more preferably infections caused by *Bordetella*, particularly *B. pertussis*, comprising determining from a sample derived from an individual, such as a bodily material, an increased level of expression of polynucleotide having a sequence of any of the sequences of SEQ Group 1. Increased or decreased expression of a BASB232 polynucleotides can be measured using any one of the methods well known in the art for the quantitation of polynucleotides, such as, for example, amplification, PCR, RT-PCR, RNase protection, Northern blotting, spectrometry and other hybridization methods.

In addition, a diagnostic assay in accordance with the invention for detecting over-expression of BASB232 polypeptides compared to normal control tissue samples may be used to detect the presence of an infection, for example. Assay techniques that can be used to determine levels of BASB232 polypeptides, in a sample derived from a host, such as a bodily material, are well-known to those of skill in the art. Such assay methods include radioimmunoassays, competitive-binding assays, Western Blot analysis, antibody sandwich assays, antibody detection and ELISA assays.

The polynucleotides of the invention may be used as components of polynucleotide arrays, preferably high density arrays or grids. These high density arrays are particularly useful for diagnostic and prognostic purposes. For example, a set of spots each comprising a different gene, and further comprising a polynucleotide or polynucleotides of the invention, may be used for probing, such as using hybridization or nucleic acid amplification, using a probe obtained or derived from a bodily sample, to determine the presence of a particular polynucleotide sequence or related sequence in an individual. Such a presence may indicate the presence of a pathogen, particularly *B. pertussis*, and may be useful in diagnosing and/or prognosing disease or a course of disease. A grid comprising a number of variants of any polynucleotide sequences of SEQ Group 1 are

preferred. Also preferred is a comprising a number of variants of a polynucleotide sequence encoding any polypeptide sequences of SEQ Group 2 .

### **Antibodies**

The polypeptides and polynucleotides of the invention or variants thereof, or cells expressing the same can be used as immunogens to produce antibodies immunospecific for such polypeptides or polynucleotides respectively. Alternatively, mimotopes, particularly peptide mimotopes, of epitopes within the polypeptide sequence may also be used as immunogens to produce antibodies immunospecific for the polypeptide of the invention. The term “immunospecific” means that the antibodies have substantially greater affinity for the polypeptides of the invention than their affinity for other related polypeptides in the prior art.

In certain preferred embodiments of the invention there are provided antibodies against BASB232 polypeptides or polynucleotides.

Antibodies generated against the polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention can be obtained by administering the polypeptides and/or polynucleotides of the invention, or epitope-bearing fragments of either or both, analogues of either or both, or cells expressing either or both, to an animal, preferably a nonhuman, using routine protocols. For preparation of monoclonal antibodies, any technique known in the art that provides antibodies produced by continuous cell line cultures can be used. Examples include various techniques, such as those in Kohler, G. and Milstein, C., *Nature* 256: 495-497 (1975); Kozbor *et al.*, *Immunology Today* 4: 72 (1983); Cole *et al.*, pg. 77-96 in *MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES AND CANCER THERAPY*, Alan R. Liss, Inc. (1985).

Techniques for the production of single chain antibodies (U.S. Patent No. 4,946,778) can be adapted to produce single chain antibodies to polypeptides or polynucleotides of this invention. Also, transgenic mice, or other organisms or animals, such as other mammals,

may be used to express humanized antibodies immunospecific to the polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention.

Alternatively, phage display technology may be utilized to select antibody genes with binding activities towards a polypeptide of the invention either from repertoires of PCR amplified v-genes of lymphocytes from humans screened for possessing anti-BASB232 or from naive libraries (McCafferty, *et al.*, (1990), *Nature* 348, 552-554; Marks, *et al.*, (1992) *Biotechnology* 10, 779-783). The affinity of these antibodies can also be improved by, for example, chain shuffling (Clackson *et al.*, (1991) *Nature* 352: 628).

The above-described antibodies may be employed to isolate or to identify clones expressing the polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention to purify the polypeptides or polynucleotides by, for example, affinity chromatography.

Thus, among others, antibodies against BASB232 polypeptides or BASB232 polynucleotides may be employed to treat infections, particularly bacterial infections.

Polypeptide variants include antigenically, epitopically or immunologically equivalent variants form a particular aspect of this invention.

Preferably, the antibody or variant thereof is modified to make it less immunogenic in the individual. For example, if the individual is human the antibody may most preferably be "humanized," where the complementarity determining region or regions of the hybridoma-derived antibody has been transplanted into a human monoclonal antibody, for example as described in Jones *et al.* (1986), *Nature* 321, 522-525 or Tempest *et al.*, (1991) *Biotechnology* 9, 266-273.

#### **Antagonists and Agonists - Assays and Molecules**

Polypeptides and polynucleotides of the invention may also be used to assess the binding of small molecule substrates and ligands in, for example, cells, cell-free preparations, chemical

libraries, and natural product mixtures. These substrates and ligands may be natural substrates and ligands or may be structural or functional mimetics. See, *e.g.*, Coligan *et al.*, *Current Protocols in Immunology* 1(2): Chapter 5 (1991).

The screening methods may simply measure the binding of a candidate compound to the polypeptide or polynucleotide, or to cells or membranes bearing the polypeptide or polynucleotide, or a fusion protein of the polypeptide by means of a label directly or indirectly associated with the candidate compound. Alternatively, the screening method may involve competition with a labeled competitor. Further, these screening methods may test whether the candidate compound results in a signal generated by activation or inhibition of the polypeptide or polynucleotide, using detection systems appropriate to the cells comprising the polypeptide or polynucleotide. Inhibitors of activation are generally assayed in the presence of a known agonist and the effect on activation by the agonist by the presence of the candidate compound is observed. Constitutively active polypeptide and/or constitutively expressed polypeptides and polynucleotides may be employed in screening methods for inverse agonists or inhibitors, in the absence of an agonist or inhibitor, by testing whether the candidate compound results in inhibition of activation of the polypeptide or polynucleotide, as the case may be. Further, the screening methods may simply comprise the steps of mixing a candidate compound with a solution containing a polypeptide or polynucleotide of the present invention, to form a mixture, measuring BASB232 polypeptides and/or polynucleotides activity in the mixture, and comparing the BASB232 polypeptides and/or polynucleotides activity of the mixture to a standard. Fusion proteins, such as those made from Fc portion and BASB232 polypeptides, as hereinbefore described, can also be used for high-throughput screening assays to identify antagonists of the polypeptide of the present invention, as well as of phylogenetically and and/or functionally related polypeptides (see D. Bennett *et al.*, *J Mol Recognition*, 8:52-58 (1995); and K. Johanson *et al.*, *J Biol Chem*, 270(16):9459-9471 (1995)).

The polynucleotides, polypeptides and antibodies that bind to and/or interact with a polypeptide of the present invention may also be used to configure screening methods for detecting the effect of added compounds on the production of mRNA and/or polypeptide in cells. For example, an ELISA assay may be constructed for measuring secreted or cell associated levels of polypeptide using monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies by standard methods known in the art. This can be used to discover agents which may inhibit or enhance the production of polypeptide (also called antagonist or agonist, respectively) from suitably manipulated cells or tissues.

The invention also provides a method of screening compounds to identify those which enhance (agonist) or block (antagonist) the action of BASB232 polypeptide or polynucleotides, particularly those compounds that are bacteriostatic and/or bactericidal. The method of screening may involve high-throughput techniques. For example, to screen for agonists or antagonists, a synthetic reaction mix, a cellular compartment, such as a membrane, cell envelope or cell wall, or a preparation of any thereof, comprising BASB232 polypeptide and a labeled substrate or ligand of such polypeptides is incubated in the absence or the presence of a candidate molecule that may be a BASB232 agonist or antagonist. The ability of the candidate molecule to agonize or antagonize the BASB232 polypeptide is reflected in decreased binding of the labeled ligand or decreased production of product from such substrate. Molecules that bind gratuitously, *i.e.*, without inducing the effects of BASB232 polypeptide are most likely to be good antagonists. Molecules that bind well and, as the case may be, increase the rate of product production from substrate, increase signal transduction, or increase chemical channel activity are agonists. Detection of the rate or level of, as the case may be, production of product from substrate, signal transduction, or chemical channel activity may be enhanced by using a reporter system. Reporter systems that may be useful in this regard include but are not limited to colorimetric, labeled substrate converted into product, a reporter gene that is responsive to changes in BASB232 polynucleotide or polypeptide activity, and binding assays known in the art.

Another example of an assay for BASB232 agonists is a competitive assay that combines BASB232 and a potential agonist with BASB232 binding molecules, recombinant BASB232 binding molecules, natural substrates or ligands, or substrate or ligand mimetics, under appropriate conditions for a competitive inhibition assay. BASB232 can be labeled, such as by radioactivity or a colorimetric compound, such that the number of BASB232 molecules bound to a binding molecule or converted to product can be determined accurately to assess the effectiveness of the potential antagonist.

Potential antagonists include, among others, small organic molecules, peptides, polypeptides and antibodies that bind to a polynucleotide and/or polypeptide of the invention and thereby inhibit or extinguish its activity or expression. Potential antagonists also may be small organic molecules, a peptide, a polypeptide such as a closely related protein or antibody that binds the same sites on a binding molecule, such as a binding molecule, without inducing BASB232 induced activities, thereby preventing the action or expression of BASB232 polypeptides and/or polynucleotides by excluding BASB232 polypeptides and/or polynucleotides from binding.

Potential antagonists include a small molecule that binds to and occupies the binding site of the polypeptide thereby preventing binding to cellular binding molecules, such that normal biological activity is prevented. Examples of small molecules include but are not limited to small organic molecules, peptides or peptide-like molecules. Other potential antagonists include antisense molecules (see Okano, *J. Neurochem.* 56: 560 (1991); *OLIGODEOXYNUCLEOTIDES AS ANTISENSE INHIBITORS OF GENE EXPRESSION*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1988), for a description of these molecules). Preferred potential antagonists include compounds related to and variants of BASB232.

In a further aspect, the present invention relates to genetically engineered soluble fusion proteins comprising a polypeptide of the present invention, or a fragment thereof, and various portions of the constant regions of heavy or light chains of immunoglobulins of various subclasses (IgG, IgM, IgA, IgE). Preferred as an immunoglobulin is the constant



part of the heavy chain of human IgG, particularly IgG1, where fusion takes place at the hinge region. In a particular embodiment, the Fc part can be removed simply by incorporation of a cleavage sequence which can be cleaved with blood clotting factor Xa. Furthermore, this invention relates to processes for the preparation of these fusion proteins by genetic engineering, and to the use thereof for drug screening, diagnosis and therapy. A further aspect of the invention also relates to polynucleotides encoding such fusion proteins. Examples of fusion protein technology can be found in International Patent Application Nos. WO94/29458 and WO94/22914.

Each of the polynucleotide sequences provided herein may be used in the discovery and development of antibacterial compounds. The encoded protein, upon expression, can be used as a target for the screening of antibacterial drugs. Additionally, the polynucleotide sequences encoding the amino terminal regions of the encoded protein or Shine-Delgarno or other translation facilitating sequences of the respective mRNA can be used to construct antisense sequences to control the expression of the coding sequence of interest.

The invention also provides the use of the polypeptide, polynucleotide, agonist or antagonist of the invention to interfere with the initial physical interaction between a pathogen or pathogens and a eukaryotic, preferably mammalian, host responsible for sequelae of infection. In particular, the molecules of the invention may be used: in the prevention of adhesion of bacteria, in particular *Bordetella*, to eukaryotic, preferably mammalian, extracellular matrix proteins on in-dwelling devices or to extracellular matrix proteins in wounds; to block bacterial adhesion between eukaryotic, preferably mammalian, extracellular matrix proteins and bacterial BASB232 proteins that mediate tissue damage and/or; to block the normal progression of pathogenesis in infections initiated other than by the implantation of in-dwelling devices or by other surgical techniques.

In accordance with yet another aspect of the invention, there are provided BASB232 agonists and antagonists, preferably bacteristatic or bactericidal agonists and antagonists.

The antagonists and agonists of the invention may be employed, for instance, to prevent, inhibit and/or treat diseases.

In a further aspect, the present invention relates to mimotopes of the polypeptide of the invention. A mimotope is a peptide sequence, sufficiently similar to the native antigen, preferably a peptide or LPS (sequentially or structurally), which is capable of being recognised by antibodies which recognise the native peptide; or is capable of raising antibodies which recognise the native peptide when coupled to a suitable carrier.

Peptide mimotopes may be designed for a particular purpose by addition, deletion or substitution of elected amino acids. Thus, the peptides may be modified for the purposes of ease of conjugation to a protein carrier. For example, it may be desirable for some chemical conjugation methods to include a terminal cysteine. In addition it may be desirable for peptides conjugated to a protein carrier to include a hydrophobic terminus distal from the conjugated terminus of the peptide, such that the free unconjugated end of the peptide remains associated with the surface of the carrier protein. Thereby presenting the peptide in a conformation which most closely resembles that of the peptide as found in the context of the whole native molecule. For example, the peptides may be altered to have an N-terminal cysteine and a C-terminal hydrophobic amidated tail. Alternatively, the addition or substitution of a D-stereoisomer form of one or more of the amino acids may be performed to create a beneficial derivative, for example to enhance stability of the peptide.

Alternatively, peptide mimotopes may be identified using antibodies which are capable themselves of binding to the polypeptides of the present invention using techniques such as phage display technology (EP 0 552 267 B1). This technique, generates a large number of peptide sequences which mimic the structure of the native peptides and are, therefore, capable of binding to anti-native peptide antibodies, but may not necessarily themselves share significant sequence homology to the native polypeptide.

### Vaccines

Another aspect of the invention relates to a method for inducing an immunological response in an individual, particularly a mammal, preferably humans, which comprises inoculating the individual with BASB232 polynucleotide and/or polypeptide, or a fragment or variant thereof, or a combination thereof as described above, adequate to produce antibody and/ or T cell immune response to protect said individual from infection, particularly bacterial infection and most particularly Bordetella infection including *B. pertussis* and/or *B. parapertussis* infection. Also provided are methods whereby such immunological response slows bacterial replication. Yet another aspect of the invention relates to a method of inducing immunological response in an individual which comprises delivering to such individual a nucleic acid vector, sequence or ribozyme to direct expression of BASB232 polynucleotide and/or polypeptide, or a fragment or a variant thereof, for expressing BASB232 polynucleotide and/or polypeptide, or a fragment or a variant thereof, or a combination thereof as described above, *in vivo* in order to induce an immunological response, such as, to produce antibody and/ or T cell immune response, including, for example, cytokine-producing T cells or cytotoxic T cells, to protect said individual, preferably a human, from disease, whether that disease is already established within the individual or not. One example of administering the gene is by accelerating it into the desired cells as a coating on particles or otherwise. Such nucleic acid vector may comprise DNA, RNA, a ribozyme, a modified nucleic acid, a DNA/RNA hybrid, a DNA-protein complex or an RNA-protein complex.

A further aspect of the invention relates to an immunological composition that when introduced into an individual, preferably a human, capable of having induced within it an immunological response, induces an immunological response in such individual to a BASB232 polynucleotide and/or polypeptide encoded therefrom, or a combination thereof as described above, wherein the composition comprises a recombinant BASB232 polynucleotide and/or polypeptide encoded therefrom and/or comprises DNA and/or RNA which encodes and expresses an antigen of said BASB232 polynucleotide, polypeptide

encoded therefrom, or other polypeptide of the invention. The immunological response may be used therapeutically or prophylactically and may take the form of antibody immunity and/or cellular immunity, such as cellular immunity arising from CTL or CD4+ T cells.

A BASB232 polypeptide or a fragment thereof may be fused with co-protein or chemical moiety which may or may not by itself produce antibodies, but which is capable of stabilizing the first protein and producing a fused or modified protein which will have antigenic and/or immunogenic properties, and preferably protective properties. Thus fused recombinant protein, preferably further comprises an antigenic co-protein, such as lipoprotein D from *Haemophilus influenzae*, Glutathione-S-transferase (GST) or beta-galactosidase, or any other relatively large co-protein which solubilizes the protein and facilitates production and purification thereof. Moreover, the co-protein may act as an adjuvant in the sense of providing a generalized stimulation of the immune system of the organism receiving the protein. The co-protein may be attached to either the amino- or carboxy-terminus of the first protein.

In a vaccine composition according to the invention, a BASB232 polypeptide and/or polynucleotide, or a fragment, or a mimotope, or a variant thereof, or a combination thereof as described above, may be present in a vector, such as the live recombinant vectors described above for example live bacterial vectors.

Also suitable are non-live vectors for the BASB232 polypeptide, or a combination thereof as described above, for example bacterial outer-membrane vesicles or "blebs". OM blebs are derived from the outer membrane of the two-layer membrane of Gram-negative bacteria and have been documented in many Gram-negative bacteria (Zhou, L *et al.* 1998. *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 163:223-228) including *C. trachomatis* and *C. psittaci*. A non-exhaustive list of bacterial pathogens reported to produce blebs also includes: *Bordetella pertussis*, *Borrelia burgdorferi*, *Brucella melitensis*, *Brucella ovis*, *Escherichia coli*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Legionella pneumophila*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Neisseria*

*gonorrhoeae, Neisseria meningitidis, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Yersinia enterocolitica.*

Blebs have the advantage of providing outer-membrane proteins in their native conformation and are thus particularly useful for vaccines. Blebs can also be improved for vaccine use by engineering the bacterium so as to modify the expression of one or more molecules at the outer membrane. Thus for example the expression of a desired immunogenic protein at the outer membrane, such as the BASB232 polypeptide, can be introduced or upregulated (e.g. by altering the promoter). Instead or in addition, the expression of outer-membrane molecules which are either not relevant (e.g. unprotective antigens or immunodominant but variable proteins) or detrimental (e.g. toxic molecules such as LPS, or potential inducers of an autoimmune response) can be downregulated. These approaches are discussed in more detail below.

The non-coding flanking regions of the BASB232 genes contain regulatory elements important in the expression of the gene. This regulation takes place both at the transcriptional and translational level. The sequence of these regions, either upstream or downstream of the open reading frame of the gene, can be obtained by DNA sequencing. This sequence information allows the determination of potential regulatory motifs such as the different promoter elements, terminator sequences, inducible sequence elements, repressors, elements responsible for phase variation, the shine-dalgarno sequence, regions with potential secondary structure involved in regulation, as well as other types of regulatory motifs or sequences. This sequence is a further aspect of the invention.

This sequence information allows the modulation of the natural expression of the BASB232 genes. The upregulation of the gene expression may be accomplished by altering the promoter, the shine-dalgarno sequence, potential repressor or operator elements, or any other elements involved. Likewise, downregulation of expression can be achieved by similar types of modification. Alternatively, by changing phase variation sequences, the expression of the gene can be put under phase variation control, or it may

be uncoupled from this regulation. In another approach, the expression of the gene can be put under the control of one or more inducible elements allowing regulated expression. Examples of such regulation include, but are not limited to, induction by temperature shift, addition of inductor substrates like selected carbohydrates or their derivatives, trace elements, vitamins, co-factors, metal ions, etc.

Such modifications as described above can be introduced by several different means. The modification of sequences involved in gene expression can be carried out *in vivo* by random mutagenesis followed by selection for the desired phenotype. Another approach consists in isolating the region of interest and modifying it by random mutagenesis, or site-directed replacement, insertion or deletion mutagenesis. The modified region can then be reintroduced into the bacterial genome by homologous recombination, and the effect on gene expression can be assessed. In another approach, the sequence knowledge of the region of interest can be used to replace or delete all or part of the natural regulatory sequences. In this case, the regulatory region targeted is isolated and modified so as to contain the regulatory elements from another gene, a combination of regulatory elements from different genes, a synthetic regulatory region, or any other regulatory region, or to delete selected parts of the wild-type regulatory sequences. These modified sequences can then be reintroduced into the bacterium via homologous recombination into the genome. A non-exhaustive list of preferred promoters that could be used for up-regulation of gene expression includes the promoters *porA*, *porB*, *lbpB*, *tbpB*, *p110*, *lst*, *hpuAB* from *N. meningitidis* or *N. gonorrhoeae*; *ompCD*, *copB*, *lbpB*, *ompE*, *UspA1*, *UspA2*, *TbpB* from *M. Catarrhalis*; *p1*, *p2*, *p4*, *p5*, *p6*, *lpD*, *tbpB*, *D15*, *Hia*, *Hmw1*, *Hmw2* from *H. influenzae* and any known strong promoter from *B. pertussis* or *B. paraptussis*. In one example, the expression of the gene can be modulated by exchanging its promoter with a stronger promoter (through isolating the upstream sequence of the gene, *in vitro* modification of this sequence, and reintroduction into the genome by homologous recombination). Upregulated expression can be obtained in both the bacterium as well as in the outer membrane vesicles shed (or made) from the bacterium.

In other examples, the described approaches can be used to generate recombinant bacterial strains with improved characteristics for vaccine applications. These can be, but are not limited to, attenuated strains, strains with increased expression of selected antigens, strains with knock-outs (or decreased expression) of genes interfering with the immune response, strains with modulated expression of immunodominant proteins, strains with modulated shedding of outer-membrane vesicles.

Thus, also provided by the invention is a modified upstream region of the BASB232 genes, which modified upstream region contains a heterologous regulatory element which alters the expression level of the BASB232 proteins located at the outer membrane. The upstream region according to this aspect of the invention includes the sequence upstream of the BASB232 genes. The upstream region starts immediately upstream of the BASB232 genes and continues usually to a position no more than about 1000 bp upstream of the gene from the ATG start codon. In the case of a gene located in a polycistronic sequence (operon) the upstream region can start immediately preceding the gene of interest, or preceding the first gene in the operon. Preferably, a modified upstream region according to this aspect of the invention contains a heterologous promotor at a position between 500 and 700 bp upstream of the ATG.

Thus, the invention provides BASB232 polypeptides, or a combination thereof as described above, in a modified bacterial bleb. The invention further provides modified host cells capable of producing the non-live membrane-based bleb vectors. The invention further provides nucleic acid vectors comprising the BASB232 genes having a modified upstream region containing a heterologous regulatory element.

Further provided by the invention are processes to prepare the host cells and bacterial blebs according to the invention.

Also provided by this invention are compositions, particularly vaccine compositions, and methods comprising the polypeptides and/or polynucleotides of the invention and

immunostimulatory DNA sequences, such as those described in Sato, Y. *et al.* Science 273: 352 (1996).

Also, provided by this invention are methods using the described polynucleotide or particular fragments thereof, which have been shown to encode non-variable regions of bacterial cell surface proteins, in polynucleotide constructs used in such genetic immunization experiments in animal models of infection with *B. pertussis*. Such experiments will be particularly useful for identifying protein epitopes able to provoke a prophylactic or therapeutic immune response. It is believed that this approach will allow for the subsequent preparation of monoclonal antibodies of particular value, derived from the requisite organ of the animal successfully resisting or clearing infection, for the development of prophylactic agents or therapeutic treatments of bacterial infection, particularly *B. pertussis* infection, in mammals, particularly humans.

#### **Immunogenic compositions**

It is advantageous for the antigens and combinations of antigens of the invention to be formulated into immunogenic compositions that comprise immunogenic, preferably immunologically effective, amounts of additional antigens to elicit immunity to other pathogens, preferably viruses and/or bacteria. Such additional antigens include diphtheria toxoid, tetanus toxoid, hepatitis B surface antigen, injectable polio vaccine, *Haemophilus influenzae* type b PRP, capsular polysaccharides or outer membrane vesicle preparations from *N. meningitidis* and capsular polysaccharides from *S. pneumoniae*.

Preferred immunogenic compositions of the invention are formulated with 1, 2, 3 or preferably all 4 of the following meningococcal capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides : A, C, Y or W, which may be plain or conjugated to a protein carrier. Combinations of meningococcal polysaccharides or oligosaccharides include A and C; A and Y; A and W; C and Y; C and W; Y and W; A, C and Y; A, C and W; A, Y and



W; C, Y and W and A, C, Y and W. Such a vaccine containing proteins from *N. meningitidis* serogroup B may be advantageously combine a global meningococcus vaccine with a Bordetella vaccine.

In a further preferred embodiment, the immunogenic compositions of the invention are formulated with a conjugated or unconjugated *H. influenzae* b capsular polysaccharide or oligosaccharide, and one or more plain or conjugated pneumococcal capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides. Optionally, the vaccine may also comprise one or more protein antigens that can protect a host against *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection. Such a vaccine may be advantageously used as a Bordetella/H. influenzae/streptococcus pneumonia vaccine.

In a further preferred embodiment, the immunogenic composition of the invention is formulated with capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides derived from one or more of *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, Group A Streptococci, Group B Streptococci, *Staphylococcus aureus* or *Staphylococcus epidermidis*. In a preferred embodiment, the immunogenic composition comprises capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides derived from one or more of serogroups A, C, W and Y of *Neisseria meningitidis*. A further preferred embodiment comprises capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides derived from *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. The pneumococcal capsular polysaccharide or oligosaccharide antigens are preferably selected from serotypes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6B, 7F, 8, 9N, 9V, 10A, 11A, 12F, 14, 15B, 17F, 18C, 19A, 19F, 20, 22F, 23F and 33F (most preferably from serotypes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14, 18C, 19F and 23F). A further preferred embodiment comprises the PRP capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides of *Haemophilus influenzae*. A further preferred embodiment comprises the Type 5, Type 8 or 336 capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides of *Staphylococcus aureus*. A further preferred embodiment comprises the Type I, Type II or Type III capsular polysaccharides of *Staphylococcus epidermidis*. A further preferred embodiment comprises the Type Ia, Type Ic, Type II or Type III capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides of Group B streptococcus. A further

preferred embodiment comprises the capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides of Group A streptococcus, preferably further comprising at least one M protein and more preferably multiple types of M protein.

Capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides included in pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be unconjugated or conjugated to a carrier protein such as tetanus toxoid, tetanus toxoid fragment C, non-toxic mutants of tetanus toxin, diphtheria toxoid, CRM197, other non-toxic mutant of diphtheria toxin (such as CRM176, CRM 197, CRM228, CRM 45 (Uchida et al J. Biol. Chem. 218; 3838-3844, 1973); CRM 9, CRM 45, CRM102, CRM 103 and CRM107 and other mutations described by Nicholls and Youle in Genetically Engineered Toxins, Ed: Frankel, Marcel Dekker Inc, 1992; deletion or mutation of Glu-148 to Asp, Gln or Ser and/or Ala 158 to Gly and other mutations disclosed in US 4709017 or US 4950740; mutation of at least one or more residues Lys 516, Lys 526, Phe 530 and/or Lys 534 and other mutations disclosed in US 5917017 or US 6455673; or fragment disclosed in US 5843711), pneumolysin or Protein D (US6342224).

The polysaccharide conjugate may be prepared by any known coupling technique. For example the polysaccharide can be coupled via a thioether linkage. This conjugation method relies on activation of the polysaccharide with 1-cyano-4-dimethylamino pyridinium tetrafluoroborate (CDAP) to form a cyanate ester. The activated polysaccharide may thus be coupled directly or via a spacer group to an amino group on the carrier protein. Preferably, the cyanate ester is coupled with hexane diamine and the amino-derivatised polysaccharide is conjugated to the carrier protein using heteroligation chemistry involving the formation of the thioether linkage. Such conjugates are described in PCT published application WO93/15760 Uniformed Services University.

The conjugates can also be prepared by direct reductive amination methods as described in US 4365170 (Jennings) and US 4673574 (Anderson). Other methods are described in EP-0-161-188, EP-208375 and EP-0-477508.

A further method involves the coupling of a cyanogen bromide activated polysaccharide derivatised with adipic acid hydrazide (ADH) to the protein carrier by Carbodiimide condensation (Chu C. et al Infect. Immunity, 1983 245 256).

The immunogenic compositions of the invention may also comprise proteins from other pathogens. Preferred pneumococcal proteins antigens are those pneumococcal proteins which are exposed on the outer surface of the pneumococcus (capable of being recognised by a host's immune system during at least part of the life cycle of the pneumococcus), or are proteins which are secreted or released by the pneumococcus. Most preferably, the protein is a toxin, adhesin, 2-component signal transducer, or lipoprotein of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, or fragments thereof. Particularly preferred proteins include, but are not limited to: pneumolysin (preferably detoxified by chemical treatment or mutation) [Mitchell *et al.* Nucleic Acids Res. 1990 Jul 11; 18(13): 4010 "Comparison of pneumolysin genes and proteins from *Streptococcus pneumoniae* types 1 and 2.", Mitchell *et al.* Biochim Biophys Acta 1989 Jan 23; 1007(1): 67-72 "Expression of the pneumolysin gene in *Escherichia coli*: rapid purification and biological properties.", WO 96/05859 (A. Cyanamid), WO 90/06951 (Paton et al), WO 99/03884 (NAVA)]; PspA and transmembrane deletion variants thereof (US 5804193 - Briles *et al.*); PspC and transmembrane deletion variants thereof (WO 97/09994 - Briles *et al.*); PsaA and transmembrane deletion variants thereof (Berry & Paton, Infect Immun 1996 Dec;64(12):5255-62 "Sequence heterogeneity of PsaA, a 37-kilodalton putative adhesin essential for virulence of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*"); pneumococcal choline binding proteins and transmembrane deletion variants thereof; CbpA and transmembrane deletion variants thereof (WO 97/41151; WO 99/51266); Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate – dehydrogenase (Infect. Immun. 1996 64:3544); HSP70 (WO 96/40928); PcpA (Sanchez-Beato et al. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 1998, 164:207-14); M like protein, (EP 0837130) and adhesin 18627, (EP 0834568). Further preferred pneumococcal protein antigens are those disclosed in WO 98/18931, particularly those selected in WO 98/18930 and PCT/US99/30390.

Preferred proteins for inclusion in the immunogenic composition of the invention include adhesins, autotransporter proteins, iron acquisition proteins and toxins from *N. meningitidis* serotype B, optionally as part of an outer membrane vesicle preparation.

Adhesins include FhaB (WO98/02547), NadA (J. Exp. Med (2002) 195:1445; NMB 1994), Hsf also known as NhhA (NMB 0992) (WO99/31132), Hap (NMB 1985)(WO99/55873), NspA (WO96/29412), MafA (NMB 0652) and MafB (NMB 0643) (Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol. 16; 423-457 (2000); Nature Biotech 20; 914-921 (2002)), Omp26 (NMB 0181), NMB 0315, NMB 0995, NMB 1119 and PilC (Mol. Microbiol. 1997, 23; 879-892). These are proteins that are involved in the binding of *Neisseria* to the surface of host cells.

Autotransporter proteins typically are made up of a signal sequence, a passenger domain and an anchoring domain for attachment to the outer membrane. Examples of autotransporter proteins include Hsf (WO99/31132) (NMB 0992), HMW, Hia (van Ulsen et al Immunol. Med. Microbiol. 2001 32; 53-64), Hap (NMB 1985) (WO99/55873; van Ulsen et al Immunol. Med. Microbiol. 2001 32; 53-64), UspA, UspA2, NadA (NMB 1994) (Comanducci et al J. Exp. Med. 2002 195; 1445-1454), AspA (Infection and Immunity 2002, 70(8); 4447-4461; NMB 1029), Aida-1 like protein, SSh-2 and Tsh. The passenger domain of an autotransporter protein is a preferred fragment for incorporation into the immunogenic composition of the invention.

Iron acquisition proteins include TbpA (NMB 0461) (WO92/03467, US5912336, WO93/06861 and EP586266), TbpB (NMB 0460) (WO93/06861 and EP586266), LbpA (NMB 1540) (Med Microbiol (1999) 32:1117), LbpB (NMB 1541)(WO/99/09176), HpuA (U73112.2) (Mol Microbiol. 1997, 23; 737-749), HpuB (NC\_003116.1) (Mol Microbiol. 1997, 23; 737-749), P2086 also known as XthA (NMB 0399) (13<sup>th</sup> International Pathogenic *Neisseria* Conference 2002), FbpA (NMB 0634), FbpB, BfrA (NMB 1207), BfrB (NMB 1206), Lipo28 also known as GNA2132 (NMB 2132), Sibp

(NMB 1882), HmbR, HemH, Bcp (NMB 0750), Iron (III) ABC transporter-permease protein (Tettelin et al Science 287; 1809-1815 2000), Iron (III) ABC transporter – periplasmic (Tettelin et al Science 287; 1809-1815 2000), TonB-dependent receptor (NMB 0964 and NMB 0293)(Tettelin et al Science 287; 1809-1815 2000) and transferrin binding protein related protein (Tettelin et al Science 287; 1809-1815 2000).

Toxins include FrpA (NMB 0585; NMB 1405), FrpA/C (see below for definition), FrpC ( NMB 1415; NMB 1405) (WO92/01460), NM-ADPRT (NMB 1343) (13<sup>th</sup> International Pathogenic Neisseria Conference 2002 Maignani et al p135), VapD (NMB 1753), lipopolysaccharide (LPS; also called lipooligosaccharide or LOS) immunotype L2 and LPS immunotype L3. FrpA and FrpC contain a region which is conserved between these two proteins and a preferred fragment of the proteins would be a polypeptide containing this conserved fragment, preferably comprising amino acids 227-1004 of the sequence of FrpA/C.

The meningococcal proteins included in the immunogenic composition of the invention may be present as a subunit composition in which the purified protein or an immunogenic fragment of the protein is added to the immunogenic composition. Optionally, the protein is added as part of an outer membrane vesicle preparation.

The immunogenic composition optionally comprises antigens providing protection against Diphtheria and/or tetanus infections. Typically, the antigens providing protection against Diphtheria and tetanus would be Diphtheria toxoid and tetanus toxoid. The toxoids may be chemically inactivated toxins or toxins inactivated by the introduction of point mutations.

It is advantageous to combine the immunogenic composition of the invention with antigens that confer immunity against one or more of *Haemophilus influenzae* b, hepatitis B and/or polio virus. Preferred pharmaceutical compositions of the invention will further comprise one or more, most preferably all three of PRP polysaccharide or

oligosaccharide of *Haemophilus influenzae* b, hepatitis B surface antigen and/or injectable polio virus (IPV).

The immunogenic composition optionally comprises one or more antigens that can protect a host against RSV and/or one or more antigens that can protect a host against influenza virus.

Preferred influenza virus antigens include whole, live or inactivated virus, split influenza virus, grown in eggs or MDCK cells, or Vero cells or whole flu virosomes (as described by R. Gluck, Vaccine, 1992, 10, 915-920) or purified or recombinant proteins thereof, such as HA, NP, NA, or M proteins, or combinations thereof.

Preferred RSV (Respiratory Syncytial Virus) antigens include the F glycoprotein, the G glycoprotein, the HN protein, or derivatives thereof.

Preferred non-typeable *H. influenzae* protein antigens include Fimbrin protein (US 5766608) and fusions comprising peptides therefrom (eg LB1 Fusion) (US 5843464 - Ohio State Research Foundation), OMP26, P6, protein D, TbpA, TbpB, Hia, Hmw1, Hmw2, Hap, and D15.

It should be appreciated that immunogenic compositions of the invention may comprise one or more capsular polysaccharide or oligosaccharide from a single species of bacteria. Immunogenic compositions may also comprise capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharide derived from one or more species of bacteria.

### **Vaccines**

A further embodiment of the invention provides a vaccine formulation which comprises an immunogenic recombinant polypeptide and/or polynucleotide of the invention, or a combination thereof, together with a suitable carrier/excipient, such as a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier/excipient. Since the polypeptides and polynucleotides may be broken down in the stomach, each is preferably administered parenterally, including, for example, administration that is subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, or intradermal.

Formulations suitable for parenteral administration include aqueous and non-aqueous sterile injection solutions which may contain anti-oxidants, buffers, bacteriostatic compounds and solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the bodily fluid, preferably the blood, of the individual; and aqueous and non-aqueous sterile suspensions which may include suspending agents or thickening agents. The formulations may be presented in unit-dose or multi-dose containers, for example, sealed ampoules and vials and may be stored in a freeze-dried condition requiring only the addition of the sterile liquid carrier immediately prior to use.

The vaccine formulation of the invention may also include adjuvant systems for enhancing the immunogenicity of the formulation. The adjuvant may be aluminium hydroxide, aluminium phosphate or a mixture of aluminium hydroxide and aluminium phosphate. Where hepatitis B surface antigen is present as part of the vaccine, the adjuvant is preferably aluminium phosphate. Preferably the adjuvant system raises preferentially a TH1 type of response.

An immune response may be broadly distinguished into two extreme categories, being a humoral or cell mediated immune responses (traditionally characterised by antibody and cellular effector mechanisms of protection respectively). These categories of response have been termed TH1-type responses (cell-mediated response), and TH2-type immune responses (humoral response).

Extreme TH1-type immune responses may be characterised by the generation of antigen specific, haplotype restricted cytotoxic T lymphocytes, and natural killer cell responses. In mice TH1-type responses are often characterised by the generation of antibodies of the IgG2a subtype, whilst in the human these correspond to IgG1 type antibodies. TH2-type immune responses are characterised by the generation of a broad range of immunoglobulin isotypes including in mice IgG1, IgA, and IgM.

It can be considered that the driving force behind the development of these two types of immune responses are cytokines. High levels of TH1-type cytokines tend to favour the induction of cell mediated immune responses to the given antigen, whilst high levels of TH2-type cytokines tend to favour the induction of humoral immune responses to the antigen.

The distinction of TH1 and TH2-type immune responses is not absolute. In reality an individual will support an immune response which is described as being predominantly TH1 or predominantly TH2. However, it is often convenient to consider the families of cytokines in terms of that described in murine CD4 +ve T cell clones by Mosmann and Coffman (*Mosmann, T.R. and Coffman, R.L. (1989) TH1 and TH2 cells: different patterns of lymphokine secretion lead to different functional properties. Annual Review of Immunology, 7, p145-173*). Traditionally, TH1-type responses are associated with the production of the INF- $\gamma$  and IL-2 cytokines by T-lymphocytes. Other cytokines often directly associated with the induction of TH1-type immune responses are not produced by T-cells, such as IL-12. In contrast, TH2- type responses are associated with the secretion of IL-4, IL-5, IL-6 and IL-13.

It is known that certain vaccine adjuvants are particularly suited to the stimulation of either TH1 or TH2 - type cytokine responses. Traditionally the best indicators of the TH1:TH2 balance of the immune response after a vaccination or infection includes direct measurement of the production of TH1 or TH2 cytokines by T lymphocytes *in vitro* after restimulation with antigen, and/or the measurement of the IgG1:IgG2a ratio of antigen specific antibody responses.

Thus, a TH1-type adjuvant is one which preferentially stimulates isolated T-cell populations to produce high levels of TH1-type cytokines when re-stimulated with antigen *in vitro*, and promotes development of both CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes and antigen specific immunoglobulin responses associated with TH1-type isotype.



Adjuvants which are capable of preferential stimulation of the TH1 cell response are described in International Patent Application No. WO 94/00153 and WO 95/17209.

3 De-O-acylated monophosphoryl lipid A (3D-MPL) is one such adjuvant. This is known from GB 2220211 (Ribi). Chemically it is a mixture of 3 De-O-acylated monophosphoryl lipid A with 4, 5 or 6 acylated chains and is manufactured by Ribi Immunochem, Montana. A preferred form of 3 De-O-acylated monophosphoryl lipid A is disclosed in European Patent 0 689 454 B1 (SmithKline Beecham Biologicals SA).

Preferably, the particles of 3D-MPL are small enough to be sterile filtered through a 0.22micron membrane (European Patent number 0 689 454).

3D-MPL will be present in the range of 10µg - 100µg preferably 25-50µg per dose wherein the antigen will typically be present in a range 2-50µg per dose.

Another preferred adjuvant comprises QS21, an Hplc purified non-toxic fraction derived from the bark of *Quillaja Saponaria Molina*. Optionally this may be admixed with 3 De-O-acylated monophosphoryl lipid A (3D-MPL), optionally together with an carrier.

The method of production of QS21 is disclosed in US patent No. 5,057,540.

Non-reactogenic adjuvant formulations containing QS21 have been described previously (WO 96/33739). Such formulations comprising QS21 and cholesterol have been shown to be successful TH1 stimulating adjuvants when formulated together with an antigen.

Further adjuvants which are preferential stimulators of TH1 cell response include immunomodulatory oligonucleotides, for example unmethylated CpG sequences as disclosed in WO 96/02555.

Combinations of different TH1 stimulating adjuvants, such as those mentioned hereinabove, are also contemplated as providing an adjuvant which is a preferential stimulator of TH1 cell response. For example, QS21 can be formulated together with 3D-MPL. The ratio of QS21 : 3D-MPL will typically be in the order of 1 : 10 to 10 : 1; preferably 1:5 to 5 : 1 and often substantially 1 : 1. The preferred range for optimal synergy is 2.5 : 1 to 1 : 1 3D-MPL: QS21.

Preferably a carrier is also present in the vaccine composition according to the invention. The carrier may be an oil in water emulsion, or an aluminium salt, such as aluminium phosphate or aluminium hydroxide.

A preferred oil-in-water emulsion comprises a metabolisable oil, such as squalene, alpha tocopherol and Tween 80. In a particularly preferred aspect the antigens in the vaccine composition according to the invention are combined with QS21 and 3D-MPL in such an emulsion. Additionally the oil in water emulsion may contain span 85 and/or lecithin and/or tricaprylin.

Typically for human administration QS21 and 3D-MPL will be present in a vaccine in the range of 1µg - 200µg, such as 10-100µg, preferably 10µg - 50µg per dose. Typically the oil in water will comprise from 2 to 10% squalene, from 2 to 10% alpha tocopherol and from 0.3 to 3% tween 80. Preferably the ratio of squalene: alpha tocopherol is equal to or less than 1 as this provides a more stable emulsion. Span 85 may also be present at a level of 1%. In some cases it may be advantageous that the vaccines of the present invention will further contain a stabiliser.

Non-toxic oil in water emulsions preferably contain a non-toxic oil, e.g. squalane or squalene, an emulsifier, e.g. Tween 80, in an aqueous carrier. The aqueous carrier may be, for example, phosphate buffered saline.

A particularly potent adjuvant formulation involving QS21, 3D-MPL and tocopherol in an oil in water emulsion is described in WO 95/17210.

While the invention has been described with reference to certain BASB232 polypeptides and polynucleotides, it is to be understood that this covers fragments of the naturally occurring polypeptides and polynucleotides, and similar polypeptides and polynucleotides with additions, deletions or substitutions which do not substantially affect the immunogenic properties of the recombinant polypeptides or polynucleotides.

#### **Compositions, kits and administration**

In a further aspect of the invention there are provided compositions comprising a BASB232 polynucleotide and/or a BASB232 polypeptide for administration to a cell or to a multicellular organism.

The invention also relates to compositions comprising a polynucleotide and/or a polypeptides discussed herein or their agonists or antagonists. The polypeptides and polynucleotides of the invention may be employed in combination with a *non-sterile* or sterile carrier or carriers for use with cells, tissues or organisms, such as a pharmaceutical carrier suitable for administration to an individual. Such compositions comprise, for instance, a media additive or a therapeutically effective amount of a polypeptide and/or polynucleotide of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. Such carriers may include, but are not limited to, saline, buffered saline, dextrose, water, glycerol, ethanol and combinations thereof. The formulation should suit the mode of administration. The invention further relates to diagnostic and pharmaceutical packs and kits comprising one or more containers filled with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of the ingredients of the aforementioned compositions of the invention.

Polypeptides, polynucleotides and other compounds of the invention may be employed alone or in conjunction with other compounds, such as therapeutic compounds.

The pharmaceutical compositions may be administered in any effective, convenient manner including, for instance, administration by topical, oral, anal, vaginal, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, subcutaneous, intranasal or intradermal routes among others.

In therapy or as a prophylactic, the active agent may be administered to an individual as an injectable composition, for example as a sterile aqueous dispersion, preferably isotonic.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides for pharmaceutical compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a polypeptide and/or polynucleotide, such as the soluble form of a polypeptide and/or polynucleotide of the present invention, agonist or antagonist peptide or small molecule compound, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. Such carriers include, but are not limited to, saline, buffered saline, dextrose, water, glycerol, ethanol, and combinations thereof. The invention further relates to pharmaceutical packs and kits comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the aforementioned compositions of the invention.

Polypeptides, polynucleotides and other compounds of the present invention may be employed alone or in conjunction with other compounds, such as therapeutic compounds.

The composition will be adapted to the route of administration, for instance by a systemic or an oral route. Preferred forms of systemic administration include injection, typically by intravenous injection. Other injection routes, such as subcutaneous, intramuscular, or intraperitoneal, can be used. Alternative means for systemic administration include transmucosal and transdermal administration using penetrants such as bile salts or fusidic acids or other detergents. In addition, if a polypeptide or other compounds of the present invention can be formulated in an enteric or an encapsulated formulation, oral administration may also be possible. Administration of these compounds may also be topical and/or localized, in the form of salves, pastes, gels, solutions, powders and the like.

For administration to mammals, and particularly humans, it is expected that the daily dosage level of the active agent will be from 0.01 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, typically around 1

mg/kg. The physician in any event will determine the actual dosage which will be most suitable for an individual and will vary with the age, weight and response of the particular individual. The above dosages are exemplary of the average case. There can, of course, be individual instances where higher or lower dosage ranges are merited, and such are within the scope of this invention.

The dosage range required depends on the choice of peptide, the route of administration, the nature of the formulation, the nature of the subject's condition, and the judgment of the attending practitioner. Suitable dosages, however, are in the range of 0.1-100 µg/kg of subject.

A vaccine composition is conveniently in injectable form. Conventional adjuvants may be employed to enhance the immune response. A suitable unit dose for vaccination is 0.5-5 microgram/kg of antigen, and such dose is preferably administered 1-3 times and with an interval of 1-3 weeks. With the indicated dose range, no adverse toxicological effects will be observed with the compounds of the invention which would preclude their administration to suitable individuals.

Wide variations in the needed dosage, however, are to be expected in view of the variety of compounds available and the differing efficiencies of various routes of administration. For example, oral administration would be expected to require higher dosages than administration by intravenous injection. Variations in these dosage levels can be adjusted using standard empirical routines for optimization, as is well understood in the art.

#### **Sequence Databases, Sequences in a Tangible Medium, and Algorithms**

Polynucleotide and polypeptide sequences form a valuable information resource with which to determine their 2- and 3-dimensional structures as well as to identify further sequences of similar homology. These approaches are most easily facilitated by storing the sequence in a computer readable medium and then using the stored data in a known macromolecular

structure program or to search a sequence database using well known searching tools, such as the GCG program package.

Also provided by the invention are methods for the analysis of character sequences or strings, particularly genetic sequences or encoded protein sequences. Preferred methods of sequence analysis include, for example, methods of sequence homology analysis, such as identity and similarity analysis, DNA, RNA and protein structure analysis, sequence assembly, cladistic analysis, sequence motif analysis, open reading frame determination, nucleic acid base calling, codon usage analysis, nucleic acid base trimming, and sequencing chromatogram peak analysis.

A computer based method is provided for performing homology identification. This method comprises the steps of: providing a first polynucleotide sequence comprising the sequence of a polynucleotide of the invention in a computer readable medium; and comparing said first polynucleotide sequence to at least one second polynucleotide or polypeptide sequence to identify homology.

A computer based method is also provided for performing homology identification, said method comprising the steps of: providing a first polypeptide sequence comprising the sequence of a polypeptide of the invention in a computer readable medium; and comparing said first polypeptide sequence to at least one second polynucleotide or polypeptide sequence to identify homology.

All publications and references, including but not limited to patents and patent applications, cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety as if each individual publication or reference were specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference herein as being fully set forth. Any patent application to which this application claims priority is also incorporated by reference herein in its entirety in the manner described above for publications and references.

## DEFINITIONS

"Identity," as known in the art, is a relationship between two or more polypeptide sequences or two or more polynucleotide sequences, as the case may be, as determined by comparing the sequences. In the art, "identity" also means the degree of sequence relatedness between polypeptide or polynucleotide sequences, as the case may be, as determined by the match between strings of such sequences. "Identity" can be readily calculated by known methods, including but not limited to those described in (*Computational Molecular Biology*, Lesk, A.M., ed., Oxford University Press, New York, 1988; *Biocomputing: Informatics and Genome Projects*, Smith, D.W., ed., Academic Press, New York, 1993; *Computer Analysis of Sequence Data*, Part I, Griffin, A.M., and Griffin, H.G., eds., Humana Press, New Jersey, 1994; *Sequence Analysis in Molecular Biology*, von Heine, G., Academic Press, 1987; and *Sequence Analysis Primer*, Gribskov, M. and Devereux, J., eds., M Stockton Press, New York, 1991; and Carillo, H., and Lipman, D., *SIAM J. Applied Math.*, 48: 1073 (1988). Methods to determine identity are designed to give the largest match between the sequences tested. Moreover, methods to determine identity are codified in publicly available computer programs. Computer program methods to determine identity between two sequences include, but are not limited to, the GAP program in the GCG program package (Devereux, J., et al., *Nucleic Acids Research* 12(1): 387 (1984)), BLASTP, BLASTN (Altschul, S.F. et al., *J. Molec. Biol.* 215: 403-410 (1990), and FASTA( Pearson and Lipman *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85: 2444-2448 (1988). The BLAST family of programs is publicly available from NCBI and other sources (*BLAST Manual*, Altschul, S., et al., NCBI NLM NIH Bethesda, MD 20894; Altschul, S., et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 215: 403-410 (1990). The well known Smith Waterman algorithm may also be used to determine identity.

Parameters for polypeptide sequence comparison include the following:

Algorithm: Needleman and Wunsch, *J. Mol Biol.* 48: 443-453 (1970)

Comparison matrix: BLOSSUM62 from Henikoff and Henikoff,  
*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 89:10915-10919 (1992)

Gap Penalty: 8

Gap Length Penalty: 2

A program useful with these parameters is publicly available as the "gap" program from Genetics Computer Group, Madison WI. The aforementioned parameters are the default parameters for peptide comparisons (along with no penalty for end gaps).

Parameters for polynucleotide comparison include the following:

Algorithm: Needleman and Wunsch, J. Mol Biol. 48: 443-453 (1970)

Comparison matrix: matches = +10, mismatch = 0

Gap Penalty: 50

Gap Length Penalty: 3

Available as: The "gap" program from Genetics Computer Group, Madison WI. These are the default parameters for nucleic acid comparisons.

A preferred meaning for "identity" for polynucleotides and polypeptides, as the case may be, are provided in (1) and (2) below.

(1) Polynucleotide embodiments further include an isolated polynucleotide comprising a polynucleotide sequence having at least a 50, 60, 70, 80, 85, 90, 95, 97 or 100% identity to the reference sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, wherein said polynucleotide sequence may be identical to the reference sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or may include up to a certain integer number of nucleotide alterations as compared to the reference sequence, wherein said alterations are selected from the group consisting of at least one nucleotide deletion, substitution, including transition and transversion, or insertion, and wherein said alterations may occur at the 5' or 3' terminal positions of the reference nucleotide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among the nucleotides in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence, and wherein said number of nucleotide alterations is determined by multiplying the total number of nucleotides in SEQ ID NO:1



by the integer defining the percent identity divided by 100 and then subtracting that product from said total number of nucleotides in SEQ ID NO:1, or:

$$n_n \leq x_n - (x_n \bullet y),$$

wherein  $n_n$  is the number of nucleotide alterations,  $x_n$  is the total number of nucleotides in SEQ ID NO:1,  $y$  is 0.50 for 50%, 0.60 for 60%, 0.70 for 70%, 0.80 for 80%, 0.85 for 85%, 0.90 for 90%, 0.95 for 95%, 0.97 for 97% or 1.00 for 100%, and  $\bullet$  is the symbol for the multiplication operator, and wherein any non-integer product of  $x_n$  and  $y$  is rounded down to the nearest integer prior to subtracting it from  $x_n$ . Alterations of a polynucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:2 may create nonsense, missense or frameshift mutations in this coding sequence and thereby alter the polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide following such alterations.

By way of example, a polynucleotide sequence of the present invention may be identical to the reference sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, that is it may be 100% identical, or it may include up to a certain integer number of nucleic acid alterations as compared to the reference sequence such that the percent identity is less than 100% identity. Such alterations are selected from the group consisting of at least one nucleic acid deletion, substitution, including transition and transversion, or insertion, and wherein said alterations may occur at the 5' or 3' terminal positions of the reference polynucleotide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among the nucleic acids in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence. The number of nucleic acid alterations for a given percent identity is determined by multiplying the total number of nucleic acids in SEQ ID NO:1 by the integer defining the percent identity divided by 100 and then subtracting that product from said total number of nucleic acids in SEQ ID NO:1, or:

$$n_n \leq x_n - (x_n \bullet y),$$

wherein  $n_n$  is the number of nucleic acid alterations,  $x_n$  is the total number of nucleic acids in SEQ ID NO:1,  $y$  is, for instance 0.70 for 70%, 0.80 for 80%, 0.85 for 85% etc.,  $\bullet$  is the symbol for the multiplication operator, and wherein any non-integer product of  $x_n$  and  $y$  is rounded down to the nearest integer prior to subtracting it from  $x_n$ .

(2) Polypeptide embodiments further include an isolated polypeptide comprising a polypeptide having at least a 50,60, 70, 80, 85, 90, 95, 97 or 100% identity to a polypeptide reference sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, wherein said polypeptide sequence may be identical to the reference sequence of SEQ ID NO:2 or may include up to a certain integer number of amino acid alterations as compared to the reference sequence, wherein said alterations are selected from the group consisting of at least one amino acid deletion, substitution, including conservative and non-conservative substitution, or insertion, and wherein said alterations may occur at the amino- or carboxy-terminal positions of the reference polypeptide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among the amino acids in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence, and wherein said number of amino acid alterations is determined by multiplying the total number of amino acids in SEQ ID NO:2 by the integer defining the percent identity divided by 100 and then subtracting that product from said total number of amino acids in SEQ ID NO:2, or:

$$n_a \leq x_a - (x_a \bullet y),$$

wherein  $n_a$  is the number of amino acid alterations,  $x_a$  is the total number of amino acids in SEQ ID NO:2,  $y$  is 0.50 for 50%, 0.60 for 60%, 0.70 for 70%, 0.80 for 80%, 0.85 for 85%, 0.90 for 90%, 0.95 for 95%, 0.97 for 97% or 1.00 for 100%, and  $\bullet$  is the symbol for the multiplication operator, and wherein any non-integer product of  $x_a$  and  $y$  is rounded down to the nearest integer prior to subtracting it from  $x_a$ .

By way of example, a polypeptide sequence of the present invention may be identical to the reference sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, that is it may be 100% identical, or it may include up to a certain integer number of amino acid alterations as compared to the reference sequence such that the percent identity is less than 100% identity. Such alterations are selected from the group consisting of at least one amino acid deletion, substitution, including conservative and non-conservative substitution, or insertion, and wherein said alterations may occur at the amino- or carboxy-terminal positions of the reference polypeptide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among the amino acids in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence. The number of amino acid alterations for a given % identity is determined by multiplying the total number of amino acids in SEQ ID NO:2 by the integer defining the percent identity divided by 100 and then subtracting that product from said total number of amino acids in SEQ ID NO:2, or:

$$n_a \leq x_a - (x_a \bullet y),$$

wherein  $n_a$  is the number of amino acid alterations,  $x_a$  is the total number of amino acids in SEQ ID NO:2,  $y$  is, for instance 0.70 for 70%, 0.80 for 80%, 0.85 for 85% etc., and  $\bullet$  is the symbol for the multiplication operator, and wherein any non-integer product of  $x_a$  and  $y$  is rounded down to the nearest integer prior to subtracting it from  $x_a$ .

The terms “comprising”, “comprise” and “comprises” herein is intended by the inventors to be optionally substitutable with the terms “consisting of”, “consist of”, and “consists of”, respectively, in every instance.

“Immunogenic composition” in the context of a polynucleotide means that when the polynucleotide is introduced into a host and protein is expressed from that polynucleotide, the expressed protein is immunogenic.

"Individual(s)," when used herein with reference to an organism, means a multicellular eukaryote, including, but not limited to a metazoan, a mammal, an ovid, a bovid, a simian, a primate, and a human.

"Isolated" means altered "by the hand of man" from its natural state, *i.e.*, if it occurs in nature, it has been changed or removed from its original environment, or both. For example, a polynucleotide or a polypeptide naturally present in a living organism is not "isolated," but the same polynucleotide or polypeptide separated from the coexisting materials of its natural state is "isolated", as the term is employed herein. Moreover, a polynucleotide or polypeptide that is introduced into an organism by transformation, genetic manipulation or by any other recombinant method is "isolated" even if it is still present in said organism, which organism may be living or non-living.

"Polynucleotide(s)" generally refers to any polyribonucleotide or polydeoxyribonucleotide, which may be unmodified RNA or DNA or modified RNA or DNA including single and double-stranded regions.

"Toxin" preferably includes a toxoid form of the toxin.

"Variant" refers to a polynucleotide or polypeptide that differs from a reference polynucleotide or polypeptide, but retains essential properties. A typical variant of a polynucleotide differs in nucleotide sequence from another, reference polynucleotide. Changes in the nucleotide sequence of the variant may or may not alter the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide encoded by the reference polynucleotide. Nucleotide changes may result in amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, fusions and truncations in the polypeptide encoded by the reference sequence, as discussed below. A typical variant of a polypeptide differs in amino acid sequence from another, reference polypeptide. Generally, differences are limited so that the sequences of the reference polypeptide and the variant are closely similar overall and, in many regions, identical. A variant and reference polypeptide may differ in amino acid sequence by one or more

substitutions, additions, deletions in any combination. A substituted or inserted amino acid residue may or may not be one encoded by the genetic code. A variant of a polynucleotide or polypeptide may be a naturally occurring such as an allelic variant, or it may be a variant that is not known to occur naturally. Non-naturally occurring variants of polynucleotides and polypeptides may be made by mutagenesis techniques or by direct synthesis.

"Disease(s)" means any disease caused by or related to infection by a bacteria, including, for example, otitis media in infants and children, pneumonia in elderlies, sinusitis, nosocomial infections and invasive diseases, chronic otitis media with hearing loss, fluid accumulation in the middle ear, auditive nerve damage, delayed speech learning, infection of the upper respiratory tract and inflammation of the middle ear.

**EXAMPLES:**

The examples below are carried out using standard techniques, which are well known and routine to those of skill in the art, except where otherwise described in detail. The examples are illustrative, but do not limit the invention.

**Example1: Cloning of the BASB232 genes *B. pertussis* strain Tohama I.**

Genomic DNA is extracted from the *B. pertussis* strain Tohama I from  $10^{10}$  bacterial cells using the QIAGEN genomic DNA extraction kit (Qiagen GmbH). This material (1 $\mu$ g) is then submitted to Polymerase Chain Reaction DNA amplification using two specific primers. A DNA fragment is obtained, digested by the suitable restriction endonucleases and inserted into the compatible sites of the pET cloning/expression vector (Novagen) using standard molecular biology techniques (Molecular Cloning, a Laboratory Manual, Second Edition, Eds: Sambrook, Fritsch & Maniatis, Cold Spring Harbor press 1989). Recombinant pET-BASB232 is then submitted to DNA sequencing using the Big Dyes kit (Applied biosystems) and analyzed on a ABI 373/A DNA sequencer in the conditions described by the supplier.

**Example 2: Expression and purification of recombinant BASB232 proteins in *Escherichia coli*.**

The construction of the pET-BASB232 cloning/expression vector is described in Example 1. This vector harbours the BASB232 gene isolated from *Bordetella pertussis* strain Tohama I in fusion with a stretch of 6 Histidine residues, placed under the control of the strong bacteriophage T7 gene 10 promoter. For expression study, this vector is introduced into the *Escherichia coli* strain Novablue (DE3) (Novagen), in which, the gene for the T7 polymerase is placed under the control of the isopropyl-beta-D thiogalactoside (IPTG)-regulatable *lac* promoter. Liquid cultures (100 ml) of the Novablue (DE3) [pET-BASB232] *E. coli* recombinant strain are grown at 37°C under agitation until the optical

density at 600nm (OD<sub>600</sub>) reached 0.6. At that time-point, IPTG is added at a final concentration of 1mM and the culture is grown for 4 additional hours. The culture is then centrifuged at 10,000 rpm and the pellet is frozen at -20°C for at least 10 hours. After thawing, the pellet is resuspended during 30 min at 25°C in buffer A (6M guanidine hydrochloride, 0.1M NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 0.01M Tris, pH 8.0), passed three-times through a needle and clarified by centrifugation (20000rpm, 15 min). The sample is then loaded at a flow-rate of 1ml/min on a Ni<sup>2+</sup>-loaded Hitrap column (Pharmacia Biotech). After passage of the flowthrough, the column is washed successively with 40ml of buffer B (8M Urea, 0.1MNaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 0.01M Tris, pH 8.0), 40ml of buffer C (8M Urea, 0.1MNaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 0.01M Tris, pH 6.3). The recombinant protein BASB232/His6 is then eluted from the column with 30ml of buffer D (8M Urea, 0.1MNaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 0.01M Tris, pH 6.3) containing 500mM of imidazole and 3ml-size fractions are collected. Highly enriched BASB232/His6 protein can be eluted from the column. This polypeptide is detected by a mouse monoclonal antibody raised against the 5-histidine motif. Moreover, the denatured, recombinant BASB232-His6 protein is solubilized in a solution devoid of urea. For this purpose, denatured BASB232-His6 contained in 8M urea is extensively dialyzed (2 hours) against buffer R (NaCl 150mM, 10mM NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, Arginine 0.5M pH6.8) containing successively 6M, 4M, 2M and no urea. Alternatively, this polypeptide is purified under non-denaturing conditions using protocols described in the Qiexpresssionist booklet (Qiagen GmbH).

### **Example 3: Production of Antisera to Recombinants BASB232**

Polyvalent antisera directed against the BASB232 protein are generated by vaccinating rabbits with the purified recombinant BASB232 protein. Polyvalent antisera directed against the BASB232 protein are also generated by vaccinating mice with the purified recombinant BASB232 protein. Animals are bled prior to the first immunization ("pre-bleed") and after the last immunization.

Anti-BASB232 protein titers are measured by an ELISA using purified recombinant BASB232 protein as the coating antigen. The titer is defined as mid-point titers calculated by 4-parameter logistic model using the XL Fit software. The antisera are also used as the first antibody to identify the protein in a western blot as described in example 5 below.

**Example 4: Immunological characterization: Surface exposure of BASB232**

Anti-BASB232 proteins titres are determined by an ELISA using formalin-killed whole cells of *Bordetella pertussis* (*B.pertussis*). The titer is defined as mid-point titers calculated by 4-parameter logistic model using the XL Fit software.

**Example 5. Immunological Characterisation: Western Blot Analysis**

Several strains of *B.pertussis*, as well as clinical isolates, are grown on Bordet Gengou agar plates for 24 hours at 36°C and 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Several colonies are used to inoculate Tryptic Soy Agar (TSA) broth supplemented by NAD and hemin, each at 10 µg/ml. Cultures are grown until the absorbance at 620nm is approximately 0.4 and cells are collected by centrifugation. Cells are then concentrated and solubilized in PAGE sample buffer. The solubilized cells are then resolved on 4-20% polyacrylamide gels and the separated proteins are electrophoretically transferred to PVDF membranes. The PVDF membranes are then pretreated with saturation buffer. All subsequent incubations are carried out using this pretreatment buffer.

PVDF membranes are incubated with preimmune serum and rabbit or mouse immune serum. PVDF membranes are then washed.

PVDF membranes are incubated with biotin-labeled sheep anti-rabbit or mouse Ig. PVDF membranes are then washed 3 times with wash buffer, and incubated with streptavidin-peroxydase. PVDF membranes are then washed 3 times with wash buffer and developed with 4-chloro-1-naphtol.



**Example 6: Presence of Antibody to BASB232 in Human Convalescent Sera**

Western blot analysis of purified recombinant BASB232 is performed as described in Example 5 above, except that a pool of human sera from children infected by *B.pertussis* is used as the first antibody preparation.

**Example 7: Efficacy of BASB232 vaccine: enhancement of lung clearance of *B.pertussis* in mice.**

This mouse model is based on the analysis of the lung invasion by *B.pertussis* following a standard intranasal challenge to vaccinated mice.

Groups of mice are immunized with BASB232 vaccine. After the booster, the mice are challenged by instillation of bacterial suspension into the nostril under anaesthesia.

Mice are killed between 30 minutes as well as 2, 5 and 8 days after challenge and the lungs are removed aseptically and homogenized individually. The log<sub>10</sub> weighted mean number of CFU/lung is determined by counting the colonies grown on agar plates after plating of dilutions of the homogenate. The arithmetic mean of the log<sub>10</sub> weighted mean number of CFU/lung and the standard deviations are calculated for each group. Results are analysed statistically.

In this experiment groups of mice are immunized either with BASB232 or with a killed whole cells (kwc) preparation of *B.pertussis* or sham immunized.

**Example 8: Useful Epitopes**

The B-cell epitopes of a protein are mainly localized at its surface. To predict B-cell epitopes of BASB232 polypeptides two methods were combined: 2D-structure prediction and antigenic index prediction. The 2D-structure prediction was made using the PSIPRED program (from David Jones, Brunel Bioinformatics Group, Dept. Biological Sciences, Brunel University, Uxbridge UB8 3PH, UK). The antigenic index was calculated on the basis of the method described by Jameson and Wolf (CABIOS 4:181-186 [1988]). The parameters used in this program are the antigenic index and the minimal length for an antigenic peptide. An antigenic index of 0.9 for a minimum of 5

consecutive amino acids was used as threshold in the program. Peptides comprising good, potential B-cell epitopes are listed in table 5. These can be useful (preferably conjugated or recombinantly joined to a larger protein) in a vaccine composition for the prevention of Bordetella infections, as could similar peptides comprising conservative mutations (preferably 70, 80, 95, 99 or 100% identical to the sequences of table 5) or truncates comprising 5 or more (e.g. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12) amino acids therefrom or extensions comprising e. g. 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 further amino acids at either or both ends from the native context of BASB232 polypeptides which preserve an effective epitope which can elicit an immune response in a host against the BASB232 polypeptides.

**Table 5: Potential B-cell epitopes from SEQ ID NO:34**

Position	Sequence
56	QDAGQEGEF
84	DDDPDELGE
106	EHKNPMS
236	PGFPPPPPLP
265	GQDGK
339	DGANT
381	TLRQTRI
404	PQSGSG
538	DGNKPL
579	ADSRVQD
599	APEASY
628	QNDQL
636	GRADGQ
653	ADSRGA
692	AEDPKT
753	TFSERQQISNRH
766	RAYDQT
785	ASGGRW
800	YADRTYPGDGGG
839	GRYDQQY
858	DYRTSG
869	EGGRRF
893	TSGKRYRASN
944	QEFKSTGDVRTNG
962	AGRHGR
1004	AGYRYSF

The T-helper cell epitopes are peptides bound to HLA class II molecules and recognized by T-helper cells. The prediction of useful T-helper cell epitopes of BASB232 polypeptides was based on the TEPITOPE method describe by Sturniolo et al. (Nature Biotech. 17: 555-561 [1999]). Peptides comprising good, potential T-cell epitopes are

listed in table 6. These can be useful (preferably conjugated to peptides, polypeptides or polysaccharides) for vaccine purposes, as could similar peptides comprising conservative mutations (preferably 70, 80, 95, 99 or 100% identical to the sequences below) or truncates comprising 5 or more (e.g. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18 or 20) amino acids therefrom or extensions comprising e. g. 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 further amino acids at either or both ends from the native context of BASB232 polypeptides which preserve an effective T-helper epitope from BASB232 polypeptides.

**Table 6: Potential T-helper cell epitopes from SEQ ID NO:34**

Position	Sequence
20	WRLHALAAALA
34	MARLAPAAA
105	VEHKNPMSK
118	VRVSGAGRA
144	VVRRGGTLELDGVTVA
164	MEPMTVSDA
192	LVRAAQGGQ
208	LQSILGPALIADGGSIS
270	VTLREVALRAHGPPQAT
287	VYAYMPGSEI
298	LQGGTVSVQ
329	VRLDGTTVS
347	LVRGDAARAEEVVNTVLRTAKSLAA
380	VTLRQTRIE
420	ITTTGNRAA
444	VRAEGSGSS
461	LVVSAGSLAS
483	LKLMPGALASS
497	VRITDGATA
513	LQQHSTIPV
535	IVADGNKPL
563	VLQSATLGK
576	VVNADSRVQD
586	MSMRGGRVEFQAPAPE
609	LQTLDGNGVFVLTNTNVAA
644	VLVRNAGGEA
660	LGLVHTQGG
673	FRLANVGKAVD
687	WRYSLAEDP
699	VWSLQRAQQALS
725	IALAESNAL
740	LRLRADAGGPWARTFSERQ
824	YVGDDGGYYLDTVLRLGRYDQ
845	YNIAGTDGG
859	YRTSGAAWS
888	VMLWRTSGKRYRASNGLRV
915	LGRLGLRFGRRIALAG
934	VQPYARLGW
952	VRTNGIGHA
996	INIPWSFHA

The same analyses (B-cell epitopes prediction and T-helper cell epitopes prediction) could be done for each BASB232 polypeptide sequence comprised in SEQ Group 2.

#### **Example 9: Expression of BrkA**

BrkA is a 1010 amino acid protein. A pET30b expression vector containing amino acids 60-702 of BrkA, fused at the C and N-terminal to a 6x-His tag was used to express BrkA in *E. coli*. The bacteria were grown to an OD600 of approximately 0.6 and induced with 1mM IPTG for 2 hours. Recombinant BrkA was purified under denaturing conditions using the protocol in the Xpress System Protein Purification manual (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). The bacteria were lysed in 6M guanidine hydrochloride and the lysate was applied to Ni<sup>2+</sup>-nitrilotriacetic acid agarose (Qiagen, Mississauga, Ont.). After successive washes in 8M urea of decreasing pH, purified BrkA was eluted at pH 4 and the fractions were pooled. The urea was removed by slow dialysis at 4 °C against 10mM Tris, pH 8.0 in the presence of 0.1% Triton X-100.

The purified protein was refolded so that it has a beta-structure resembling PRN (monitored by CD) and was functional in a serum assay. The protein was filter sterilized and is diluted in 10mM Tris buffer, pH 8 at a concentration of approximately 0.4mg/ml.

#### **Example 10: Formulation of vaccines**

Six vaccines were formulated:

1. DTPa018A2 – contains 6.25Lf DT, 2.5Lf TT, 6.25ug PT and 6.25ug FHA per mouse dose. All antigens were adsorbed separately onto Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> before combining.
2. DTPa14885B9 - contains 6.25Lf DT, 2.5Lf TT, 6.25ug PT, 6.25ug FHA and 2ug pertactin per mouse dose. . All antigens were adsorbed separately onto Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> before combining.

3. DTPw13126A9 – contains 6.25Lf DT, 2.5Lf TT and 1 I.U. whole cell *B. pertussis* per mouse dose. All antigens were adsorbed separately onto Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> before combining.
4. DTBrkA - contains 6.25Lf DT, 2.5Lf TT and 2.5ug BrkA per mouse dose. All antigens were adsorbed separately onto Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> before combining.
5. DTPa-2 BrkA - contains 6.25Lf DT, 2.5Lf TT, 6.25ug PT, 6.25ug FHA and 2.5ug BrkA per mouse dose. . All antigens were adsorbed separately onto Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> before combining.
6. DTPa-3 BrkA - contains 6.25Lf DT, 2.5Lf TT, 6.25ug PT, 6.25ug FHA, 2ug pertactin and 2.5ug BrkA per mouse dose. All antigens were adsorbed separately onto Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> before combining.

**Example 11: Protection against lung invasion by *B. pertussis* in an animal model**

Groups of 20 BALB/c mice (females, 5 weeks old) were immunized subcutaneously with ¼ of a human dose (125 µl of vaccine) and were boosted 3 weeks later. One week after the booster, a sample of blood was collected from each mouse for antibody determination. The mice were then challenged by instillation of 50 µl of bacterial suspension (+/- 5 10<sup>6</sup> CFU/50 µl) into the left nostril under ether anesthesia. Five mice in each group were killed at 4 different times (2 hours, 2, 5 and 8 days) after challenge and the lungs were removed aseptically and homogenized individually. The log<sub>10</sub> weighted mean number of CFU/lung was determined by counting the colonies grown on Bordet-Gengou agar plates after plating of 100 µl of 4 serial dilutions of the homogenate. The arithmetic mean of the log<sub>10</sub> weighted mean number of CFU/lung and the standard deviation were calculated for each group and each time point.

Three experiments were performed. The same vaccine groups were included in each experiment but animals were either challenged with *B. pertussis* strain Tohama, *B. pertussis* strain 18323 or *B. parapertussis*.

The day before challenge, blood was collected from each mouse. The anti-PT, anti-FHA, anti-PRN and anti-BrkA antibody levels were determined by ELISA. The geometric mean titre for each group of mice was calculated.

#### **Example 12: *B. pertussis* strain Tohama challenge**

In one experiment immunized mice were challenged with *B. pertussis* strain Tohama. The number of CFU/lung at each timepoint after challenge and for each group is summarized in the figure 1. The experiment had low variability with the data having a mean square error of 0.450.

Statistical analysis of the data using ANOVA1 was used to assess the data. No significant difference was seen between the protection against *B. pertussis* offered by DTBrkA compared to control, indicating that immunisation with BrkA alone is insufficient to elicit protection. In contrast, the addition of BrkA to a DTPa-2 vaccine produced a statistically significant increase in protection showing that, in combination with PT and FHA, BrkA can produce additional protection. The level of protection conferred by DTPa-2 BrkA was statistically slightly less than that conferred by DTPa-3 which conferred protection statistically equivalent to DTPw. The DTPa-3 BrkA vaccine provided excellent protection from challenge after 2 and 5 days but less protection after day 8.

#### **Example 13: *B. pertussis* strain 18323 challenge**

In this experiment, immunized mice were challenged with *B. pertussis* strain 18323. The number of CFU/lung at each timepoint after challenge and for each group is summarized in figure 2. The experiment showed low variability with the mean square error of the experiment being 0.402. Statistical analysis using ANOVA1 showed that again DTBrkA did not provide a significant protection over the control. However, DTPa-2 BrkA provided better protection than DTPa, showing that BrkA, in

combination with other *B. pertussis* antigens gives additional protection. The protection achieved by vaccination with DTPa-2 BrkA, against challenge with *B. pertussis* strain 18323, was statistically equivalent to that provided by DTPa-3, DTPa-3 BrkA and DTPw.

**Example 14: Comparison of protection against *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis* in mice vaccinated with DTPw or DTPa**

Groups of 25 or 30 BALB/c mice (females, 5 weeks old) were immunized subcutaneously with ¼ of a human dose of DT, DTPa or DTPw from different sources (125 µl of vaccine) and were boosted 3 weeks later. The sources of DTPw were Triple antigen (CSL), Tri-immune (Lederle), Pentacoq (MSD), Combivax (Behring), Infanrix (SB), DKTP (RVM), DTPw (Connaght) and Trivax (Wellcome). The sources of DTPa were Infanrix (SB), Triacel (PMCS), DI-TE-KIK (Amvax), Acell-immune (Lederle), Tropedia (Biken), Tricelluvax (Biocine/Chiron), Pentavac (PM-MSD) and DTPa-2 (SB). One or two weeks after the booster, a sample of blood was collected from each mouse for antibody determination. The mice were then challenged by instillation of 50 µl of bacterial suspension ( $\pm 5 \times 10^6$  CFU/50 µl) into the left nostril under anaesthesia. Five mice in each group were killed at 5 or 6 different times (ranging from 2 hours to 14 days) after challenge and the lungs were removed aseptically and homogenized individually. The log<sub>10</sub> weighted mean number of CFU/lung was determined by counting the colonies grown on Bordet-Gengou agar plates after plating of 100 µl of 4 serial dilutions of the homogenate. The arithmetic mean of the log<sub>10</sub> weighted mean number of CFU/lung and the standard deviation were calculated for each group and each time point.

The day before challenge, blood was collected from each mouse for determination of the anti-PT, anti-FHA and anti-PRN antibody levels by ELISA. The geomean titre for each group of mice was calculated.

Results were analysed statistically by applying 1-way and 2-way ANOVA after assuming equality of variance (checked by Brown and Forsythe's test) and normality

(checked using the Shapiro-Wilk test). Differences between groups were analysed using the Dunnett test, Tukey's studentised range test (HSD) and Student-Newman-Keuls test.

Results are shown in figure 3, and show that the DTPw vaccines induced good lung clearance of *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis*. However, DTPa vaccines induced strong lung clearance of *B. pertussis* but only limited clearance of *B. parapertussis*.

This experiment demonstrates that antigens present in the DTPw vaccine and absent from the DTPa vaccine are protective against parapertussis. Moreover, the antigens present in the DTPa vaccine, specifically FHA and pertactin, may display antigenic variability when compared to the corresponding parapertussis antigens.

**Example 15: Protection against *B. parapertussis* by immunization with DTPw**

Protection against a *B. parapertussis* challenge in the mouse lung clearance model can be obtained by active immunization with a DTPw vaccine (composed of *B. pertussis* killed whole cells).

In this experiment mice were immunized twice (day 0 and 21) with 1/4 human dose of DTPw vaccine and were intranasally challenged with *B. parapertussis* on day 28. Protection was measured by counting *B. parapertussis* in the lungs 0 (2 hours), 2, 5 and 8 days after challenge.

The results shown in Figure 15A demonstrate that immunization with DTPw resulted in a large decrease in the number of *B. parapertussis* present in the lung, compared to control mice.

As shown in Figure 15B, protection against *B. parapertussis* can also be obtained after passive immunization using an anti-DTPw serum. In this case, 500 µL of anti-Pw serum or normal mice serum was injected intraperitoneally to mice 20 hours before intranasal challenge with *B. parapertussis*. Bacteria remaining in the lungs were assessed 0, 1, 2, 5 and 8 days after challenge.



As shown in Figure 15B, passive immunization with antisera against DTPw resulted in a sizeable reduction in the number of *B. parapertussis* in the lungs of mice compared to the control group.

Protection observed against *B. parapertussis* after active and also passive immunization with a DTPw vaccine containing *B. pertussis* killed whole cells suggests that cross-protective epitopes exist between the two strains.

### **Example 16: Identification of cross-protective Bordetella antigens**

#### **Materials and Methods**

##### **Outer membrane protein samples**

*B. parapertussis* outer membrane proteins (OMPs) samples were isolated from ATCC15237, using the protocol described in Inf. Imm. 1998, 66(8), 3597. This provided *B. parapertussis* OMPs at around 64 µg/ml,

##### ***Gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE)***

Four aliquots of (ca. 13 µg each) of OMPs sample were pooled and evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The residue was solubilised in 100 µl of 0.1% w/v n-octylglucoside in water. The sample was reduced by the addition of 10 µl of 200 mM tributylphosphine and alkylated with 5 µl of 2-vinylpyridine. The reaction was performed at 4°C for 4 hours. The mixture was then precipitated and washed with the Amersham SDS-PAGE clean-up kit. The complete sample (36 µl) was then dissolved with the SDS-PAGE sample buffer (36 µl) and reductant (7 µl) provided with the Bio-Rad Criterion XT gels. 64 µl of water were added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 5 min.

Two gels with lanes loaded with 14 µl (ca. 5 µg) of sample each, were run using a MES (2-morpholinethanesulfonic acid) running buffer to provide resolution for the small size range. Two other gels, also with lanes loaded with 14 µl of sample each, were run using MOPS (3-[N-morpholino] propanesulfonic acid) for resolution of the heaviest proteins. For each gel, on each side of the sample lanes, prestained and unstained standards (BioLabs cat no. P7708S and Bio-Rad cat no. 161-0317) were co-electrofocussed as gel and Western alignment guides, respectively.

Gels were stained with the EZBlue Coomassie G250 colloidal reagent (Sigma).

##### **Western blotting**

Immediately following gel electrophoresis, for each running buffer used, one gel was electroblotted onto a nitrocellulose membrane (Hybond ECL, Amersham), using a

transfer buffer of 25 mM Tris, 192 mM glycine, 0.01% w/v SDS and 20% v/v methanol at 4°C with a voltage of 100 V for 1 to 1.5 hour. Transfer was accomplished using the Trans-Blot Cell wet system from Bio-Rad.

Electroblotted proteins were revealed by pool of mouse sera raised against *B. pertussis* ( $\alpha$ DTPw), produced as described in Example 15, followed as secondary antibody by alkaline phosphatase-conjugate goat anti-mouse IgG/IgM. Western immunoblots were visualised using AP chromogen kit nitro-blue tetrazolium (NBT)/ 5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indoyl phosphate potassium salt (BCIP) from Promega.

#### ***Gel and Western blot matching***

Immunoactive bands on the Western blot membrane were matched to the corresponding Coomassie stained gel band by alignment after re-sizing of the molecular weight markers present on the scanned images.

#### **In-gel digestion and peptide extraction**

The bands were excised and cut into pieces (ca. 1 mm<sup>3</sup>). They were then transferred to 500  $\mu$ l Protein Low Bind eppendorf tube. The gel pieces were washed three times with 300  $\mu$ l of 50% v/v methanol and 5% v/v acetic acid in water for 15 min, followed by 300  $\mu$ l of 100 mM ammonium bicarbonate for 5 min. Gel pieces were shrunk in 300  $\mu$ l of acetonitrile for 5 min and dried under vacuum in a Speedvac evaporator for 5 min. The dried gel pieces were re-swollen in 100  $\mu$ l of 5mM tributylphosphine, 100 mM 2-vinylpyridine and 100 mM ammonium bicarbonate at 4 °C for 1 hour. The supernatant was discarded.

The gel pieces were washed with 300  $\mu$ l of 100 mM ammonium bicarbonate for 5 min and shrunk in 300  $\mu$ l of acetonitrile for 5 min. That step was repeated two times. The gel pieces were dried under vacuum in a Speed vac evaporator for 5 min.

In-gel digestion was performed overnight by the addition of 50  $\mu$ l of a solution of native Bovin trypsin (100 mM ammonium bicarbonate, 5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.01% w/v n-octyl glucoside). The proteolytic peptide products were extracted by sonication in 5% formic acid and acetonitrile. The combined extracts were then reduced to approximately 20  $\mu$ l by vacuum evaporation.

#### **Mass spectrometry**

Band digests were analysed by nanoLC-MS/MS using a Micromass QToF-2 tandem mass spectrometer (Micromass) operated by the Masslynx data system (Micromass). The Q-ToF was operated in survey-scan mode using a 1-s MS survey scan, from 400 to 1500 Da, followed by 1-s MS/MS scans on eight different precursor ions, from 50 to 2000 Da. MS/MS spectrum acquisition was allowed for up to a total of 4s on each precursor ion or

stopped when the signal intensity fell below 3 counts/second. Precursors were excluded from any further MS/MS experiment for 200 sec. Only doubly and triply charged ions were selected as precursors for MS/MS. The cone voltage was of 35 V. The collision energy was adjusted according to the charge state and the mass of the precursor ion. The mass spectrometer was fitted with a nanospray SilicaTip emitter (New Objective). It was tuned to reach a resolution (fwhm) between 6000 and 8000 at  $m/z$  432.9 (angiotensin). The capillary voltage was set between 2000 and 2700 V. The source temperature was 100 °C.

The HPLC system was a CapLC (Micromass) using a ten port-valve enabling on-line desalting. The trapping cartridge was a C18 Symmetry (5 x 0.3 mm – 5  $\mu$ m – 300 Å) (Waters) operated at 10  $\mu$ l/min with 1% v/v methanol and 0.1% TFA v/v in water. After 8 min the ten-port valve was switched. The analytical columns were Atlantis C18 (150 x 0.075 mm – 3  $\mu$ m – 100 Å) (Waters). They were operated at 250 nl/min at room temperature. An AB gradient was run from 5 to 40% B in 30 min. The eluent A was 0.1% v/v formic acid and 2% v/v acetonitrile in water. The eluent B was 0.1% v/v formic acid and 5% v/v water in acetonitrile. The equilibrium time after gradient elution was of 20 min.

### Protein sequence database search

Peak masses extracted from electrospray MS/MS spectra using the PeptideAuto macro were used for protein identification using Mascot 1.9 software (Matrix Science). The interrogation was performed against the protein sequence database of *Bordetella parapertussis* strain 12822 (4185 sequence entries) downloaded from the Sanger Institute web site (<http://www.sanger.ac.uk>). The mass tolerances allowed on the precursor and fragment ions were of 0.25 Da. Only proteins for which three tryptic peptides were identified were taken into account.

## RESULTS

The alignment of the Western blots and the corresponding Coomassie-stained gels for the two running buffer systems used are displayed in Figures 5 and 6. *B. parapertussis* OMP gel bands detected by Western blotting using sera raised against *B. pertussis* (DTPw) were excised from the gel. Trypsin was added and peptides were eluted out of the gel bands as described in the Materials and Methods section. Trypsic peptides of each bands were chromatographed by nanoLC and sequenced by MS/MS.

MS/MS sequence data were used to search against the *B. paraptussis* protein sequence database. Hits were manually evaluated for their scores, ion intensity and number of matched tryptic peptides. Gel bands identification are summarised in Table 7.

For 6 MOPS gel bands and their MES equivalents , four membrane proteins were identified:

- i) bands #8 (MOPS) and #14 (MES): autotransporter (BPP0452 gene);
- ii) bands #9 (MOPS) and #15 (MES): TonB-dependent receptor for iron transport (BPP3376 or BFRD gene);
- iii) bands #12 (MOPS): outer membrane porin protein (BPP3392 gene);
- iv) bands #13 (MOPS) and #18 (MES): outer membrane protein A (BPP3135 or OMPA gene).

The identification of the autotransporter protein (BPP0452 – Theor. MW = 177 kDa) in gel bands at approximately 60 kDa could be tentatively assigned to a proteolytic fragment or to other autotransporter proteins displaying a high level of homology. This protein is the *B. paraptussis* homologue of SEQ ID No: 50, sharing 94% identity.

The TonB-dependent receptor for iron transport (BPP3376) is the *B. paraptussis* homologue of SEQ ID No: 14, sharing 98% identity.

A cytoplasmic chaperonin protein was identified for the gel bands #10 (MPOS) and #16 (MES) that could be associated to a contamination of the outer membrane fraction during the sample processing.

## CONCLUSION

The method identified several antigens which generate an immune response which is crossreactive between *B. pertussis* and *B. paraptussis*. The proteins enclosed by SEQ ID NO: 50, 100, 14, 106, 108, 110, 102 and 104 are such proteins. The identified proteins isolated from either *B. pertussis* or *B. paraptussis* could be usefully incorporated into an acellular vaccine to provide protection against both *B. pertussis* and *B. paraptussis* disease.

Gel band (running buffer)	Hit # (Score <sup>a</sup> )	Protein description (Theor. MW in Da)	Nb peptides matched	Gene
#8 (MOPS)	1 (821)	<i>autotransporter (176978)</i>	15	<b>BPP0452</b>
	2 (55)	translation initiation factor (103481)	3	BPP1862
#14 (MES)	1 (599)	<i>autotransporter (176978)</i>	16	<b>BPP0452</b>
	2 (112)	outer membrane protein A (20985)	3	BPP3135
#9 (MOPS)	1 (229)	<i>TonB-dependent receptor for iron transport (81321)</i>	7	<b>BPP3376 or BFRD</b>
	2 (174)	polyribonucleotide nucleotidyltransferase (77294)	4	BPP3431
#15 (MES)	3 (123)	probable surface antigen (86290)	4	BPP1535
	1 (314)	<i>TonB-dependent receptor for iron transport (81321)</i>	8	<b>BPP3376 or BFRD</b>
	2 (229)	polyribonucleotide nucleotidyltransferase (77294)	7	BPP3431
#10 (MOPS)	1 (938)	<i>chaperonin (57447)</i>	27	<b>BPP0868</b>
#16 (MES)	1 (621)	<i>chaperonin (57447)</i>	16	<b>BPP0868</b>
#11 (MOPS)	1 (446)	<i>autotransporter (176978)</i>	10	<b>BPP0452</b>
	2 (288)	elongation factor (42889)	6	BPP0007
#17 (MES)	1 (388)	<i>autotransporter (176978)</i>	8	<b>BPP0452</b>
	2 (271)	elongation factor (42889)	6	BPP0007
	3 (112)	putative membrane protein (47410)	3	BPP2847
	4 (98)	enolase (45885)	3	BPP3252
#12 (MOPS)	1 (528)	<i>outer membrane porin protein (41319)</i>	18	<b>BPP3392</b>
#13 (MOPS)	1 (209)	<i>outer membrane protein A (20985)</i>	6	<b>BPP3135 or OMPA</b>
	2 (151)	outer membrane porin protein (41319)	5	BPP3392
#18 (MES)	1 (196)	<i>outer membrane protein A (20985)</i>	6	<b>BPP3135 or OMPA</b>

**Score<sup>a</sup>** - The MOWSE score algorithm is described in DJC Pappin et al Curr. Biol., 3(6); 327-32 (1993).

Table 7

### Deposited materials

A deposit of strain 3 (strain 3224A) has been deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) on May 5 2000 and assigned deposit number PTA-1816.

The *B. pertussis* strain deposit is referred to herein as "the deposited strain" or as "the DNA of the deposited strain."

The deposited strain contains a full length BASB232 gene.

The sequence of the polynucleotides contained in the deposited strain, as well as the amino acid sequence of any polypeptide encoded thereby, are controlling in the event of any conflict with any description of sequences herein.

The deposit of the deposited strain has been made under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for Purposes of Patent Procedure. The deposited strain will be irrevocably and without restriction or condition released to the public upon the issuance of a patent. The deposited strain is provided merely as convenience to those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is required for enablement, such as that required under 35 U.S.C. §112. A license may be required to make, use or sell the deposited strain, and compounds derived therefrom, and no such license is hereby granted.

Throughout the description and the claims of this specification the word "comprise" and variations of the word, such as "comprising" and "comprises" is not intended to exclude other additives, components, integers or steps.

A reference herein to a patent document or other matter which is given as prior art is not to be taken as an admission that that document or matter was, in Australia, known or that the information it contains was part of the common general knowledge as at the priority date of any of the claims.

**SEQUENCE INFORMATION****BASB232 Polynucleotide and Polypeptide Sequences**

**SEQ group 1 contains SEQ ID NOS: 33, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 35, 27, 29, 31, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95 and 97.**

**SEQ group 2 contains SEQ ID NOS: 34, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96 and 98.**

**SEQ ID NO:1 polynucleotide sequence of Orf1**

Atgtccaccccccgattcgcgctgcattacgccagcgcgtcagtcctgctggccgcacatcc  
Ggcctggccatggcgcagacggccacccagatccacgatccgtcgcaggtgcagcagatg  
Gcgacgggtgcaggtgctgggcacggccgaagaggaaatcaaggagtcgctggcgctctcg  
gtcatcacccgcgaggagatcgcccgccgcccacccaatgacctgtccgacctgatc  
cgccgcgaacccggcgtaacctgacccggcaacagcgcgcagcggcgcgccgggcaacagc  
cgccaggtcgacatccgcggcatgggccccgagaacacctcatcctgatcgacggcaag  
cccgtcacctcgcgcaatggcggtgcgtatggctggaacggcgacccgggacacgcgcggg  
gacaccaactgggtgcccgcgaggaagtgcgagcgcatcgaagtgatccgcggcccgcc  
ggcgcccgctacgggtccggggccatggcgggcggtggtcaacatcatcaccaagcgcgcc  
gccgatcgcgccacccggctccatcacctactacacgaaccagccggaagacagccgcgag  
ggcaacaccaaccgcgtcaatgcgcgatcagcgcgcgatcagcgacacgctgagcatg  
cggtgtacggcaactacaacaagaccaatccggatgcccgcgacatcaacgccggccac  
gcgaacaccagcgacaacggcaacccctcgaccgcggacgcgagggcgctcatcaaccag  
gacctgagcgcgctgttctcgtggaaagccgacagccacaacacgctggacctggacatg  
ggcttcagccggcagggcaacctgttcgcccggcgacaccatgaacaacgccaaacagcgac  
ttctcggacagcctgtacggcaaggaaaccaatgcgatgtaccgcgagaactatgcgctg  
acgcaccgcggcgctctacgactggggcacctcgcgcgccagcgtcggtatgactacacg  
cgcaacgcgcgcagcgcgaaggcctggccggcgcccgagggcgcgcccaaccgcgggc  
ggctacgacaccgcgcgctgaagaactggcgcgcccgagggccagcgtgcccgttc  
catctcggtttcgagcaggtcgccacggtcggcgtggaatggctgcgcgaatcgctggaa  
gaccccgccggcacgcgcagacctataccggcgggcgccatcggcggcacgccccggcc  
gaccgcgacccgaaatcgcgccagaccagctatgcgctgttcgcgaggacaacatcgag  
atcgacgagcgcaccatgctcacgcccggcgctgcgcctggaccacaacagcgaattcggc  
agcaactggagtcacagcctgaacgcctcgtacgcgctcaccgacgcgctcaagctcaag  
ggtggcatcgcgcgcgccatacaaggcgcccaacctctaccaatccaaccccaactacctg  
ctgtacagccgcggcaatggctgcctggcctcgagaccaacaccaacggctgctatctg  
gtcggcaacgaggacctctcgccggaaaccagcgtcaacaaggaaatcggtctcgagtac  
gaccggggcacgtggcgacaccagcatggcctatttcgcaacgactaccgcaacaagatc  
gtcgccgggcaccgacgtccagtagccgctggccaatggcgcccggtgctgcaatggacc  
aacagcggcaaggccgtggcggaagggtggaaggcaacctgttcattccgctggccagc  
aatctcgactggaacaccaacttcacctacatgatccagtcgaaggaaaaggctaccggc  
gaacccttgagcgtgattcccgaaataccatcaacagcacgctggactggttctacacg  
ccgcagctgtcgttcaggccaatctcacctattacggcaagcaggaaggcccgctccacc  
aatgtacgcacccggcgtaactgaacggcgacggcccgccagaccatcagtcggtatgcc  
ctggcgggcgctgagcatgggctacgaagtcaaccgggaacctgaagttccgcgctcggcgtg  
agcaacctgttcgacaagcagctgtaccgcgaaggcaatgccagcagcgcggcgcgcc  
acctacaacgaaccggggcgcgctattacgccacggcgacgggtgctcgttctga

**SEQ ID NO:2 polypeptide sequence of Orf1**

MSTPRFALHYASASVLLAASGLAMAQTATQIHDP SQVQQMATVQVLGTABEEIKESLGVS  
 VITABEEIARRPPTNDLSDLIRREPGVNLTGNSASGARGNSRQVDIRMGMPENTLILIDGK  
 PVTSRNAVRYGWNQDRDTRGDTNWNVPAAEVERIEVIRGPAAARYGSGAMGGVNIITKRP  
 ADRATGSITYYTNQPEDSREGNTNRVNARISAPISDTLSMRLYGNYNKTNP DARDINAGH  
 ANTSDNGNPSTAGREGVINQDLSALFSWKADSHNTVDLDMGFSRQGNLFAGDTMNNANS  
 FSDSLYGKETNAMYRENYALTHRGVYDWGTSRASVG YDYTRNARQREGLAGGPEGAPTAG  
 GYD TARLKNWRAAAEASVPFHLGFQVATVGVEWLRESLED PAGTRQTYTGGAIGGTAPA  
 DRDPKSRQTSYALFAEDNIEIDERTMLTPGVRLDHNSEFGSNWSPSLNASYAVTDALKLK  
 GGIARAYKAPNLYQSNPNYLLYSRNGCLASQTNTNGCYLVGNEDLSPETSVNKEIGFEY  
 DPGTWR TSMAYFRNDYRNKI VAGTDVQYRLANGARVLQW TNSGKAVVEGLEGNLFIPLAS  
 NLDWNTNFTYMIQSKEKATGEPLSVIPEY TINSTLDWFYTPQLSFQANLTYYGKQEGPST  
 NVRTGVELNGDGRQTI SPYALAGLSMGYEVNRNLKFRVGVSNLFDKQLYREGNASSAGAA  
 TYNEPGRAYYATATVSF

**SEQ ID NO:3 polynucleotide sequence of Orf2**

Gtgttttctcgcagtcagaagcatccgtcctggcgccgtgcgcatgcgtacttgccggcc  
 Gccttggtgcgcgctgcgggtcggttagcgcggacaccgcccgcgcgcagggcgcccgccgc  
 Agcgcggcagcattatgaaatcgcgcccggaaccgctggccgacgcactgaccgcttcgcg  
 cgccgtgcggcggtggtgctgctgcttcgaccggccctggtgcagggcgcgacacggcg  
 ggccgtgcagggcggtgacggcggtgcgcgacgggttcgcggcgctgctggccggctcgggc  
 ctgcagggcgcgccggcgggcggaacaactggtcgctggcgggcgctgcccgcggcgggc  
 gatgcgcagacgctggcgccggtgacggtgctgggctggaggcgcgctggcgccacg  
 gtcggctatgtcgccagtgccagcctgagcggcaccagaccgatagcccgctgatcgaa  
 acgcgcgaatcgatttcgggtggtgactcgcgaccagataaccgagcagggcgcccagacg  
 ctgaaccaggtgctgcgctataccgcccggcggtggcgacagagacgcgcggcgcgacccg  
 acgcggctggaccagttcagcgtgcgcggtttctcgcgcgccacctatctggacggcatg  
 cgcggtgctcgcgccggcggaacgcttgcggcggtcgacgcctaccggctcgaaacgggtc  
 gatgctgctcaaggggcgggcttcgctgctgtagggcaggcgggccggcgcggtggtc  
 aaccaggtcagcaagcgtcccctggacgagccttgcgcgagatcgaagtgcagggcgggc  
 aatttcgatttcggcggggtcaacatggatttttcggcgccgggtggacgaggaaccggcg  
 ttccctgtaccgggttaaccggcgcgccctatagtcgatggccaggtggatcacaccagg  
 gagcgccgctacttcgtctcgccgtcgttcacgtggcgccagcgcggtacacacgctg  
 accgtgctgaccaaacttcagcgcgaccccgacatgggttcgtacggatcgatctcgcc  
 atgcgcacgctgctgctggcgcccgacggcagggcggtgggcccgaaccactacgacggc  
 gacgcccgatctcgaagagcgacccgcgcagctattcgctgggctatcaactggagcat  
 cgttcaacgataccttcaaggcctcgagaacctgctttccagcatgcccagggcgctc  
 tatcgagcatctacggcgccagcaacaacattacggctatctcgacaaggactaccgc  
 tactcgagcgcggtcggccatcagcgacgtggacgtggatgcttcacgatcgacaac  
 aacctgcagggcgcttcgataccggggcgctggcgcatacggtgctggtgggggttcgac  
 taccagcgctgcagaccgacaccttgcgggtatggcagcgcgccgcgctcgacgtg  
 ttcgatccggactatcacatgggtatcgagcgcccgccgtttacgtccgatcagaccag  
 tacaactaccagaccggcctctacctgcaggaccagatcaggctggatcgccctgctgctg  
 ctgctggcgggcgctacgactggtcgcgacccacaccggcaccgacaacctggccaac  
 ggctcgacagcagctcgccgctcgcccgagggcgttcaccggcggggtcgggcgcatc  
 tacaacttcgacaacggcggtggcgccgtacgccagctactcggagtcttcgagccgcag  
 accggcgacgggtggaaacaacacgcgttcaagccgacgaaggcaagcagtatgaggtc  
 ggctgaaataccagccgcggggctcgccacgctgctcacgctggcgcccttcgacatc  
 cgcgcaagaacctgcccaccaccgacccggatcccaccatattgtgcggcggttcgcgc  
 tgcctcgatacaggccggcggaagtgcgcaaccgcggcatcgaaactggaggccaagaccgaa  
 ccgctgocggcgctgagcctgatcgccgctatttcgtacctcgacaacgaatacgagaag  
 gcctatccgaacacgacgggttggaacctcaagggaaggaagccggtggccgtgcccggcg  
 caccagggcgtcgccctgggcccgtatcaactgcaggagggcccgctggccggcctgggc  
 atggcgcggggggtgcgctacatcggcagttcgtagcccaacgaaaccaacacgctcaag  
 gtgccatcggtgacgctggtggacatgatgctcgactacgacctgggcccggccagcccc  
 gcgctcaaggggcatgcaggtggcgtgaacgtctcaacctgttcgacaaggaatacatc  
 ggctcgtgcctgtccgatctggtggtgctggtatggctaccagcgttcgatcaaggccagc



ttgcgctatcgctggtga

#### SEQ ID NO:4 polypeptide sequence of Orf2

VFSRSQKHPWRLSPCVLAAALCAVAVGSADTARAQAPAASAQHYEIAAGPLADALTRFA  
RRAGVVLSPFPAIVQGRSTAGLQGVYGVDRDGFALLAGSGLQARAGGNNWSLAALPRGG  
DAQTLAPVTVLGLEGALAPTGVYVASASLSGKTKDTPLIETPQSI SVVTRDQITEQGAQT  
LNQVLRVYTAGVATETRGATATRLDQFSVRGFSAAATYLDGMRVFGGRDALPQVDAYRLERV  
DVLKGPASVLYGQGGPGGVNVQVSKRPLDEPLREIEVQAGNDFRRVNMDFSGPVDEDRR  
FLYRVGTGAAYMSDGQVDHTRRERYFVSPSFTWRPSADTTLTVLTFNQRPDPMGSYGSISA  
MRTLLSAPDGRRLGPNHYDGDADFEKSDRRSYSLGYQLEHRFNDFKASQNLRFQHAEGV  
YRSIYGASNNNGYLDKDYRSQRGLAISDVVDVDAFTIDNNLQARFDTGALAHTVLVGFD  
YQRVQTDTLISGYGSAPPLDVFDPDYHMGIERPPFTSDQTQYNYQTGLYLQDQIRLDRLSL  
LLGGRYDWSRTHGTGTDNLANGSHSSSALAAEAFTGRVGAIFYNFDNGVAPYASYSESFEPQ  
TGTGWNNTPFKPTGKQYEVGVKYQPPGSATLLTLAAFDIRKKNLPTTDPDPTHMCGVSR  
CSIQAGEVTRGIELEAKTEPLRGLSLIAAYSILDNEYEKAYPNTTGLDLKGKKPVAVPA  
HQASAWARYQLQEGPLAGLGMGAGVRYIGSSYANETNTLKVPSTLVDMMLDYDLGRASP  
ALKGMQVALNVSNLFDKEYIGSCLSDSWCWYGYQRSIKASLRYSRW

#### SEQ ID NO:5 polynucleotide sequence of Orf3

Atgcgagccagaccgagcgcgccgcaacccgcgcctgcactcatcgctcgcccccgccgc  
Ctgatccctgccctgctggcgcgcttgccctgcctgggcaactggcgtaacagccgcgcgc  
Atcgagctcgatatcccgccccagaacctggcccaagccctgcaccagcttgcccgccgca  
gccaacctgcagctcctgtacagccaggaacctggctcgatggccagcgccagcccgccgtg  
cagggcgcgcatggaacctgcccgaagcgctggaacgcctgctgaaaggccgcaacatccgc  
tattcgatccagcacaacaccgtcacgctcacgcccattgcccgtgactgcgacgctgccg  
gcaatcagcgctggcgccgctgcctgactccgacacctacgtggccacagggcacgaca  
gccggccaccaagacggacacgcccgtgatcgaaataccgcaatccatttcgggtggtgacc  
gccgcgcagatccgcgagcagaatccgcagacgctggcgacgcccgtgcgctacacgccc  
ggtatcggtggtgcaggaaggattcaaccgcaccgacgacatcctttcatcatcccgcgcttc  
gacgtccgcaccaatcccgccgtcatgttcgcgcagcggtgaaaatccccctgccccat  
tacagcgcgatgtccgaacctacgcgctcgaaacgcatcgaggtcgtaaaaggcccgct  
tcgggtgctgtacggacaggcctcgccaggcgccatcgtaacgtggtatccaagcgccgc  
acagacagcccgtgcccgcagctgcagctgagcgccggtcgccacagcaacagggcagctc  
gcccggcgacttcggcggaagcgcacatcgacgacgagggacggctgacctaccgctgacggc  
ctggcgcgcaatgccgacacgatgatcgacctgtcccgacgacggctactatctcgcc  
cccgcgctgacctggcgcatcagcccgacacctcgctgacgctgctggcgagctacatg  
aagaacaagacctcaacaacgcggctacccgctcgaaaggcacggtaagtaaaccccc  
aacggcgcatcccgctcaccgcttcaccggcgagccggactggagcaagtgaggacag  
gaggtcgcccaacgtggggtaaccagtttcgcgaccgcttcaacgacacctggcaattcaag  
cagaacctgggctacgcccagtcgcgcaacccgctcaaccacgcctactggtggacctgg  
gtgcccgaagcgacttctccacggccgagcgcgccgctaccgcccgcacgatgacgcc  
cacggcgtagcatcgacaaccagttcgaggccacgtggcaatccggccgcttcaggcac  
aacacgctgttcggcctcgattacaccgaaacctcgcttccccgcaaacagtaacggcgc  
tacaacaacctcgccccgatcgacttctcgatccggcgtaacggctcggaactgctg  
ccggcggaagccggacacctacaccaacgagaagcgacgacgctcgccctgtacttgcag  
gaccagataaagttcgacgacaaactggtggtggtgctcagcgccgctacgacaatgcc  
gacggctcgacgctgaacaagctgagcgccgctcaatacccgccacggcgacaacgcgctc  
acgtggcgacccggcctgctctaccttgccggaacacggcttgccgcccctataccagctat  
tcgacttcgttcagcgcgagggccggcaccacctcgcccgcaacggcgccaccacgccc  
gacccgaccaagggaagcagtgagggaagccggcgtaagtaccagcccaatggttcgaac  
tcgttcatcaccgcatccgtcttcgagctgacgcgacccaacgtccccacgacggacccc  
gccaccccgctctacagcgctgcagggaaggcgaggtgcgctcgcgccgctcgaattgtcg  
gccacccgcaacctggcctcgggctggaaacctgatcgcgccctacacgtataccgacgcg  
gaaatcacaagagcaactccaacacgctaggcaacacgcccaggccgctgcccgcgaac  
atggcgctcgctatggtcgactacacgtcccgccggctgcgctggcggggctgaatatc  
ggcgccggcgctgcgctacatgggctcgacctacaacaacccaatgccgccaaggctcgcc  
gactacacgctgttcgacgcccgcctcgctacgacttcggggcgcgacgcccgtccctg

aaaggctggacggccgatctcaccgtgcgcaacctgttcgacaaggactacgtggcctcg  
 tgcacctatgcttctctacggagaaggcaggaccgtgctgggcccgggtcacgtacaaa  
 tggtag

#### SEQ ID NO:6 polypeptide sequence of Orf3

MRARPSAATRALHSSSRPRRLI PALLGALACLGTVQAAPIDVDI PPQNLAQALHQLGRQ  
 ANLQVLYSQDLVDGQRSPA VQGRMEPAEALERLLKGRNIRYSIQHNTVTLTPMPLTATLP  
 AISVVGALPDSDTYVATGTTAGTKTDTPLIEI PQSISVVTA AQIREQNPQTLGDAVRYTP  
 GIVVQEGFNRTDDPFIIRGFDVRTNPGVMFRDGLKIPLPHYSAMSEPYALERIEVVKGPA  
 SVLYGQASPGGIVNVVSKRPTDSPLELQLSGGSHSNRQLAGDFGGRIDDEGRLT YRLTG  
 LARNADTMIDHVPDDRYLLAPALTWRI SPDTSLTLLASYMKNKTINNAGYPLEGTVKYNP  
 NGRIPRHRFTGEPDWSKWDQEVANVG YQFAHFRNDTWQFKQNLGYAQSRNRVNHAYWWTW  
 VPGSDFSTAERGAYRRDDAHGVSIDNQFEATWQSGRFRHNTLFGLDYTETSFTRKQYAG  
 YNNLAPIDFFDPAYGSDVLLPAKPDITYTNEKRSQGLGLYLDQIKFDDKLVVVLSGRYDNA  
 DGSTLNKLSGVNTRTGDNAFTWRTGLLYLADNGLAPYTSYSTSFQPAQTTPARGTTTF  
 DPTKLGQWEAGVKYQPNGSNSFITASVFELTRTNVPTTDPANPVYSVQEGEVRSRGLELS  
 ATANLASGNLIAAYTYTDAEITKSNSNTLGNTPEAVPRNMASLWSDYTVPSGALAGLNI  
 GAGVRYMGSTYNNTNAAKVGDTYVFDALRYDFGARS PSLKGWTADLTVRNLFDKDYVAS  
 CTYACFYGEGRTVLGRVITYKW

#### SEQ ID NO:7 polynucleotide sequence of Orf4

Atgacaggctttcatgcacgcaagccgggtgggcccgtggccatggccggcccgccgcacggc  
 Aggcccgtttgcgtggccgcgcacatccccctacggacaaccaccatgaagccattaccgctc  
 Gcttatctcgccgcgctgctgccctggtagcagggcgtcatccaggcgcaatccgcgccc  
 gccgcggcgacgatgcctcgatcaccctggaagccgtcaggggtcgaggccagcgccgac  
 gcctccgcggcgccgctggcgccggccttcgcggggcgccagggtcgccacggcgcgcaag  
 gtccgcatcctcggcacgcgcgacaacctggaaaccccgcttctccatcaccgcctacacc  
 aacgaactgatccaggacccgagccagggccaagggggtggcgacgctcctgcagaacgacccc  
 ggcgtgcgggtggcgcgccgggttcggcaacttcaggagtcgtatctcatccgcggcttc  
 atcctcagctcggacgacatcgcgtaaacggcctctatggcctgttgccgcgccagtag  
 atctcgacccagctgttcgagcgcgctcgagggtgctgcgcgggtgcctcggcgtttctcacc  
 ggcgcgcgcgcgtccggcgccgggatcgccgggggtgatcaacctgggttcccaagcgcgcg  
 cccaacgagccgctgacgcgcttttcggccggctacggcagcgacagcgctgctcgaggct  
 tcggccgacatcgccggcgcttcggcccggaacgacagcgctcgggatccgcatcaacgcc  
 gccagcgccggcgagaccgccatcgacggcgagcgaccccgaccacgggtgttcgcg  
 ctgggcctggactggcgccggcgagcgcgcgccctgtcgcccgatatacggtaccaggac  
 aaccgcctgaagcgggcgcgccccaatgtcacgctggccggcgacgcgcgccaaggtgcc  
 ggcgcgcccgacgcggctccaactatgccagccctggctcgtactccaacgaacgcgac  
 gtgttcggcacccctgcgcggcggaatacgacttcaacggccgcataaacgggtgggtgcc  
 tatggcatgcgccagagcaaggaggagaactcgctggccaacctcaataacgtcaacggc  
 gcggggcagggcaagtctaccgcttcgacaacgcccgcgaggataccgtcaacacgggc  
 gagatcggcctgcgcgcgaaggcgcgacccggcccggtgggccaagaaactggctcgcccg  
 gcgtcgtatctcgacctcgagaagaagaacgcctatgtcatggacttcttcaaccagttc  
 gacaccagcatctacgaccccgctcagctacgccaagccggccatcagcagcaccggtt  
 cgccggcaacgacatggacgatcccgccaagcagggcgctcatccggctggccagctatgcg  
 ctggggcgacaccatgtcgttcttcgacgacaaggtgctgctgaccgcggcgatccgccac  
 cagcgccctctaccagcgcgactacgctacgacacgggcacatcgccggcacccccctacgag  
 caaagccacaactcgccgcgcgcggcctgggtggcgctgacgccccaggtgtcgctg  
 tacgccaactacatcgaggccctgtcgccggcgacacccgcgcgacagccccaacggc  
 ctgcgggtgggtcaaccacggcggaatcgctggcgccctatgtgtccaagcagaaggaagtg  
 ggcgtaagtctgagcacgacggcctggcgggcgccctggcgctcttttccaccgacaag  
 ccgcgcgggttcgtgggcgatgaccaggtcttcgcgcgttcgggcaaggacccgccaccgc  
 ggggtcgaactgacgacttacggcgagctcacgcgcagcgctgcgcgtgctggcggggtg  
 acctggctggacgccaagcagctcagcacccggcaacgcgcgccaaccgacggcgaagcgctc  
 atcgccgctgccccgcttcaggcccaacctcgccgtggagtgggacatccccggcgctgcag  
 ggccgtgaccgtggacggcggtgtggtctatcgggctcgtcctatgcggatgcggccaac  
 accctcgagggtgccgggctggacgcgcctggacgcgcgctgcgttacatgaccgatatc

ggcgcccatctggtgacctggcgcgcccgctcgagaacatcgccaaccgcgactactgg  
tcctccgtggcggtaccgccaatggctacctggtgctggcgcgcccgcgaccttc  
acgctgtcgccatcgatggagttctga

#### SEQ ID NO:8 polypeptide sequence of Orf4

MTGFHARKPVGGGHRPAHGRPLAWPRIPLRTTMMKPLPLAYLAALLPWYAGVIAQASAP  
AAGDDASITLEAVRVEASADASAGGLAPAFAGGQVATGAKVGILGTRDNLETTPFSITAYT  
NELIQDRQAKGVGDVLQNDPGVRVARGFGNFQESYFIRGFILSSDDIAYNGLYGLLPRQY  
ISTQLFERVEVLRGASAFLTGAPPSGGGIGGVINLVKRAPNEPLTRFSAGYGSDSVLEA  
SADIGRRFGPDSSVGIRINAAQRGGETAIDGERTRTTVFALGLDWRGERARLSADIGYQD  
NRLKRARPNTVLGDAAKVPGAPDAGSNYAQPWSYSNERDVFGLRGEYDFNGRITGWVA  
YGMRSKEENSLANLNNVNGAGQGKFYRFDNAREDTVNTGEIGLRAKARTGPVGHELIVAS  
ASYFDLEKKNAYVMDFFNQFDTSIYDPVSYAKPAISSAFRGNDMDPAKQGVIRLASYA  
LGDTMSFFDDKVLTLTAGIRHQRLYQRDYSYDTGIGGTPYEQSHNSPAAGLVVRVTPQVSL  
YANYIEALSAGDTAPQTANGLPVVNHGESLAPYVSKQKEVGKFEHDGLGGGLALFSTDK  
PRGFVGDDQVFRASGKDRHRGVELTTYGELTRSVRVLGGLTWLDAKQLSTGNAATDGKRV  
IGVPRFQANLGVWDIPGVQGLTVDGRVVYTGSSYADAANTLEVPGWTRLDAGLRYMTDI  
GGHLVTWRARVENIANRDYWSSVGGYPGNGYLVGGPRTFTLSASMEF

#### SEQ ID NO:9 polynucleotide sequence of Orf5

Gtgcctcgtcctacttcccgcgtaacgcgcctgcgcgccggcagggcgagcccgcttc  
Gtgcccgcgctcttcatgcttgccctggcgcgcttgccgcccggcgcgcgcccgagccc  
Gctcgcgcggtgtcccggatacgcgaaggcgtggcgcaaatgcccggcgtcacggtcaac  
Gccgcgcccgtggacgacacgctggagcatctggaggcgccggtcgataccggcgcgctg  
Ggacggcgccacccagctggagacgccttttccaccacggtggtgactgcccgcgacatg  
Gaggagcgccaggtcaacaagctgggagacgtgttcgcgctggatgcctcggtgacggac  
Aacagcgcgctcctatggcgcggtgggacgctacctgacggtgcgcgccctgcccgtggat  
Tggcagaattcgtaaccgcatcgatggcgccgcttcctgagctacgtcacgacgctgccc  
Ttcgagcacttcgagcagatcgacctgctcaagggggcgctcgggcttcatgtacggtttc  
Ggctcgccggggcgccctggtcaactatgtaccaagaagccgaccgacgaagcggtgccc  
Agcgtcgagctgggctacgtgtccaaggggttgctgcccgcagcagctggacctgggcggc  
Aggggtgggcccagagcggcgcgctttggctatcggtgaatgccacgcacgaggagggaat  
Acctacaacgggtggatcgctgtaccgcatcggtgtcgctggcgctggatgcccgcctg  
Agcgaccggttgacctgggacttccaatccatctaccaggaccgcaaggccatcgggcag  
Gagcccacgatctatgcccgcaccatggccggcagcgagttgccatcgccggtgcccac  
Gacaatgacaggtggtcgggcagggacgctatgcccgaatgcttccgctattactcg  
Accggcttgaagtaccaattggcggacgaatggacgctgagcaccattacagctacagc  
Tccacgctaccgcccgaacgagtcggtgctgttccctgcccgaaccaggcgggcgactat  
Gacgatataccgctcgactatggcgaggcctatggctacaaccagtggcaggccatgctg  
Gagggcaagttcgctaccggtcccttgaagcaccacgtggtggccggcgcgctcgtggcag  
Aagcagaagaacgactacagcgccaacggggtctatcaattgcagggcacgggcaacctg  
Cgcgcgcgcaataccaacacgtactacagcgaaggccagctgcacctgtaccgcgcggcc  
Gagatcacgcagaaggcgctgttcgcccagcagcaggtcgacctgaccggcggtggtcg  
Gtgcgtggggcggtgctatcggaattatgcccagcaaggattcgatgccacggggcgcg  
Cgaacatcgcgctacgacaagaacggcgctgctgacgcgcacctttgcctgatgtacaag  
Ctgacgcgcgcgaccatggcctatgccagctacatcgaatccttggagccgggctcgtcg  
Gtggggcgccgctacgccaacttcggcgcatgtcgatccgttgaagagcaagcagtac  
Gagctgggcatcaagaccgaacaggacggctgggcccgaacggcgcgctgttcgcatc  
Gagaagaaggcggaatacgcgaatggcgccaacgagctggtgcaggacggcaagacgctc  
Tatcaggggttggaactggcgccctccacgcgtatcgcccgcgactggaacgtgggaggc  
Agcctgatgttgctggattcggaatacaagaaaggctcggtttcacgggcaaccgctg  
Gcgggagcgccgaagtctgctggcgcccgcgcaactggcgtactcggtgcccaggtgccc  
Gggctgaagctgcccgcgcatgtgaagtacaccggcaacacgatgctgggcccagcaac  
Cgggtgcaggtggacgactacgcatcgtaatatcggcgccaactacgacacgcagatc  
Cacggctacgaggcgaccttcaccgcccggcatcaacaacgtggccaacaagcgctactgg  
Ctgtaccagtcgctgactacgtgaaggcgggcgaccgcccggacctatggcctgacgtct  
atatccagatatccgatatctggatataa

**SEQ ID NO:10 polypeptide sequence of Orf5**

VPRPSTRRTRPARRQAQPAFVPALFMLALGAVAAGARAQPAAGVDPDTQGVAQMPAVTVN  
 AAPVDDTLEHLEAPVDTGALGRRTQLETFFSTTVVTARDMEERQVKNLGDVFDALDASVTD  
 NSASYGAWASYLTVRGLPLDWQNSYRIDGRPFLLSYVTTLPFHFHQIDLLKGASGFMYGF  
 GSPGGLVNYVTTKPTDEAVRSVELGYVSKGLLREHVDLGGRVQSGAFGYRLNATHEEGN  
 TYNGGSLYRDSVSLALDARLSDRLTWDFQSIYQDRKAIGQEPTIYAGTMAGSELPSFVRN  
 DNDRLVGQGPYADNAFRYYSTGLKYQLADEWTLSTNYSYSSTRTRRNESVLFRLDQAGDY  
 DDYRSYGEAYGYNQWQAMLEGKFATGPLKHHVVAGASWQKQKNDYSANGVYQLQGTGNL  
 RARNTNTYYSEGQLHLRYAAEITQKALFASDTVDLTGGSVVLGGLRYTNYAQQGFDTATGA  
 RTSRYDKNGVLTPTFALMYKLTPTMAYASYIESLEPGSSVGAAYANFGALLDPLKSKQY  
 ELGIKTEQDQWATAALFRIEKKAEYANAANELVQDGKTLYQGLELGASTRIARDWNVGG  
 SLMLLDSEYKKGSDFTGNRVAGAPKFVAAQLAYSVPQVPLKLRADVKTGTNTMLGASN  
 RVQVDDYAI VNI GATYDTQIHGYEATFTAGINNANKRYWLYQSSDYVKAGDPRTYGLTS  
 ISRYPDIWI

**SEQ ID NO:11 polynucleotide sequence of Orf6**

Ttgcccgccataagcgtcacgggtcgtgagatttccgacctcaccgaggggtacaaacgcc  
 Tacacaaccgagggccatgagcacggccacgggectgacactctcgccacgcgaaacacca  
 Caatccgtcagtggtcaccgcagcagatcgaggatcagggcctcaccgacacggc  
 Gccatcctggcgaccgcgcagggttccgtcacgcgcagcgacagcaaccgctattca  
 Ttctcgccccgcggcttcacccatcgacaacttccagtttgacggcctggtatcgcccatc  
 Ctgagccaatggaactatggttcgaccgatatggacgcgcgcctctacgatcacgtggaa  
 Atcgtacgtggcgccacagggcctgatgacaggtcgggcaatccttcagccgcctgaaac  
 Ttcgtgcgcaagcgtcccttgctgagttcgcggtacgttcaatgcgagtgctcggcagc  
 Tgggactatgtgcgcggcgatgccgacatctccgtgcccatcacggaagacggcagaata  
 Cgggtcacgcttggtggccgcctacagtcaggcgacagctatgtgcactttttagatacgc  
 Cgccccgcacattctatggcggtggtcagcgccgatctgacgcgggatacgggtgctgacg  
 Accagcgtggagtagcagcacaaccacagcaatgggtttggcagcggtttccgctgttc  
 Tatagcgacgggttcgcgacccgatttcaaccgctcgggtggccaaacacgctccctgggccc  
 Cggcaggataaccgaagccaccacactatttctgggacctcacgcacgcgttcaccaatgac  
 Tggaagctgcgcgcggcctatagccacactgatggcgctatctcatgaaacatgtgtac  
 Cggggcggtaccccgatcgccatactggcatcatcgctgccccccctgcattttccaac  
 Tacgacggcaacctcgatcgggatgacatccatttttcttgcctccttccgagggcc  
 Ttcggcctgcgccacgaagtggcctgggtggatgagcatcgacaaccatagcgacatc  
 Cagcgatacggcaatgggtcgacccggcccccagccatcggcagcttcttcgactggcgccgc  
 Gcccatccaagagcccgactgggcccgcacgctgtcgccgcgcgacgctgcccacc  
 Aagcagacccggcgctatctgggtcgccgggtttgcactagccgaacccctgcacctcatc  
 Gtggcgacccgttgagcgactggaaaaccaaacagatgtatttgggtcgcgcccgcaa  
 Tacaggatcaagaatcagttcaccctctatgccggtctgacctacgacatcaacgacacc  
 Tacagggcgtagccagctatacggagatcttcagccgcgagaacgcgcgcgacaccagc  
 Ggcggcatcttctcctccatcaaaagcaagagctatgagctgggtctgaaggcagcctat  
 Ctgaggggacggctcaatacctccgcccgcgtctttcagacgcggcaggataacctggcc  
 Caggtcatcccggtctcatccattccgggtttccgaacatgcaggcctcacgtgccgc  
 Tccggcgccaaggtcgaggggatagacctggaggccagcgccagatcctgcccgcactgg  
 Aacatcggcgccagctatacacacttaccaccaaggacgcgcagcggaaccccatcaac  
 Accaatcatccgcgcagcctgttcaagctctacaccagctaccgcctgccgggcgcctg  
 Caccggcttaccgtggcgggcggttgactggcaaagtgcgcatgtaccagggccgcagcc  
 Agtccgcgcggcaatgtcgaagtgcgaacaggacagctacgcactcgtgagcctcatggcg  
 Cgcttcgactttaacaaaaactgtcggaacactgaacgtgaacaatctgttcgacaaa  
 Aagtaactacgatcagatcggttctacagccaggggttggtggggtgcgccacgcaatgta  
 atgctcaacttgccggcgagattga

**SEQ ID NO:12 polypeptide sequence of Orf6**

LPASVLTGREISDLTEGTNAYTTEAMSTATGLTLSPRETPQSVSVVTRQQIEDQGLTDTG  
 AILATAPGISVTRSDSNRYSFSARGFTIDNFQFDGLVSPILSQWNYGSTMDAAIYDHVE  
 IVRGATGLMTGSGNPSAAVNFVRKRPLREFAATFNASVGSWDYVRGDADISVPITEDGRI

RSRLVAAYSQGDSYVHFLDTRRRRTFYGVVSADLTPTDVLTTSTVEYQHNHNSNGFGSGFPLF  
 YSDGSRSTDFNRSVANNAFWARQDTEATTYFVDLTHRFNTNDWKLRAAYSHTDGRYLMKHVY  
 RGGYPDRHTGI IAAPPAFSNYDGNLDRDDIHFSLSAPFEAFGLRHEVALGWMSIDNHSDI  
 QRYAMVGPAPAIGSFDFWRRAHIQEFSWADTLSPADDVRKTQTGAYLVGRFALAEPLHLI  
 VGDRWSDWKTKQMYFGSRREYRIKNQFTPYAGLTYDINDTYTAYASYTEIFQPQNARDTS  
 GGILPFIKSKSYELGLKAAYLEGRNLNTSAALFQTRQDNLAQVIPGSSIPGFPMQASRAA  
 SGAKVEGIDLEASGQILPDWNI GASYTHFTTKDASGNPINTNHPRSLFKLYT'TYRLPGAL  
 HRLTVGGGVWDQSRMYQAAASPRGNVEVEQDSYALVSLMARFDFNKKLSAT'LNVNNLFDK  
 KYDQIGFYSGGWGAPRNVMLNLRAQY

#### SEQ ID NO:13 polynucleotide sequence of Orf7

Atgaagttctactcttcccatccgatgcccgagtcgctcgcggtgcgatcgcagtgcc  
 Cgttgggctgctgcccgcgcgagccgcgtccacggcggtccagctgccatccgtc  
 Acggtcgagggcgagtactcgtcctatcaaccggaaagcggccagtcgcccagttcaac  
 Gcgccctggcgacacgcgcgcaggtgcaggtcatccctgagcggctcatccaggac  
 Cagggggccagcgacctcgaagcggtagtcgcaatgcgcagggatcgcgatgacgcgc  
 Ggcgaaggcggcggcgtccggccagcgacctgcggttcatccgcggccagaattcggccagc  
 Agccttttctgcacggcctgcgcgatccagcagcgaatcgcgcgataccttcaacctg  
 Gaacaggtcgacgtcgtcaaggggcccgtatcggtattttccgggcgcggcggcgccggc  
 Ggaagcatcaacctcgtcaccaagacgcccaggaaccaggatttcaccgaagtccaggcc  
 Ggcacgggacggccgagacctaccgaggcaccatagacggcaactgggtgctgggcgag  
 Aacacggcgctgcgccctcaacctgctgggaccagggaacacgtgcccgggcgcgcgacaag  
 Gcggtcgagttcagccgcgtgggtatcgcgccatcgctgcgccctgggcctgagcggcccc  
 Acccgctgacgtggcgctgtaccactatcgccaccggcggggttcccgattattcgatt  
 Cggtacgatccgcgcacccggcacgcgcatcaccgagacctcggcgtcagccgcgcgaac  
 Ttctacggcctggtgcgcgcgactccggcgataccgaggactacgcccgcacctgcaaa  
 Tgggagcacgacctcgccaatggcttcaaggtggagaacctggcgcgctactcgcggtgcc  
 Acggtggagcagatcaccacctgcccgaactgaaaaccgcccgatctggccaaggggctg  
 Gtgcaccgcaatctgcgcgcagctaccaggtcaacgacagtttcgccaaccgcaccgac  
 Ctgcgcggtacattcgacacggggcagtgccgcctacacctcgatctgggcggggagttc  
 Gccaccagccggcgagtcgcgcacgcgtacaagcaagaaatccccgacgcgcgcagtcct  
 Tgctcgcccgtagcggacggcaacaatcccgcctgtgcgccctogctccgggatccggat  
 Cgcacgtggatttcccgggaacgggtgcccgcgaaccataaaccggcccgctaccacacc  
 Gacatcctgtccctgtacgggttcgacacctcgcttcgacgagcagtgccagctgaat  
 Ctcggcctgcgctgggacctacaagaccagcggacgcaacctgcccgtacgagggcgc  
 Aagccgcccgtctacgagcgtgcccgcgcgacccgacaacctgttcaactaccagctcggc  
 Ctggtctacaagcctcgtccggacggctcgtgtatgcgagttacggcacggcgctccacg  
 Cggtcgccgtgtccgactacgccccggcgagcagcatctccggcacaagccagcagctc  
 Aagccggagcgcagcagggcgatcgagatcgggaccaagtggcaggtgctggaccggcgg  
 Ctgctgggtgacgggcgcctgttccgcgagacgcgcaagaacaccagcatcgaagtgcgc  
 Gaaggcctgcgcgacccagccggcaagagccgcgtcaccggcatggagctggcggtggcg  
 Ggcagcctgacgcgcgctgggacgtctacggcggtacgcgctgctcgacagcaagctg  
 Gtcagggccagccataagagcggggcgcaaggccagccgctgcccagcgcgcgccggcac  
 Gcattcagcatctggagcaacctacaagctgctgcccgaactgaccgtgggggcccggcgcg  
 Ttctatcgagcaaggtctatggcaacgcagatgcccgttacaacaaggacggcacgcgcc  
 Aaggcgcgctgggtgcccggcgtactggcgcttcgacgcatggcgcgctaccagcttaac  
 Aagcacttacggcccggttgaaagctctacaacctgctcgacaagacctattacgccaag  
 Acctaccgcagccattacggcgcgctgggccccggggcggtccgccatgctgacgttcaag  
 ctgagctactga

#### SEQ ID NO:14 polypeptide sequence of Orf7

MKFYSSHPMPESLAAAIAVPLLGLLPAAQAASTAVQLPSVTVEGEYSSYPESAQSPKFT  
 APLADTPRTVQVI PERLIQDQASDLEAVLRNAPGISMTAGEGGRPASDLPFIRGQNSAS  
 SLFVDGLRDPSTQSRDTFNLEQVDVVKGPDSVFSGRGGAGGSINLVTKTPRNQDFTVQA  
 GIGTAETYRGTIDGNWVLGENTALRLNLLGTRDTPVGRDKAVEFSRVGIAPSLRLGLSGP  
 TRVTGLGLYHRRVDPDYSIPYDPRTGTPTETIGVSRNFYGLVRRDSGDTEDYAATVK  
 WEHDLANGFKVENLARYSRATVEQIT'TMPELKTADLAKGLVYRNLRASYQVNSDFANRTD

LRGTFDFTGQWRHTFDLGGFATSRRSRDYKQEI PDAASPCSPVTDGNNPALCASLRDPP  
 PHVDFPPTVRRNHNPARYHTDILSLYGFDTIAFDEQWQLNLGLRWDHYKTSGRNLPVRGA  
 KPVPYERAARTDNLFNQYQLGLVYKPRPDGSVYASYGTASTPSAVSDYAPADSI SGTSSQQL  
 KPERSEAI EIGTKWQVLDRLRLVTGAMFRETRKNTSIEVAEGLRAPAGKSRVTGMELGVA  
 GSLTPRWDDVYGGYALLDSKLVASHKSGAQGQPLPSAPRHA FSIWSTYKLLPELTVGAGA  
 FYRSKVYGNADAGYNKDGTPKARWVPAYWRFDAMAAYQLNKH LTAQLNVYNLLDKTYAK  
 TYRSHYAALGPGRSAMLTFKLSY

#### SEQ ID NO:15 polynucleotide sequence of Orf8

Atggagaagccggttgaatccctggactcgtattcagcgagcagcgtcgccaactcgctg  
 Gccgcccgcattgcggtgccggccctgtgctgatgcccggtgctcaggcacagaccagc  
 Gcgggcggttaccgaattggcgccggtgcaggtagagggcgaagcgtccccctatcaggcc  
 Accaccgtccagtcgtccaagatgacggcgcccttgctggatagcccaggaccgtgcag  
 Gtcgtgccgcagcaggtcatccaggaccaggccgccaccaatctgcaggacgtgctgcgc  
 Aactcgccggggcatcaccatggcgccggcgaggggcgggcgccggcgccgacctgcc  
 Atcatccggggccagaatgcccggggcagcatcttcgtcgacggcgctgcgcgacccagc  
 Acccagatacgcgatacgttcaacctggagcaggtcgagatcatcaaggggctgattcg  
 Gtctactccggcgccggcgaggccggcggcagcatcaacctggtcagcaagacgcccgaag  
 Gcgcgcgacttcgcccagggtcggtgcagatcggcaccgacagcaattacgcgcccacc  
 Gccgacggcaactggctgctggggcgacaacgcgcgcttcgcgctgaacctgatgggcaac  
 Aagggcgacgtgccggggccgcgaccatgcggtcgatttcagccgctggggcgctggcgccc  
 Accctgcaactggcgctggggcagcccaaccgcatcaccctggggtactaccactaccag  
 Gatgacagcatgcccgtatcgcgcatcccgtagcatccgaagtcggggcgagccggtcacc  
 Gagaccagggcgctcagccgcaagaatttctacgggctgaccggccgagcttcatgaag  
 Tcgcgcgacgagcgtggccacgctggccatcgatcacgatttcagcagcaagctgcgcctg  
 Cgcaacgtcaccgctacggggcgctcggtgaccgactacgcgccaccaatccggatgac  
 Agcaagggcaacgtgcccacgggctggtgtacggggcgctgaaggcgggctactacacc  
 Aacaagacgttcaccaaccagaccgacctgagcggcgcaattcgagacggggcagcctgcag  
 Cactogttcgacgtgggcttcgagtagcaacatcaagcaggacaaggactcgtatacc  
 Cagactatcgccaaggcgcgatgccttgcaaggtggcgcccaacgatgccagcaatccg  
 Gccttggtgcacctcgctgtgggatccggatccgcatgactattatcccgccacctgtcg  
 Cgcaacgacaaccggcccgctattccaccgacagatcgcgctctacggcttcgacacg  
 Atcaagttcaacgagcaatggcaggccagcgtcggaactgcgttgggacaattaccgcgta  
 Agcggcgagcaatatcgcccgccggccgcaacgatcccgccagcagccggcgcttctacagc  
 Accagccgcgaagacaatctgttcaattaccagctgggctgggctacaagccggtgcc  
 Aacggcacgatctacgcctcgtatggcacctcgtcgacgcgctcgccgctcgccggctcg  
 Aacgtgagcgagccggtgacgggtgagcaacgagtcgctggcgccggagaaaagccgacc  
 Gtcgaggtcgccaccaagtggaattgttcgacgaccgctgacctgtcgggcgcgcttg  
 Ttccaggacatccgcaagaacaccagcgtggcgtgtcgccgaccgaaacggagcagatc  
 Ggcaaggcccaaggtgcgcccgcgcatcgaactgggcttctcgggcagcatcacgcccgaagtgg  
 Aacgtctacggcggtataccttcattggacagcgaactggtcgagggcgccctacaacagc  
 Ggcgcggtgggcccaggacctgcccacacgcgcgcgaatgccttcagcctgtggaccacc  
 Tacaagctggtgctcagctgacctggcgccggcgccctattacgtggacaaggtatat  
 Ggcaacgcgggacaacggtcgcaatgccgacggcacgcgcaaggcgcgctgggtaccgtcg  
 Tactggcgcttcgacgcccattggccgctacgagttcaacgaccacctgaccgcgagctc  
 Aacgtgatgaacatcttcgacaagacgtactacaccaaggcctacgcggcgccactacgcg  
 cgctgggacggggccgcgcgcggtgctgtcgcttcaatatcaagtattga

#### SEQ ID NO:16 polypeptide sequence of Orf8

MEKPLKSLDSYSASTLANSLAAAI AVPALCLMPGAQAQTSAGVTQLAPVQVEGEASPYQA  
 TTVQSSKMTAPLLDTFRTVQVVPQQVIQDQAATNLQDVLNRNSPGITMGAGEGGRAGGDLF  
 IIRGQNAAGSIFVDGVRDPSTQIRDTFNLEQVEIIKGPDSVYSGRGGAGGSINLVSKTPK  
 ARDFAEGSVQIGTDSNYRATADGNWLLGDNAAFRLNLMGNKGDVPGRDHAVDFSRWGVAP  
 TLQLGVGTPTRITLGYHYQDDSMFDYAI PYDPKSGQPVETETQGVSRKNFYGLTGRDFMK  
 SRDDVATLAIDHDFSSKLRLRNVTTRYGRSVTDYAATNPDDSKGNVNPGLVYRALKAGYYT  
 NKTFTNQTDLSGEFETGSLQHSFDVGFYSNLIKQDKDSTYTQTIAGAMPCKVGGANDSNP  
 ALCTSLWDPPDHPHYYPGHLSRNDNPARYSTDTIALYGFDTIKFNEQWQASVGLRWDNYRV  
 SGSNIARGRNDPASTPAFYSTSREDNLFNYQLGLAYKVPNGTIYASYGTSSTPSAVAGS

NVSDAVTVSNESLAPEKSRTVEVGTKWQLFDDRLTSLGALFQDIRKNTSVAVSATETEQI  
GKAKVRGIELGFSGSTTPKWNVYGGYTFMDSELVEGAYNSGAVGQDLPNTPRNAFSLWTT  
YKLVPQLTVGGGAYYVDKVYGNADNGRNADGTPKARWVPSYWRFDAMAAYEFNDHLTAQL  
NVMNIFDKTYITKAYAAHYAALGTGRAAVLSFNICY

#### SEQ ID NO:17 polynucleotide sequence of Orf9

Ttgcatactcgacgccacagcggcagcgcccggtcgcgccgcgccctgctgcatctatcg  
Ctggccgcctcgctggcgcccgcgcccgccaggcgagaccgccaccgaagccaccacc  
Ctggccaccgctgacggtcaccggcaggggagagaccgccaccggcccggtcgacggctat  
gccgccacgcgcagcgccaccgcccaccaagaccgataccccgctgtcggaaccccgag  
gccgtcacgggtgatcccgcgcgagcagatcatcgaccagggcgcgagaaacgtgcaggac  
accatgaactacgcccgggggtgcgccccaaacgcctatggcggtggacaaccgcgggcag  
tacgtgccccgtgcgccccgtggagccgggtccagtatctcgacggcctgaagcagttcttc  
aactacaacaatccgcgcaccgaggtctacggggtcgagcgcgctcgaagtcctgcgcccc  
ccggcctcgatgctgtacggccagggcagcaccggcgcggtggtcaacctcgtcagcaag  
cgcccgcgagcccgagggccatgcgcgagatcgcgctgacgctgggcaaccacaaccgcaag  
gagatccaggccgatctcaccggcccgctgaccgaggacggcacctggctgtaccaggtg  
gtggccctcggagcgagacagcgacacgcaggtccagtaaccaaggacgacgcgatgatg  
ctcgcgccgctcgctgacctggcagcccgagcgccgacacctcgctgacgctgcaggcctac  
tggcagaaggacaagtccgggcagcaccaggccttcctgccctggagcggcacggtcagc  
ggcaaccccccaacggcgccatccccaccccgcgcttcaccagcgaaccggcttcgaccgc  
tacgacaccgagcaattcagcggtgggtggcagttcgagcacaagttcaacgacaactgg  
aaagtgcgccagaacctgcgccacacatccagcaaggtcgactacagcagcgtgtatccg  
gcgggtctacggcaacccccgacaatcccttcacgacgcgcgaccagcgctgggtcaatcgc  
tacctgtacatcaagaacccgcgcatgcgttccttgctggccgaccagaacctcgaaggc  
aagggtgaactggggcgcgccgaacataccctgctgatggcggtggactacagcgctat  
cgcgagaccggcgagaccggcagcggttcggcgcgccgctggacctgtaccagccggtc  
tacggcaccctgcccgactatgccatgtcggacgtgcccaagaacaagcagcagcagatc  
ggcgctctacctgcaggaccagatcaagtccgaccgcaactggatcgtggtggcgggcctg  
cgccacgaccgcgtcgccaacagcgtcgagggcgccgacaaggaaaccgacaacgccacc  
accaagcggtcggtggcctgatgtacgcgcgcgacaacggctggctcgccctacctcagctac  
agcgagtcgttcaccccccatcgccggcaccgacaacacgcggaaccgctgggtgcgcgatg  
cgcggaagcaatgggaagcaggcctgaagtacatgccgcaggacaccggctatgagggc  
accctggcgccctacgacctgcgcgagcgcaaccgcccagaccaacgaccgctccgatccc  
accaaccaggtgcagaccggcaagaccaagacgcgcggcatcgaactggaattccgcggc  
cgcgtaacgcgcgagatggatgtgatcgccaactacaactacaccgacatcgaccgcgag  
ctcgaaggctgcccaagcacacgttctcgctgtggagcaaataccgggttcagcggtggc  
gatgtgcatggctttgccgcggcgccggcgctgcgctacctgaacgcgtttcgcgacggg  
tcgcgcggcgagaccggctcggtggcctgttcgacgccatgctcagctacgacaccgggt  
tcgtggcgctatgcgctgaacgtcgccaacatcgccgacaagacctacgaggtgggtgtgc  
ctgcggcgcgcgatgtcttcacggccagcgccgcacggtcaccctgagcgccatgtac  
cgcttctag

#### SEQ ID NO:18 polypeptide sequence of Orf9

LHTRTPQRQRPVAPRLLHLSLAASLAAGAAQAQTATEATTLPVQVTRGETATGPVDGY  
AATRSATATKTDTPLSETPQAVTVIPREQIIDQGAQNVQDTMNYAAGVRPNAYGVDNRGD  
YVRVRGVEPVQYLDGLKQFFNYNNPRTEVYGLERVEVLRGPASMLYQGSGTGGVVNLVSK  
RPQPEAMREIGVTGNHNHNRKEIQADLTGPLTEDGTWLYQVVALGRDSDTQVQYTKDDRRM  
LAPSLTWQPSAATSLTLQAYWQKDKSGTTQAFLPWSGTVSGNPNGRIPTRRFTSEPGFDR  
YDTEQFSVGWQFEHKFNNDNWKVRQNLHRTSSKVDYSTLYPAVYGNPDNPFIDADQRVVNR  
YLYIKNPRMRSLLADQNLEGKVNWGRAEHTLLMGVDYSRYRETGETSGSGFGAPLDLYQPV  
YGTLPDYAMSDVPKNKQQQIGVYLQDQIKFDRNWIIVAGLRHDRVANSVEGADKETDNAT  
TKRLGLMYAADNGWSPYLSYSESTPIAGTDNSGNRWVPMRGKQWEAGLKYMPQDTGYEA  
TLAAYDLRERNRQTNDPSDPTNQVTGKTKTRGIELEFRGRVTPQMDVIANYNYTDIDPQ  
LEGLPKHTFSLWSKYRFSVGDVHGFAGAGVRYLNAFRDGSAPETGSVALFDAMLSYDTG  
SWRYALNVANIADKTYEVVCLRRGDCFYGQRRTVTLSAMRYF

#### SEQ ID NO:19 polynucleotide sequence of Orf10

[illegible]

**SEQ ID NO:20** polypeptide sequence of Orf10

M V Y A C D Q G A R R A P A P P R R P Q T A L A M R G A L A A C A L A G T L A A A P A A A Q P T A A P A S A G A R A W  
 H I D A G P L G E A L A R F A D Q A G I T L L Y D P A A V R G R A S A G L Q G V Y S V P D G L A R L L D G S G L D A R Q  
 R G A G T Y V L Q A L P A F P V A Q L A P V T I E A D G V R A D P A W A R T A R R E L D A R Q V L D W S D I G K R V D  
 P G V N Y N R R T K S I N I R G L D E N R V T T I D G I R L P W L D D G A R G I Q G G L N A V D F N T L S R L D V V R  
 G A D S S A A G S G A L G G L A D L R T L E P A D L L R D G R R F G A L A K S D Y D S A D A S W G L N A A L A G Q V H D  
 D T S W L L Q A G T R N G H D L D N R A D T G G Y G S K R S Q P S P E D Y A Q N F L L K L Q Q R I D G G H R L G L T G  
 E Y F K R R A D L D M Y Q Q Q A G T S Y Q Y G A N R T H E E T T R K R V S L D Y Q N A P Q A G A A I D S A R A M V Y  
 W Q R L R L S S Q D A R R T R D G R A Y A R G D P Y F Y G P S G P Y G R S N I Q E S I G L N G E L S S R F E  
 M S V R V T I G G E W Y G N R T E Q Y S D G Y D N C P A I P P G T P A P M G E R L C D M L H T N Q A D M P R V K G S Q  
 W A I W A Q D E I A F A D G R Y I L T P S L R Y D H Y E Q K P Q Q G G Y Q N N P N A G A L P P S S S G G R F S P K L L  
 G T W K A R E A L T L Y A Q Y G F Y R A P S A T E L Y T N Y G G P G T Y L R V N P S L K P E T S K G W E L G A R L G  
 D D Q L G G A V S L F D N R Y Q N F I D K N V P L K G S P Q W Q P A W D G V P L G V T G L A N R A R V I Y G A E A  
 S H W R F A P N W R T W G S L A W A V G K D E N T Q H L N S V P P L K A I L G L G Y O R D E W G I D A M L T A A T



RDDVQYPEASASARYADFQAPGYGVVDLSAYWRPAAVKGLQLQAGVFNLFDKKYEAINV  
 PTAGAIAPRPLDWYNEPGRSVRVSLTYQY

**SEQ ID NO:21 polynucleotide sequence of Orf11**

Ttgcggccggggccggcgggcgcgccgcgcgcgtgcccgatcgacatgcccgccgggtgc  
Ggcgcggcgccacaacgtgtgatcatgaaacagacttccctttactacgccaccctgggc  
Ctggctcggaactggcgctggcgcgcccgcgcgcgcgaggagcaatcgcttcccgctcaa  
ctcgcgccgggtggtcgtgcattggcgcgcccgagggccaacggcccgctgaatctcgacgcg  
gtcgacagcagcgcgacgcgcctggcgctgacctcgcgcgagagcccgctcggtgacc  
gtcatcaaccgcgcagagatcgaggcgcgcgggcgcgctcgacacgcaggaaatcgccgc  
ggcatcgtcgcgctggacaatgcctcgcgcccggtcgggccggctcggtgagctaccg  
ggtttctcggttcgcaggtcagccagttgttcaacggcatttcggtgcagtagcagcgtg  
gtcgcgcgcgctcgatcgacagctggatctacgaccgctcgaagccatcgggcgggcg  
tcagcttccgttctcgcgcgggcgcggtggcgcgccatcaactacgtgaccaagggtg  
cgcgacgcgcgatacgttctacgacggcgagctcgcgctgggttcgtacggcgcgcgccag  
gcatcgtgggccttaacgggcaattggcgggcgagccggggcgggcgcgccagtagctg  
cgcatcgacgcgaacgccaacgcgcgagcgacgggtgggtcgacggcaatcgctcgacgcc  
gagcaggtggcggtcgctgctgctcggaacctggcggaacgcgtgacctatcgctggcg  
ctggagtagcagcagagatggtgcaccggccttactggggtacgcgcgtgaccaccgac  
cgcgacggcgctggtgcgcggcggaaggccacatccgcggcgaggacgcgtggaagaatac  
aacgtcgacgcagggcggtacgagcaatcggtgtggtggctggttcgtgaccgaatgg  
caggccagcgaccgctgagtttccgcaatacgctgtactactatcgcgccgatcgcat  
ttccagaacctcgagacctaccgctacaaccggggcaacagccaggtgctgcgctcggc  
gcgctgctgcagcgccacgagcagcgctgctgggcaaccgcatacgaaggcctgtaccac  
ggcagctggcggtcgcgacgcgctggtcgttcggcgcgactacacgctcaaccgc  
cagacgcgctaccaccacgcgtagcgggcggaagtgcatagcgtggaccgctacgagttc  
gaccggggcgagttctacgacattccgggcatgcggcgcgggccacgtgcccgaccgcgac  
aacaagggtgcgcacgctggccttcatgctggaaaaccgcaccgaagtgggcggggggtc  
gcgctggtgcaggtctcgcggcacgacatcatcgacctggacctgaccaaccggcgcgcg  
gccagcgcggtctcgccgggacgcctcgcgcgctacaaccgaccacggggcgcgctc  
gcgctcaattgggaggtcagtcgcgcgcgacacctgtacgcgcaatacgccaacgcgcgc  
gaccgccttcggcgctactgtcgacgcgcaccttcgcgcatgtgctgaacaacgacaag  
ctgaccaccggcaccacaggtcgaggccggcggaagttcgcgttctgggacggcgcggc  
acggcgaccgtggcggtctacgagatcaagcgcaagaacctcgccacgcccgatccctc  
aaccccgcgacgacgctcgccgggtgggcagccagttcgcccgcggtggagctggcgcg  
ggattgcagttgacgcgcgccttgcgtcgaggccaacctggcgctgtcgaccccgct  
tatgacgatttctcgagaacgtcgcggggtggcggtctcgcgcaacggcggaaggtgcg  
gtcaacacgcgcgcgggtggccaacgtgtggctggactacgcttcgcgcccgcactgg  
cgcgccagcctggcggcgcgcacgtgggcaagacctatgcggacgcggccaatacgggtg  
tgggcgcggcctataccgtgttcgacgcggcgctgtcgcatcgcatcgaccgccatttc  
agcgtgacggcgcggtgcgcaacctgaccgacaaggtctatgcgcgcagcgtgaccggc  
gcgcccattgtattacctgggcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgc  
tga

**SEQ ID NO:22** polypeptide sequence of Orf11

LRPGRRAARCPSSSTCPPAAGAAPQVRVIMKQTSLYYATLGLVGLALAAPARAQEQSLPVQ  
LAPVVVHGAPEANGPLNLDVAVDSTGSRSLGLTLRET PASVTVINREQIEARGALDTQEIAR  
GIVGVDNASPPGSGAGSVSYRGFSGSGSVYDLQFNGISVQYDVVAARPIDSWIYDRVEAIGGP  
SSFLFAGAVAGGAIYNYVTKVAQRDTFYDQLRLGSYGARQASVGLNRQLAGEPGGRGQYL  
RIDANANASDGWVDGNRSHAEQVAASLLSDLGERVTHTLALLEYQHEMVHRPYWGTPLTTD  
GDGVVRGEGHIRGGTRWKNNYVNDGGRYEQSVWWLRLSLTEWQASDRLSFRNTLYYYRADRD  
QONLEYTRYNPGNSQVLRSGALDQRHEQRLIGNRIEGLYHGSLGGLRSDWSFGADYSVNR  
FQRYPTSVAGQVDSVDPEYDFGPEGFYIIPGMRRGYHVPDRDNKVRTLAFMLNRTFVGGGV  
ALVYALRHDIDLDPLTNRAASAASPGHASRRYNPPTGRVAVNWEVSPGATLYAQYATAA  
DPPSGVLSTATFADVLNNDKLTGTQVEAGGKFAFWDGRTATVAVYEIKRKNLATPDPL  
NPGSSLVPGSQSARGLELADAGGLQLTRALSQANLALVDRPYDDFSQNVGGVAVSRNGKVP  
VNTPRRLANVWLDYAFAPEDWRASLAARHVSKLEYADAANTVWAPAYTVFDAALSHRIDRHF  
SVTARVRLNTDKVYAA SVTGAPMYILGAPRSVGTALAOARF

**SEQ ID NO:23 polynucleotide sequence of Orf12**

Atgaaatcccgcctcactccggcgctgcgcgggtgtcctggcctgtgtcgctccgttggcc  
 Ggccacgcccaggccggcgccgcgcgcggcccaacccatccccgaactcgatccggtcgctc  
 Gtcaccgcccgcgatcgccccagctgctcaagaatgtgctggccgacgcccagcgtgatc  
 gagcgcgatacgctggcgcgccgcgcagtcagcctggccgaagtgtggcgcgacgag  
 caccggcatcgaattcgccgacagcgccggcccgcaaacgctcaccagcctgttcagtcg  
 ggccgaacagcaaccagaccctggctcctgctcaacggccagcgcatcaacaacgccaac  
 ggccggcggtatcgctcgaacgcgtgcgcgcgggaagccatcgaacgcacgcagatcatg  
 cgtggcgccggccagcagcctgtacggggccgacgcgatcgccggcggtgatcaacatcatt  
 acccgcgagccggcgacaaaggcgtgtcgccctatgccaacgcgcggttacggcacctac  
 ggccaccagccgctacgacgcgcggcgtctcgggcgccggccagcggttcagctacagcctg  
 tccaccggctatggccagagccatggcttcaacgccaccaacgcgcgctcgttctcgta  
 aaccgggacaaggacagctactaccagaactacgccaccggcagcgtgggtacgaatgg  
 cggcccgagcagaaagtggcggcgaggtctaccgcagccgcgatcaacggcggtacgac  
 gctcgccctcgctacgactacaacgacgcgctacatccaggacctgcaggcctattcgctg  
 gccagcgaaaaccgcctgaccgcctactggaagagcagcgtgcgcgcggcctatgtggaa  
 gacaagaacgattcgccgcgcgaaggcatgttcgaagacaacaacacgcgcttcgggacc  
 cgccagatgcagtacctgtggcagaacgacttcaccctggccgcgcggccagacgctgacg  
 ctggcctacgagcacctggaccagcgccgcgacggccagatgagcaccgccaccggcatc  
 ggcactacacgagacgcgcgcgcacgtgaactcgtacaccggcgctcactcgccgctg  
 ttccggccgaccatgtgcaggccagcctgcgcgaacgacaacaactcgagttcggcagc  
 cacaccaccggcgccctggcctacgggttcgacctgacgccccaacctgcgcgccaccgtg  
 gccgccaaacacgggtttcgggcgccgtcggtcaacgatctgtacacgccgaccagcgcg  
 ttccggtatcgccgcaaccccgacctcaagccggaagagtgcgcgaacgccagatcgcc  
 ctgaaataccaggacgaggacagcgaactggcggtggtgtattaccagaccgcgatcaag  
 aacctgatccaggtgaccgaggacttcagcacggtcgagaacgtcgggcgccgccgctg  
 caaggcttcaccatcagcgccgcgcaccgcttcggcaacacgcgcctgcgcgccagcctg  
 gacctgagcaaccccgcgcaacgaagacaccggcaagcaattgctgcgcgcgcgccgcacg  
 gtgctgcgcgcgcgcgatcgacctcgcttcgaccgctgctggcggcgccgagtggtac  
 gcctcggaacgagcgctacgactacggcttccccgaggaaaagcgccctggcggtacggc  
 ctggtgaacctgaccgcggcctacgacctgagcgcgcaacatgcaggtgcaggtgcgctgg  
 aacaacgtgctcgccagcgctacaccttggccgacggctacaacacggccggctcgaac  
 gccttcgtcaaccgctcgtggcgcatgtag

**SEQ ID NO:24 polypeptide sequence of Orf12**

MKRSRLRRACAGVLACVAPLAGHAQAGAAAGQPIPELDPVVVTAARSPQLLKNVLADASVI  
 ERDTIARAGQSSSLAEVLAQQHGEFADSGGPQSVTSLFMRGANSNQTLVLLNGQRINNAN  
 GGGIALNALPPEAIERIEIMRGAASSLYGADAIGGVINIITREPGDKALSAYANAGYGT  
 YGTSRYDAGVSGAADGFSYSLSTGYGQSHGFNATNRRSFSYNPDKDSYYQNYATGTLGYEW  
 RPEQKVVAQVYRSRINGGYDASASYDYNDRIQDLQAYSLASENRLTRYWKSTLRAGYVE  
 DKNDRAEGMFEDNNTFRTRQMQLWQNDFTLAAGQTLTLAYEHLDRADGQMSTATGI  
 GNYTETRRHVNSYTGVLGDFGRHHVQASLRNDNNSQFGSHTTGGLAYGFDLTPNLRA  
 TVAANTGFRAPSFNDLYTPTSAFGYRGNPDLKPEESRNAEIGLKYQDEDESELGVVYQTRIK  
 NLIQVTEDEFSTVENVGRARLQGFTISGAHRFGNTRLRASLDLSNPRNEDTGKQLLRART  
 VLRAGIDHRFDRLLVGAEWYASDERYDYGFPPEEKRLGGYGLVNLTAAYDLNRNMVQVRW  
 NNVLGQRYTLADGYNTAGSNAFVNPSWRM

**SEQ ID NO:25 polynucleotide sequence of Orf13**

Atgattccaccttgccgcttatccctgatccggcgctggccgcatggcgctggcaggc  
 Gcctttcccgccgagcgggcgccgcgcggctgaattggcgcccatcgcggtcatcgcc  
 Gacgatcccgacgatccgcggtatcgaaggcagcaccgccaccgctaccgccacaccg  
 ctgcccggaggtgccgcagacggcgcacacgtgaaggtgccggacgcctgaactatggc  
 gcgcgcagctggcgagggcgctggccgctgcccgaatgtaccgacgcccagcgatacc  
 cgcttcgacggcttcgcatacgcgggttcgacgcccgcagcgacttctacctggacggg  
 gtgcgcgatgacagccagtagctgcgcgacctgcacaacatcgagcgcatcgaggtgctc  
 aaggggcccggccggcgttctgtacggccgcggcagccaggcgccgatcgtcaatcggggtg

agcaaggcgcccgggccgggcccgcgttccaccctcgaagtcgggctgggcccgcaggac  
 tttcgcagcctgtacgccgacctgagcgcggacccttcgacacggtcagcctgcccctg  
 aacgtgggcccgcgagaatgcgggcagtttcaggcacggggtcagctcgcgcgcgcctg  
 gcgctgcccccttggcgctggcgcttacgccacggctcgattggctggcgagtcagaa  
 cacagccgctacgaccgcgtgcccgaccgcggcattccctcggtggacggccggcccgcg  
 ccggtcgggcgctcgaccgtctacggcgacccccggcgcgacaatatcgacgatcgggctc  
 caggtgctgcgctcgcgcctgcgctaccgggcccgaatggatgggagctgcccatacc  
 ctgtcgacgttccggctgcatagcgatttcgacaacaacctatctgtccggctggcgcgcc  
 gagaccgggctgggtgcaacgccagcgctggcagcagcacctgcgccccggcatctttac  
 aacgtcttcgagggccgagggcacgttcgccaccggctggctcgaacaccgcttgctggcc  
 ggctcgagctgggagccagcatcgcgatccgacgctgcaccgcgcggccaccaaaggc  
 cccggcgcgagccgggtgcccgggctggcgctgcaccacccgacttgagccagcagcac  
 cacggccgcatggagcgcgcagcgatgcccgtcaccgcgtgctgacgaaggctactac  
 ttgcaggatcaactcgattgagcgagtcctggcaggtgggtggcgggcgcgcgctggac  
 cgggttcggggctgcgcacgcgcaatcgctgctgggctggaaggcagccgtggcgaccgc  
 agtgtgagtcggcgccctgggagtggtctggacgccctggccggcgccagcgcttctacgcg  
 tcgtacagcaagactttctgccaccggcgggcgccacataggcatcacgcgggacgcg  
 cggggcaacgccaatgatctgcccccgaacatacgcgccagtcagaaagccgggctcaag  
 agcgactggctggagcgccctgagcaccatgctggcgtctaccagctcgaactctac  
 aaccgcccgcacgcgcgcgcgcacgatccacgcggatactcctgacgggctgacgcgc  
 tcgcgcggcctggaaatgagcgggcccggcggtagctgtgaagattcaatag

#### SEQ ID NO:26 polypeptide sequence of Orf13

MIPPCRLSLIPALAAALAGAFPAPSGAAPAEALPIAVIGDDPDDPRVFEGSTATRTATP  
 LREVPQTVDTVKVPDALNYGARTLGEALAGVFNVTASDTRFDGLRIRGFDAGSDFYLDG  
 VRDDSQYVRDLHNIERIEVLKGPAGVLYGRGSQGGIVNRVSKAPGPGRASTLEVRLGGED  
 FRSLYADLSADPDTVSLRLNVGGENAGSFRHGVSSRRRLASPALAWRTTPRLDWLAQYE  
 HSRYDRVPDRGIPSVDRPAPVGRSTVYGDPRDNIDRVQVLRSLRYRAANGWELRHT  
 LSTFRLHSDFDNTYLSGWRAETGLVQRQRWQHLRARHLNVFEAEGTFATGWLEHRLLA  
 GVELGSGHRDPTLHRAATKGPAGQVPVGLALHHPDLSQQHHGRMERASDARHRVRTQGY  
 LQDQLRLSESWQVVARLDLRFVTRNRLLGLESGRSDRSVSPRLGVVWTPWPAHAFYA  
 SYSKTFSPGTGGTIGITPDARGNANDLPEHTRQYEAGVKSDWLDGRLSTMLAVYQLELY  
 NRRTRAPHDPTRILLTGLQSRGLEMSGAGRLAVKIQ

#### SEQ ID NO:27 polynucleotide sequence of Orf14

Atgaacacgctgcgacgcctgcgcatcctgggcccgcgcgccacgctgggcccgcggcc  
 Gccgcgcaggaggcgcccgcctatgctggagccggctgcgcatcagcggcacgcgcaccggc  
 Acctcggtgctcgatcgcccgcgtccgtggacgtggtcgatggccacgagctgcccgcg  
 Cgcaacctgcaggtcaacctgtccgaaggcttggccggcgctgcccgactgcagctgcag  
 Aaccgccagaattacgcgcaggacctgcagctgtcgatcgccggcttcggcgcgcgctcg  
 Accttcggcgctgcgcggcgctgcccgtgtacgtggacggcatcccgccaccatgcccgac  
 Ggccaggccagacctcgaacatcgacatcggtcggccggccgcgctggaagtgtgcgc  
 Gggcggttctcgccctgtacggcaattcgtcggcgggcgctggtgcaggtgttcaccgaa  
 Cagggcagcgatccgcccgaggcgacggcgagcgcggcgggcgagcttcggcacctgg  
 Cgctacggcgccaaagtgcgcggcgccagcggcgagacggcctggattacgtgctggac  
 Ttcaatcgcttcacgaccgagggtatcgcgaccacagcgcgcgcgcaagaacctgggc  
 Aacgcgcggctgggctgcgcatggacgacggcagccgctgacgctgagcgccaaccac  
 Gtggacctgaccgcgaggatccgctgggctgacgcgcgagcaattcgaggacgacccg  
 Cgcagcgcgcgggtggcgagcgcttcgatacgcgcaagaccgtgcccagacccagggc  
 Ggcctgctgtacgagcgcgccttcgacacgcgcgaacgacctgcgcgtgatgctgtactac  
 Ggacaacggccgaccacgcaataaccaatccatccgggtggcggtgcagcaaaagcccaag  
 Caggccggcgcgctgatcgacctgggcccgcgactacggcgggcgccgacctacgtggacc  
 Tcgcgccagcaggtggcggcctgcccgtgacctgatcgcgggactggcctatgacacc  
 Atgaaggagcagcgcgcggctacgacaactacaccggcccgcccgctgcccaccgggc  
 Catggcgctcaaggcgcgcttgcggcgcgacgagaccaaacggctctacaacctggaccc  
 Gtacctgcaggcctcgtggcagttcgcgagcgcgtggacgctggacgcggggctgcgcta  
 Cagcaggtgcgcttcgactcgagcagcattaccaggcgccgggcaacggcgacgacgag  
 Cggacgcgcacacctatcgcaaggccttgccgggtggcgcgctgcgctatgcggccaacga

gaacctgagcctgtacgcctcgtacggacgcggcttcgagacgcccacgctcaatga

#### SEQ ID NO:28 polypeptide sequence of Orf14

MNTLRRLRIILGAAATLGGPAAAEAPAMLEPVRIISGTRTGTSLDTPASVDVVDGHELRA  
 RNLQVNLSEGLAGVPLQLQNRQNYAQLQLSIRGFGARSTFGVRGVRLYVDGI PATMPD  
 GQGQTSNIDIGSAGRVEVLRGPFSAIYGNSSGGVVQVFTEQGSDDPEATGSAAAGSFGTW  
 RYGAKLKGASAADGLDYVLDNFRTTEGYRDHSAARKNLGNARLGLRMDGSRLLTSLANH  
 VDLTAQDPLGLTREQFEDDPRSAPVAERFDTRKTVRQTQGGLLYERAFDTRNDLRVMLYY  
 GQRRRTTQYQSI PVAVQQSPTQAGGVIDLGRDYGGADLRWTSRQQVAGLPLTLIGGLAYDT  
 MKEQRRGYDNYTGPPAAPTGHGRQGRVAARRDQHGLQPGFVPAGLVAVRRALDAGRGAAL  
 QHGALRLGRSLPCAGQRRRQTRHLSQGLAGGGAALCGQREPEPVRLVTRRLRDAHAQ

#### SEQ ID NO:29 polynucleotide sequence of Orf15

Atgaacatgtctctgtcacgcattgtcaaggcggcgccctcgccgcaccaaagctggcc  
 Atggcgctggcgcgctggcgccgcccggcgccgcatgccgactggaacaaccagtc  
 Atcgtcaagaccggtgagcgccagcatggcatccatccagggtccgacccggcgccg  
 gtacggaccgcccagcggaaccacccatcaaggtaagcgccgctcaggccacgggcatcctg  
 ctgaaaaatcccgccggcgagctgcagttccggaacggcagtggtcacgtcgtcgggacag  
 ttgtccgacgatggcatccggcgcttctgggcacgctcacggtcaaggccggcgaagctg  
 gtcccgatcacgcccaacgctggccaacgctggcgacacccctgggacgacgacggcatcgcg  
 ctctatgtggcgccggaacaggcccgccagccagcatcgccgacagcaccctgcaggcgct  
 ggccggcgctgcagatcgagcgccggcgccaatgtcacggtccaacgcagcgccatcgtcgac  
 gggggcttgcatatcgccgcccctgcagtcattgcagccggaagacccctccgcccagcggg  
 gtgggtgctgcgcgacaccaacgtagccgcccgtgcccgcagcgccgcccggcgccggtg  
 tctgtggtggggcgccagtgagcttacgctcgacggcgccgacacacccggcgccggca  
 ggggggtggcgccatgcaaggggcggtcgtgcatctgcagcgccgacgatacggcgcc  
 ggggacgcgcctgcggcggtgcggttcccggcggtgcggttcccgggtggtgcggttccc  
 ggccgcttcgggtcccggcggttccggtcccgtcctcgacggctgggtatggcggtggaagta  
 tcggggtccagcgtggagctcgcccagtcgacgtcgagcgccggagctggcgccgcga  
 atccgggtggcgccggcgccagggtgacgggtgctggcgccgagcttgcgcacccgcac  
 ggcaatgtcatcgagaccggcgccgcgcgctcgcttgcgcctcaagccgcgcccctgtcg  
 atcaccttgcaggccggcgccgcatgccaggggaaagcgctgctgtaccgggtcctgccg  
 gagcccgtaagctgacgctgacggggggcgccgcatgcccaggggcgacatcgtcgcgacg  
 gagctgccctccattcccggcagctcgatcgggcgctcgacgtggcgctggccagccag  
 gccgatggagggcgctacccgcgcggtcgactcgctgtccatcgacaacgccacccctgg  
 gtcatgacgggacaactcgaaacgtcggtgcgctacggctggccagcgacggcagcgctcgat  
 ttccagcagccggccgaagctggcggttcaaggctcctgacgggtcaatacgtggcggtt  
 tcggggctgttccgcatgaatgtcttcggcgacccgggctgagcgacaagctggtcgct  
 atgcaggacgccagcgccagcacaggctgtgggtccgcaacagcgccagcgagccggcc  
 agcgccaacaccctgctgctggtgcagacgccactaggcagcgccgaccccttaccctt  
 gccacaaggacggcaaggctcgatccggtacccatcgctatcgattggccgccaacggc  
 aatgggcagtgagccctggggcgccgaaggcgccgcccggcgcccaagcccgccgag  
 ccgggtcccagccgcccagccgcccagccgagccggaagcgccggcgccgcaaccg  
 ccggcgggcagggagttgtccgcccgcgccaacgcggcggtcaacacgggtggggtgggc  
 ctggccagcagcgtctggtacgcggaagcaatgcgttgtccaagcgccctggcgagtg  
 cgctgaatccggacgcccggcgccctggggccggcgcttcgcgcaacgccagcagctg  
 gacaaccgcccggcgccgcttcgaccagaagggtggccggcttcgagctggcgccgac  
 cagcggtggcggtggccggcgacgctggcacctggcgggctggccggctatccgccc  
 ggccagccggcttcacggcgacggcgccggccacaccgacagcgtgcatgtcgggggc  
 tatgccacatatatcgccgacagcggttctacctggacgcagcgtgcccggccagccgc  
 ctggagaatgactcaagggtggcgggcagcgagggtaacgggtcaagggaagtacggc  
 acccatgggggtggcgccctcgctcgaggcgggcgccgcttaccatgccgacggctgg  
 ttccctcgagccgagccgagctggcggtattccggggccggcggggtgctgacccgccc  
 gccaaaggccctgcccgtgcccagcgaaggcgccagctcggtgctgggtgcccgtggtg  
 gaggtcggaagcgcatcgaaactggcagcgccgagcaggtgcagccatacatcaaggcc  
 agcgtgctgcaggagttcgacggcgccgggtacggtaacacacacggcatcgccgacccg  
 accgaactgcgcggcgacgcgcggaactgggcctgggcatggccgcccggctggccggc  
 ggccacagcctgtatgcctcgtacgagtaactccaaggcccgaaagctggccatgcccgtgg

accttccacgcgggctaccggtacagctggttaa

### SEQ ID NO:30 polypeptide sequence of Orf15

MNMSLSRIIVKAAPLRRITLALMALGALGAAPAAHADWNNQSIIVKTGERQHGIHIQGSDDPGG  
VRTASGTTIKVSGRQAQGILLNPAAELQFRNGSVTSSGQLSDDGIRRFLLGTVTVKAGKL  
VADHATLANVGDTWDDGIALYVAGEQAQASIADSTLQAGGVQIERGANVTVQRSAIVD  
GGLHIGALQSLQPEDLPPSRVVLRLDNTAVPASPAPAAVSVLGASELTLDGGHITGGRA  
AGVAAMQGAUVHLQRATIRRGDAPAGGAVPGGAVPGGAVPGGFGPGGFGPVLDGWYGVVDV  
SGSSVELAQSIIVEAPELGAAIRVGRGARVTVSGGSLSAPHGNVIETGGARRFAPQAAPLS  
ITLQAGAHAQGKALLYRVLPEPVKLTLTGGADAQGDIVATELPSIPGTSIGPLDVALASQ  
ARWTGATRAVDSLSDNATWVMTDNSNVGALRLASDGSVDFQQPAEAGRFRKVLTVNTLAG  
SGLFRMNVFADLGLSDKLIVMQDASGQHRLWVRNSGSEPASANTLLLVQTPLGSAATFTL  
ANKDGKVIDIGTYRYRLAANGNGQWSLVGAKAPPAPKPAPQPGPQPPQPPQPEAPAPQP  
PAGRELSAAANAAVNTGCVGLASTLWYAESNALSRLGELRLNPDAGGAWGRGFAQRQQL  
DNRAGRFRFDQKVAGFELGADHAVAVAGGRWHLGGLAGYTRGDRGFTGDDGGHTDSVHVGG  
YATYIADSGFYLDATLRASRLNDFKVGSDGYAVKGYRTHGVGASLEAGRRFTHADGW  
FLEPQAEALAVFRAGGGAYRAANGLRVREDEGGSSVLGRLGLEVGKRIELAGGRQVQPYIKA  
SVLQEFDDGAGTVHTNGIAHRTELRGTRAEGLGLMAAALGRGHSLYASYEYSKGPKLAMPW  
TFHAGYRYSW

### SEQ ID NO:31 polypeptide sequence of Orf16

Atggcaggacaagcgaggggatggtacggcgaggcgagcgccaccaatacattttcaa  
Atttcgggcgggcgctgctgtgatgctgggcctgctggacgtcgccggcgccgctgtc  
Acggcagcgcgagcgaatagatggcgggcgggcggttctggcgatgctcgccatagcgacg  
Accaaggcgctccgagcacggtatcaacgtgactggccgcacggcagagggtcggtgacg  
Gcgggcaccatacggacgagcggaaccaggccagggttgcgggtcggcacggagagat  
Gcaaccggacaacaccgctggggcgctcggtcttttgcagaacctgatcatcgagact  
Tccgggaccggggcatggggcgctctgtccacgagccacagggaggaggaggcacgcgc  
ttgtccatgtccgggacgacgggtgcgcacgcggcgatgacagtttcgcccgtcagctt  
tcagggcctgccagcgccacctgaatgacgtggcgctggagacggccggccagcaggcg  
cccgggtggtgctgtggcaaggcgacagttgaacgcacaggggctggtggttcagggtc  
aacggggcaggcggttcccgcatatgctgcgaggtgcccggcagcttcacgttgcgggc  
tcggatattaccgcccggggcctggaagtgcggcgatctatgtgcaggaaggcatgcag  
gggacgttgacgggtacgggggtcacgacgcagggcgataccgcgcccgccttgacgggtg  
gaggacgcgggtacgcacgtcagcatgaacggcgggcgcttgtgcacctccggcggaat  
tcgcccgtgcatggtgctggtggcggttcgcgcgagttccgcatagcgtattgagg  
accgtcgggcaggcctcgcatggcggtggacgtcgctgcgcacagcgaggtcgaactggcg  
catgcgcaggtgcgggcgacgggcaaggggctcatggcctggtggtgacgcgaagcagc  
gcgatggtgcgggcggttcactggtagagagcaccggagacggcgccgcggcgctgctg  
gaaagcgggcatcttacgggtggacggcgagcgtggtccatggccacggcgcgccgggttg  
gaggtcgacggcgagagtaattgtgtccctgctcaacggcgacgcctgtcgtcggaaccg  
ccgacggcgatcaggtgatcgacctcggtcggtcctgaacctcgacatcaaggacgg  
gcgcagctattggggcgacattgcgccagaggcgagcagccggacgggttcgcccagcgag  
gccagggttcgtgtggcgctcgccgacggggggacgtggcgggcgacacggacggcgcg  
gtccataccggtgcatgtgctcgatcgtggcgcttggaacctgacggggcgatcccgggtg  
gccgaggtcaagctggagggcgggcacgctggcggttgcgccacctgcgcagcccaagggc  
gttttcaagacactggtcgcgacgcagggcatttcgggtacgggcacgatagtcataaat  
gcacatttgccagcggcacggcgatgtgctggtggcgccgagggattcgccgacggg  
caggtgctggtggtcaacaacacggatgatggcaccgagagcgggcgacccaaggtgccg  
ctgatcgaagacgaacaaggccatacggcggttcacgctgggcaacatggggggacgggtg  
gacgcgggtgcgcgccagtagcaattgaccgcgagcgaggcgagggcgacaaggccgcg  
acctggcagctgacgcccgaaccaagttgtccaccacggcgacggcgccgctgaatgcg  
atggcgatcgggcgctcgacgcgcatctggcaggccgaatggacgtgtgctgcgccat  
atgagcggcctgcattcgatcggtgcggggcggttctggcgcgcgggcctgagccag  
cgccagaggctcgataccgggttacggacctggcagaagcagacgtcagcggaatagag  
ctgggcctcgacagggcggtggccggcgggcgcaacgacggcggtcggtcggtcgcatgctg  
cccggctacagcgagacccggcgcgatggcgggcgcataccgcgcccggcgatgtgcacagc

gcgcacgtcgggcgctatgtctcctaacctgaatgattcgggctcgtatgtggatggcgtg  
gtcaagtaaacccgttttcggcatggtttcgacattcgacgacccgaacctgaagcgggtc  
gatgccaaagcaccgcagccacggcctggggcgcttctgcgcggcgggcgccgtatcgat  
atcgatggcggctggtatgtcgagccgacggcttcggtgcgctgggtccacgcggcggg  
agccgctatgagcccgacgaatggccctgcgcgtgcgcgcgcggcgcgcatcatgggtg  
ttgcgcgcggggcggaaggcgggccggcagatgaggttggccaatggcaatatcgttgaa  
ccctatgcgcgcttgggctgggcccaggaagctggggcgcataacgcggtctacaccaac  
ggcatcaggcatgtcacgcgttcgcgtggcggattcgccgagggccgcgctgggggtgggc  
gccttctgggcgaagcgccatccttgcgcgcgactacagatagcgaaggcgcgcg  
ttcgaggcgccctggacctgcagctggggtatcgctacagctggtga

**SEQ ID NO:32 polypeptide sequence of Orf16**

MAGQARGWYGAGGRHP IHFQI SAGAALMLGLLDVAGAAAVTAAQRIDGGAFLGDVAIAT  
TKASEHGINVTGRTAEVVRVTGGTIRTSGNQAQGLRVGTENAPDNTALGASVFLQNLIIET  
SGTGALGVSVHEPQGGGGTRLMSGGTTVTRIGDDSFALQLSGPASATLNDVALETAQGQQA  
PAVVWLWQGAQLNAQGLVQVQNVAGVSAIHAQDAGSFTLSGSDITARGLEVAGIYVQEGMQ  
GTLTGTRVTTQGDFTAPALQVEDAGVTHVSMNGGALSTSGANSPPAAWLLAGGSAQYFRDVTVL  
TVGEASHGVDVAAHSEVELAHAQVRADGQGAHGLVVTSSAMVRAGSLVESTGDGAAALL  
ESGHLTVDGSVVHGHGAAGLEVDDGESNVSLNNGARLSSDQPTAIRLIDPRSVLNLNDIKDR  
AQLLGDIAPEAQPPDGSPEQARVVRVALADGGTWSAGRTDGAVHTVRLLLDRGVWTVTGDSRV  
AEVKLEGGTLFAFAPPAQPKGAFKTLVATQGISGTGTVMNAHLPSGTADVLVAPOQGFGR  
QVLVNNTDDGTESGATKVPVLI EDEQGTFTALTNMGGVRDAGARQYELTASBAQADKAR  
TVQLTPTNELSTTTATAAVNAMAIAASQRIWQAEMDVLLRHMSGSLHSIGSPGGFWARGLSQ  
RQRLDGTGYGPWQKQTVSGIELGLDRRVAGGATTAWSVGMLAGYSETRRDGGAYRAGHVHS  
AHVGAYVSYLNDSGSYVDGVVYKNRFRHGFDIRTTDLKRVDAKHRSHGLGALLRGRRID  
IDGGWYVEPQASVAFWFHAGGSRYEASNGLRVRADGAHSWVLRAGAEAGRQMRLANGNIVE  
PYARLWGAQELGADNAVYNTNGIRHVRTSRGGFAEARVGVGALLGKRHALYADYIEYAKGAR  
FEAPWTLQLGYRYSW

**SEQ ID NO:33** polynucleotide sequence of Orf17

Atgtatctcgatagattccgtcaatgtccgtcttctctgcagatccgcggtccgcgtgg  
Cgcctgcattgcgctggccgcagctctggcgtggccggcatggccgggtggcgcccg  
Gcggcgaggcgccgcagccgcgcctggccggcgccgcgatgcgaggacgccgggcag  
Gaaggagagttcgaccaccgggacaacacgctcattgcagctcttgacgacggcgtggc  
Atcaatctcgacgagatccgcagcagctcgcgagacggcgcccccacgctcaaggac  
Atccacatctcgggtggagcacaagaaccgatgagcaagcgcccatcggggtgcgtgtc  
Agcggcgccggcgccgcgtgacgctggccggctcgaccatcgatgccaccgagggcggc  
Attccgcagtggtacggcgccggcggaacgctggagctggatggcgtcacctggcgggc  
Ggggaagggatggagccgatgacggtctctgacgcggcgagccgcctgagcgtgcgcggc  
Ggcgtgctgggcggcgaagcgccgggctcgccctggtccgggcgcgcgaaggcgccag  
Gcgagcatcatcgacgcagcgtcgagagcatcctggcccgcgctcattgcgcagcggc  
Ggtccatttccgtcgcgcggcggttcgatcgacatggacatgggcccgggattccgcgcg  
Cgcctccaccgcttccggggggcgccgtggccgcgcgatccgcgcgtcgatcgcttgcc  
Gcggtgcacgcggccaggacggcaagtgacactcgggaagtggcgtgcgggctcac  
Gggccgcaggcgccggcgctctatcgctatatgctggcagcgcaaatcacctgcaggga  
Ggcacagtcaagctgcaggcgatgacggggcgccgtggtcgccggcgggcctgctc  
Gcccttgcgcggcgccgcagcgtgcggctggaaggaaacaggtgtcgaccgatggc  
Gccaacaccgatgccgtgctggttcgcggcgacgcggcgcgccgcgaggtcgtcaacacc  
Gtgcgtgcgcaccgccaaagacctggccgcggcgatcggccacagcatggaggccgcgtc  
Acgctgcggcagaccgcgatcgagacgcggggcgggggccgagggcatctccgtgctg  
Gccttcgagccgcatccggtccggccgggcagcgtcgacatcgaggcgccagcatc  
Accacgcgggcaaccgcgcgcggcatcgctcaccacggcagcgccgcctggaa  
Gcggtggcggtgcgcgcgaggggcagcggctcgagcgccgcgcagctggccaacggcacg  
Ctggtcgtcagcgcagggtcgctggcctcgccccagtccggcgcgatcagcgtgaccgac  
Acgcgctgaagctgatccggggcgccctggccagcagcaaggtctcggtccggttgacc  
Gacggcgccaccggcgcaaggcggaatggcgtgtctctccagcagcattccaccattccg  
Gtggcggttgccctcgagagcggcgccctggctcgcgcgatcgtcgcgacgggcaac  
Aagccctcgatgccgggatctccctcagcgtggccagcgccgcgcctggcagggcgcc

Acccaggtgctccagtcggccacgctgggcaagggcggaacctgggtcgtgaacgccgac  
 Tcccgggtgcaggacatgtcgatgcgcggcgggcggtcgaattccaggcgcccgccgccc  
 Gaggcctcttacaagacctgacctgcaaacctggacggcaacggcggttctgctgctg  
 Aacaccaacgtcgccgcgggcagaaacgaccagttgcggtcaccggccgcccgcgatggc  
 Cagcaccgctgctggtgcgcaatgccggaggcgaggccgacagccggggcgcccgccctg  
 Ggctggtgcataccaggggcagggcaacgccaccttccgggtggccaacgtcggcaag  
 Gcggttgacctgggcacgtggcgctacagcctggcggaggatccgaagacgcatgtctgg  
 Agcttgacagcgcgggccaggccctgtcgggggcgggccaatgccgcgtgaacgcggcg  
 Gatctttccagcatcgccctggccgagtcacaacgcgctggacaagcgccctgggcgagctg  
 Cgcctgcgcgcgacgccggcgggccatgggcgcgtacgttcagcgagcgccagcagatc  
 Agcaaccgccacgcccgcgctacgaccagacgggtcagcgggctggagatcgccctggac  
 Cgtggctggagcgctcgggcgggcgctggtacgcggcgccctgctcggctacacctat  
 Gccgaccgcacctatcccggcgacggtggcggaaggtcaaggccctgcacgtcggcggc  
 Tacgcccgcctatgtcggcgatggcggtactatctcgacaccgtgctcgggctgggcgcg  
 Tacgatcagcaatacaacattgccggcaccgatggcgccgcgtcaccgcccactaccgc  
 Acaagcggcgcgcgatggtcgctcgaaggcgggcgccggttcgagctgcccaacgactgg  
 Ttcgcgaaccgcaggccgaggtcatgctgtggcgacgtcaggcaagcgctatcgccgc  
 Agcaatggcctgcgcgtcaaggtggacgcccaacaccgccacgctgggcgcctgggcttg  
 Cgcttcggccgcccgcctcgccctggccggcggaacatcgtgcagccctacgccaggctc  
 Ggctggagcgcaggagttcaaaagcacggcgatgtgcgcaccaatggcattggccatgcc  
 Ggcgcaggccgcccacggccgcgtggaactgggcgcggcgctcgacgcgcgcttgggcaag  
 Gggcacacctctatgcttcgtacgagtacgcggcgggcgaccggatcaacattccgtgg  
 tcggtccaacgcggctaccgctacagcttctga

#### SEQ ID NO:34 polypeptide sequence of Orf17

MYLDRFRQCPSSLQIPRSAWRLHALAALALAGMARLAFAPAAQAPQPPVAGAPHAQDAGQ  
 EGEFDRDNTLIIVFDDGVGINLDDDPDELGETAPPTLKDIIHISVEHKNPMSKPAIGVRV  
 SGAGRALTLAGSTIDATEGGI PAVVRGGTLELDGVTVAGGEGMEPMTVSDAGSRLSVRG  
 GVLGGEAPGVGLVRAAQGGQASIIDATLQSIILGPALIDGSSISVAGGSIIDMDMGPFP  
 PPPPLPGAPLAHAHPLDRVAHVHAGQDGKVTLEVALRAHGPQATGVVAYMPGSEITLQG  
 GTVSVQDDGAGVVAGALLDALPPGGTVRLDGTTVSTDGANTDAVLVRGDAARAEEVNT  
 VLRTAKSLAAGVSAQHGGRTVLRQTRIEAGAGAEGI SVLGFEPQSGSGPASVDMQGGSI  
 TTTGNRAAGIALTHGSARLEGVAVRAEGSGSSAAQLANGTLVVSAGSLASAQSGAISVTD  
 TPLKLMPGALASSTVSVRLTDGATAQGGNGVFLQGHSTIPVAVALESGALARGDIVADGN  
 KPLDAGISLSVASGAHWGATQVLQSATLGKGGTWVNVNADSRVQDMSMRGRVEFQAPAP  
 EASYKTLTLQTLTLDGNGVFLNTNVAAGQNDQLRVTGRADGQHRVLRNAGGEADSRGRL  
 GLVHTQGGQGNATFRLANVGKAVDLGTWRYSLAEDPKTHVWSLQRAGQALSGAANAAVNAA  
 DLSSIALAESNALDKRLGELRLRADAGGPWARTFSERQQISNRHARAYDQTVSGLEIGLD  
 RGWSASGGRWYAGLLGYTYADRTYPGDGGKVKGLHVGGYAAYVGDGGYLYLDTVLRLGR  
 YDQQYNIAGTDGGRVTADYRTSGAAWSLEGGRFELPNDFWPAEPQAEVMLWRTSGKRYRA  
 SNGLRVKVDANTATLGRGLGRFGRRIALAGGNI VQPYARLGWTQEFKSTGDVRTNGIGHA  
 GAGRHGRVELGAGVDAALGKGHNLYASYEYAAGDRINI PWSFHAGYRYSF

#### SEQ ID NO:35 polynucleotide sequence of Orf18

Atgcacatttacggaaatatgaatcgagcaacaccttgcgcgggtgcggtgcgtgccctt  
 Gcgtttgccctgctgggagcgggtatgtggacactttctcctccctcgccatgggcgctt  
 Aagctcccgtcgctgctgacggacgacgagctgaagctggttctgccgactggcatgtct  
 ctggaggatttcaagcgcagccttcaggagtcgcgcgcgagcgcgctggcaacgcgcgcg  
 tcgtcttcgcctccggttgcgaagccaggtccgggctccgttgcgaggctccgtcgggg  
 tcgggccaagaagacaacctatccctcccgctcgtcggcgctcgggtccaggtatggcggag  
 tcgtctggcggcataaaccccgcgctgggggggggcaagcgcataaaaaatgggttgcccggt  
 ataggaaaggtcgccgggtctgcgcgccggaccggataccagtacgggctcgggtcccgcac  
 gccggcatggcgtccggagcgggttcgacgtcgcccgccgcatcgggtggggcgggcaag  
 gatgcgatgccgcctcggaaggcgagaggccggactccggtatgtccgatcggggcg  
 ggtggcgaatcgtcggctggaggcttgaatccggacggcgctggcaagccaccgcgggag  
 gaaggcgagccgggttccaagctcctcgggacggtggccaggacgggcccgcgcgcgc  
 cgggacggcgcgatcgggatccgcaacctccgcgggacgatggcaatgggggaacagcag  
 ccgccaaggcgcgcggggatgaggggcagcgcgcccgccgctgcgcgcggaaacgggtggc

aacgggtggcaacgggaacggcgagcctcccgagcgcgcgacgacgcggggtccgaagcct  
 cccgagggagagggcgcgatgaaggtccgcaaccgcccagggcgcgagcaggac  
 gcgcgggaggttcctcccgctcgccgcccgcgcccgggcaacgggtgtctatgacccg  
 ggacgcataccttgaccacgcccgcctctcgccggtgagcctggccagcagttcgcat  
 ggcgtatggcagggcgagatgaacgcgttgagcaagcgcatggcgagttgcgcctgacg  
 ccggttgccggcgcggtatggggccgcgcttttggccggcgccaggacgtcgacaaccgc  
 gtgtcgccgaggtccgcccagaccatcagcgggttcgaactggcgccgataccgccttg  
 ccggtggccgacggcgctggcacgtggcgcggtggctggctacaccaacggcgccatc  
 aagttcgaccggggcgccacggggcgatgacgacagcgtgacgtggcgcttacgtacc  
 tacatcgaggacggcggtttctataggatggcatcgtcggggtcagccgcatcgcac  
 gcgttcaaggtggacgacgccaagggcgccgctgcccggccagtagccggcaatggc  
 gtggcgcgctcgctggaactgggcaagcgttcacgtggccggcgccctggtacgtggag  
 ccgcagctggaggtggccgccttcctgcccgaagggcgccgactacaccgcccagcaacggc  
 ctgcccgcataaggaacgacggcacgaaactccatgctggcgccgctgggctgacgtggg  
 cggcagttcgacctggcgatggccgctggtgacgacctacatgaagctgagctgggtg  
 caggagttcgacggcaagggcacggtgcccacacacgacatccggcacaaggtgcccgc  
 gatggcgcccgacccaactggccgtagggtggcttcgcaactgggcaagcagcgagc  
 ctgttcggctcgtagcagtagcgaagggcagccagaccatgcccgtggaccttcac  
 gtccgctatcgctacgcctggtag

#### SEQ ID NO:36 polypeptide sequence of Orf18

MHIYGNMNRATPCRGAVRALALALLGAGMWTLSPPSAWALKLPSLLTDDDELKLVLP  
 TGMSELEDFKRSLEQESAPALATPPSSSPVAKPGPGSVAEAPSGSGHKDNPSPPVVG  
 VGPMAESSGGHNPGVGGGTHENGLPGIGKVGSAPGPDSTSGSPDAGMASGAGSTSP  
 GASGGAGKDAMPFSEGERPDSGMSDSGRGGESSAGGLNPDGAGKPPREEGEPGSKSP  
 ADGGQDGPFPFRDGDADPPRRDDNGEQPPKGGGDEGQRPPPAAGNGGNGGNGNAQL  
 PERGDDAGPKPEGEGGDEGPQPPQGGGEQDAPEVPPVAPAPPAGNGVYDPGTHLTTP  
 ASAAVSLASSHGVWQAEMNALS KRMGELRLTPVAGGVWGRAFGRRQDVNRRVSREFRQ  
 TISGFELGADTALPVADGRWHVGAVAGYTNGRIKFDRGGTGDDDSVHVGAATYIEDG  
 GFYMDGIVRVSRIRHAFKVDDAKRRVRGQYRGNVGASLELGKRFTWPGAWYVEPQLEVA  
 AFHAQGADYTASNGLR IKDDGTNSMLGRLGLHVGRQFDLGDGRVVQPYMKLSWVQEF  
 DKGKGTVRTNDIRHKVRLDGGRTELAVGVAASQLGKHGSLFGSYEYAKGSRQTMPWTFHVG  
 YRYAW

#### SEQ ID NO:37 polynucleotide sequence of Orf19

Atgaaaccgacttccatcctggcacgtttgccccgctatctcgccgcctgcgcgctggcc  
 Gcgetggccgcgctggctgtcgccgcgctcgccgcggcgagggcacagactccgctgcc  
 Gcgggactcggcgccgcccaggtgcggcagtttgtccggcctgccgtccgatgccctg  
 cgccagcaggcgtcgtggctggcgccggcgctgttgccccctatctgtcaggcctgacg  
 gatgcgcaattgcggcaatatgtgcaggcgctgacaccggggcagatcacgcaggggctg  
 gcggcggttgacgcctgcgcagcgtgcgcggctgcagcgcaattcgaaacggcagggcgcc  
 cggcaggtgcagcagggcggtacgggcccaggtcgccgcgagcgcgcggcggtggcg  
 atggggcagagcgcatcgatgctgctgctgcagcgcagatgggaacctggcgcaacgc  
 cagggcgatctgcgcgcggccacgacgagggcgcttctggcgcgcgagcgcgcaac  
 cgcttcaaggtcgatacgccggacacaccggcgcttcgacctgcgcgtggagtagctgacg  
 ctggcgccgaccatggctggcgctggacacggggcggtctatctggcgccctacgcc  
 ggcgtctcgccgcccgcgcatggatgacaacgacatcatgcacggccggatcgaaagccg  
 ttccctgggcacgtacctgacttatgtggacaacggcggttctacgtcgatgggtcagc  
 aagctggggcgatcgacgagtcctgtgcttcgacctgccgctggggctggcgactac  
 gacgacgatatacgcatacaacgtatacgggcagtgccgagggcggtatcaactcaag  
 ttgcccgaacgctggttcgtcgagccgagggcgaggtgatctactcgccgacgagccag  
 acgtcggtgcagggcgggcgcgctgcgcgcggcggggtttaccctggccggcgccg  
 gcgaccttgctccttatgtcagcgctcgtagcctgcacgagttctgcacgacgactcg  
 gtcgatcttcggcggaagtcgtacgatgccgaactgccggcgagccgctggcagctgggt  
 gccggcgcgcgctggacgtggggcgcatcgccgctacggcgatctgcgctatgggcac  
 ggcgccaacatcagccaggacctgctcgctgaacatcggtacgcgtaccgcttctag

#### SEQ ID NO:38 polypeptide sequence of Orf19



MKPTSLILARLPYLGACALAAALAVAPLAPAQAQTPLPAGLGAAEVRQYLSGLPSDAL  
 RQQASWLAPALLRPLYLSGLTDAQLRQYVQALTQGLAALTPAQRARLQREFERQAR  
 RQVQAVRAEVAARSARAVAMGQSASMLLLDAEMGTLAQRQGDLLRRGHDEGAFWARGSAN  
 RFKVDTPDTPAFDLRVEYLTGADHGWRLDTGRLYLGAYAGVSRARMDDNDIMHGRIESR  
 FLGTYLTIVDNGGFYVDAVSKLGRIDESVSFDLPLGLGDYDDDI SHTTYTGSAEAGYHFK  
 LPQRWFVEPQAQVIYSRSSQTSVQGRAGVRAGRDFTLAGGATLRPYVSASYLHEFSHDDS  
 VDFGCKSYDAELPGSRWQLGAGAAALDVGAAHAYADLRYGHGANISQDLSLNI GYAYRF

#### SEQ ID NO:39 polynucleotide sequence of Orf20

AtgggtcggcaggagttgtcatcgtgcagggtgggtataccgggcgaccttcctcTtatac  
 GccgcaaaactgtgcttatcccgcgaacgcccaatcggtttctgggttcgggtcagGtgtcg  
 Aacggggcggatcacgtcacccgactgggtgggtgggcggggaactgatcgtcggggatacgc  
 Ggcgcggggaccttgctcatcgaggccggcggtaccgtgctcaacgactgggcctatatc  
 Ggcagtgacaatggcgtgtggggcaccctgacgggtgtcgggcgcgcagggcgccggggcc  
 Gcgtcgacctggacgactgtcgacgatgtgtcgatcggcgttgccggcgggcagcagggggc  
 Acgctcgagggtgctcggcgggggccaggcgcaaaagcggatggggcaccatcggcgtcgct  
 Gcaggcagcgtcggaagcgtgaccgtgtcggggcccggtcggtgtggaatatcgccacg  
 Gtcaattcggtccagatcggctcgggcggcagcgggacgctgtggatcgaccagggcgggc  
 Gcagtgatatagcgggcagggcgctcatcggttggaaccccggcagcgacgggcacgtcacg  
 Gtattgggtccggcaacgggtatggaacccgctgaacaatatctatgtcggtctcggcggg  
 Actggtgaactggatatccgggacggcgcgccgcttgcgactgcagggtcgagcccgccg  
 Ggcgcgcgggcatcgatctacatcgggacgagcgagggagcgccggcagggtaacgggtg  
 Tcgagcgcgacggcgctcacctcgacgctcacgtcgaccgaccgtatcgaaatcggtcg  
 Gccggcgccgggtgctgactgtcgccaaaggcgggatgggtgggcgtcgccagcgacgcc  
 Tggatagccatcacccgcacgtcctccggaacgctgaacctgaccggcgatgccagcgggc  
 Cgaggcgctgctggaacgggctcggtcatcaaggcgccggcaacgcgaccttcaacctg  
 Gatggcggggtcctgcgcgccaatcgtgacgaggccaatttcctcaatgggtttctccacg  
 Caggcggtgggaagcggcgggcgctggttcgatacgaatgcccatgacgtgggcgttgtc  
 Accgccttctcgggtacgtccagcttcaacaagctgggagccggcacgctgacgctgtca  
 Ggcaacagcgcccggttcacggggaacaccgatatccaggccggaacgctgcagggtggac  
 Ggcgttcttgccgggcccgggtggatgtgctggcgggggcgcggttgaccggtaaccgggcgc  
 Gtcggtgcgacggccaacaagggcaccattgcgcggggcccgcgacgagcgtttggcacc  
 Ctgacgatcgccggggattacgcggcccgaggcggaacctggaaatccgtacgcagctt  
 Ggcgcgcgacgactcgccgaccgacagggtgggtgatcacgggcgcccagcgctggcgtgaca  
 Cgggtcacggtcgagaatatcgccggcacgggcgcctcgaccagcggggcatcacggtc  
 Gtgacggtaaatggcgcttcggcaggccgggttcaacctcgccaacggcgattacgtcatc  
 Gaggggcgctcggcgctgggtggcgcgccctatgggtatgtgctgcagcaggacgcccgc  
 Gacggcgatttggtatctgaaatcgtcgctgcccgaacctggggctccccaaaggcgggggc  
 Ggtctgccggggcgccggggagccgctgctttatcagccggcgctgccggtctatgaagcc  
 Tatgccaacacgctgctgcatctgagccggctttccaccttgcgcgaacgggtcggaat  
 Cgcctttatgatccggcagatgtcgcccgcaacggcgatggagccgctcgagggctcc  
 Gcgagccagctcgatccttccgctccacgactggcgaacgcccaggacgtcgatagctgg  
 Aaagtgcagttcggtgtcgaccgtatcctggccggcgggcaagagggtcccgctgggtg  
 Ggcggatttggcgtgcagtacggcaaggccgacacgcgcgtgtcgtcgatatacggcaat  
 Ggcactgtcgagccacggcctatggcctgaccccgacgctgacctggtacggcagggac  
 Ggcgcctatgtcgatgccaggcccgaggatctggttcgacagcgacctgagttcacgg  
 Ctggccggcaagctcaaggatggccggaagcgcatggctatgggtgggtatcgaagcg  
 Ggcaaggccttcggattcgggagggggtggcctgatcccgaggcgcaattgtcgtac  
 Gcatcgaccgcttcgacagcttcgacgacagattcgccgcccgcgtcgaagacgataag  
 Ggcgacagcctgcagggccgtctcggcatacgcgctggactacaagagcagctggcaagcg  
 Ggcggcgcgaaacgggagtcgagtgcttcggcatcgtcaatgtgaagcatgagttcctg  
 Gatggcacgcgcgtgcgcgcttcggcggtgcccgttaagcagccgcatggcgcgacacgtg  
 Ggcagcggtggagtgggggccgattacgggtggggagaaacgctacgccatttacggccag  
 Gtggaacgcgcatgcagatttcggccggcagctacatcgtcacccgcgaccgggggttcagg  
 atgatgttctag

#### SEQ ID NO:40 polypeptide sequence of Orf20

MVGRSCHRAGWLYRATFLLYAANCAYPANAQSVSGSQVSNGPITSPHWVVGELIVGDT

GAGTLLIEAGGTVLNDWAYIGSDNGAVGTLTVSGRDGAGAASTWTTVDDVSI GVAAGSRG  
 TLEVLGCGARAQSGWGTIGVAAGSVGSVTVSGPGSVWNIATVNSFQIGSGGSGTLWIDQGG  
 AVYSGQGVI GWNPGSDGHVTVLGPATVWNPLNNIYVGLGGTGELDIRDGA AVATAGSSPP  
 GAAASIYIGTSAGSAGTVTVSSATAVTSTLTSTDRIEIGSAGAGVLTVAKGGMVGVASDA  
 WIAITGTSSGTLNLTGDASGRGVLETGSVIKGAGNATFNLDGGVLRANRDEANFLNGFST  
 QAVGSGGAWFDTNAHDVGVVTAFTSGTSSFNKL GAGTLLTSGNSAAFTGNTD IQAGTLQVD  
 GVLGGPVVDVLAGARLTGTGRVGATANKGTIAPGPRSGFGTLTIAGDYAAQGGNLEIRTQL  
 GADDSPTDRLVITGASAGVTPVTVENIGGTGASTQRGIQVQVNGASAGRFLNLANGDYVI  
 EGRPALVAGAYGYVLQQDAADGDWYLLKSSLPDPCAPQGGGGLPGAGEPVLYQPGVPVYEA  
 YANTLLHLSRLSTLRQRVGNRLYDPADVGRNGVWSRVEGSASQLDPSASTTGERQDVDSW  
 KVQFGVDRI LAGGQEGSRLVGGLALQYKADTRVSSIYNGTVDATAYGLTPTLTWYGRD  
 GAYVDAQAQAIWFDSDLSSRLAGKLKDKRKAHGYGLIEAGKAFGLREGLALIPQAQLSY  
 ASTRFDSFDDRFGARVEDDKGDSLQGRGLIALDYKSSWQAGGANRESSVFGIVNVKHEFL  
 DGTRVRVAGVPVSSRMARTWGSVGVGADYGWGERYAIYQVQDADADFAGSYIVTATAGFR  
 MMF

#### SEQ ID NO:41 polynucleotide sequence of Orf21

Atgccgtcaccgcgatgccttgccgcacacgccgcctgcttcaggcgccgatcgcgatgatc  
 Agcgggatcctgcagcaggacctcgccagctggctggcgccggatgccgcaaagcgccagc  
 Ccctccgagcctggcaaggcgccgcaaaaaatcggggtaatgccgaacgaggacctcgcc  
 Aagtggctggttcggggggcgcaaaagaacaatccgcccagcctggcaagacgctggac  
 GaaatccgTgcgggtctcgaaaaatgggtggcgcccggtccaagccgcccgtcgaaaccg  
 Gatccggacaaggcgacgcagggcgtatcgcaaacacctcgataaatggctggcgccctccg  
 Gccaagtccggcccgcgcaagcgccacccgctcgtccaacccgaagcgcccgccgaagcg  
 Caacctgaggcgccgctgtcgtgcccgcgcggccgagccgcccagcagctcgaccgccc  
 Gccgttcggcccgcgcccgcggccggcgacgcgggtgtacgtgcccgggacgcgcacgctg  
 Acgcccagcgcccaacgcggcggtggcgacggccagcgccgcaaggtctgtggcagggcc  
 Gagatgaacgcgttgagcaagcgcatgggcgagttgcccctgacgcgcgggttgcggggcgcc  
 Gtatggggccgcgcttttgccggcgccaggacgtcgacaacgcgctgtcgcgcgagttc  
 Cgcccagaccatcagcggtttcgaaactggcgccgcataccgccttgccgggtggccgacggg  
 Cgctggcagctggcgcggtggctggctacaccaacggccgcgcatcaagttcgaccggggc  
 Ggcacgggcccgtgacgacagcgtgcacgtggcgcttacgctacctacatcgaggacggc  
 Ggtttctatatggatggcatcgtgcccgtcagccgcattcgccacgcgttcaaggtggac  
 Gacgccaagggccggcgctgcccggccagtagccggcgaatggcggtggcgcgctcgctg  
 Gaaactgggcaagcgcttcacgtggcccggcgccctggtacgtggagccgcagctggaggtg  
 Gccgccttccatgcgcaagggggccgactacaccgcccagcaacggcctgcccacatcaaggac  
 Gacggcacgaaactccatgctgggcccgcctgggcctgcacgtggggcgccagttcgacctg  
 Ggcgcatggccgctggtgcagccctacatgaagctgagctgggtgcaggagttcgacggc  
 Aagggcacggtgcccaccaacgacatccggcacaaggtgcccgtcgatggcgccgcgacc  
 Gaaactggcgtaggggtggcttcgcaactgggcaagcacggcagcctgttcggctcgtag  
 Gagtacgccaaggggacggccgagaccatgccgtggaccttccacgtcggtatcgctac  
 gcctggtag

#### SEQ ID NO:42 polypeptide sequence of Orf21

MPSPDALPHTPPASGGDRVISGILQQDLGSWLAPDAAKRSPSEPGKAAEKIGVMPNEDLG  
 KWLVPGAQKNNPPEPGKTLDEIRAGLEKWVAPGSKPPVEPDPKATQAYRKDLKWLAPP  
 AKSGPPEAPPVVQPEAPPQAQPEAPPVPPPAEPPAARPPAVPPARPAGDAVYVPGTRTL  
 TPTANAAVGTASAAQGLWQAEMNALS KRMGELRLTPVAGGVWGRAFGRRQVDNVRVSREF  
 RQTISGFELGADTALPVADGRWHVGAVAGYTNGRIKFDRGGTGDDDSVHVGAAYATYIEDG  
 GFYMDGIVRVSRIRHAFKVDDAKGRRVRGQYRGNVGASLELGKRFTHPGAWYVEPQLEV  
 AAPHAQQADYTASNGLR IKDDGTNSMLGRLGLHVGRQFDLGDGRVVQPYMKLSWVQEFDG  
 KGTVRTNDIRHKVRLDGGRTELAVGVASQLGKHGSLFGSYEYAKGSRTMPWTFHVG YRY  
 AW

#### SEQ ID NO:43 polynucleotide sequence of Orf22

Atgtgcgacacctgcagagatgatgatggcacctcgccctcgattcgcgctccaagggcg  
 Gttgttcagggcgccatgggtgcaataaacgtcgctgtggtggcaacagggctcggaag

Gtcgcgatcgagaatgcggaactgctcggagccagcggcatgtacgccacgttcggcgcg  
caggtcgatatgaaaggcgggcgcatctctggcgacacacccaatatcctgggaagccag  
gggtacgcccgatgggtccctatggcgcgctgggtcgtgacagaggacgggtcaagtcaacctg  
gagggcgccaagggtcagtgcaactggcctggggggccgcccggcttggtggttgctgggagac  
aaggacaccagcccgcgagccagcctgcgcaacaccgacgtccacggagaggtcgccgcc  
attgcgctgggggtcaatggcgaggcgaacatctcggcgggcagccttgagcgtagaggat  
ggggcgctgctcaccaccctgacgcccgatgcagtcgagttactacgactacgccttg  
tccatggagcatctgccagctgatgcgcccgttgacgcccgggtccgcgctcagcgtgctccgat  
ggcgcgcgccagcggagaaacgttgatcgcgcatggcggggttggtgcccattgacgctg  
cgcttgagcagcgggggtcgacgcccgcggcgacatcgtcacgctgcccgccttcggcgccg  
cccgattccgcgagcaaccggatgcccagccggaaccggatgcccagctggaaccggac  
gccgcgggcgagtcggagcccaaggcgaatgcgcggggtcatggcgaggtagatggcggg  
gaacctgttgccgtgcccgatcccggccccttcgcatcccgatgcccgatcgacgtgttc  
atcgacagcgggtgcccattggcggggcatgaccaagaccgtcaatgcgttgcgcatcgag  
gacggcacctggaccgtcaccgggtcgtccacgggtgaacagcctgcacctgcaggcaggc  
aaggtggcgtagcgaacgcctgcccgaagcgacggagaattcaaacacctgcgggtcaag  
acctctcgggaaagcgccctggtcgagatgaacgccagcgccgacctgagcgatggcgac  
ctgctggtcgtgctcgacagggccagcgggagcacaagggtgctggtgagggagcggc  
acggaaaccaccgggttggaagacctgacgctggtcgagctgcccaggggagccagacg  
aagttcacgcttgccaaaccggggcggggtggtcgacgcccggcgcttcgctatcgccctg  
acgcccagacaacggtgctcggggcctggaacggaccagccagcttcggccgctcgccaac  
gcggccttgaataaccggggcgctggcgcgccagcagcatctggtatgcggaaggcaat  
gcgctctcaagcgccctggcgagttcgggctcgatcccgcgcgggcggttctggggg  
cgacgcttcgcccagaagcagcagctcgacaacaaggctggccgacgcttcgaccagaag  
gtgtacgggttcgagctgggggcccagccatgccatcgaggacagcaaggcgctggcac  
gtggggcgccctgctgggctataccgcgcaaggcgagcttcacgatgacggcgccggg  
cataccgacagcgcgcatatcgggcctacgcggcgtacgtggcggaacacggcttctat  
ttcgattcgacctgcgcgcagcgccttcgagaacgacttcacggtaacggccaccgac  
gccgtttccgtacggggcaagtaccgggccaatggggtagggcgccaccttgaggccggc  
aaacgtttcacgttgacgacggctggttcgtcgaacctcagtcagaggtgctcgctgttc  
catgccagcgccggaacctaccgtgccgcgaacaacctgtcggtcaaggacgaaggcgcc  
acctccgcccgtgctgcgcctgggcttgggcgccggggcgacgcacgacctgggcaaggac  
cgcgtagccagccctatgccacctgagctggctgcaggaattcaaggcgctcacgacc  
gttcgcaccaacgggtacgggctgcgcaccgacctgagcggtggcggggtgaattggcg  
ctgggctggcgccgctggggcgcgccaccagctctacacttcgtacgagtagcc  
aagggcaacaagctgaccttgcccttgagcgttcacacctgggctatcgctacacctggtag

#### SEQ ID NO:44 polypeptide sequence of Orf22

MCDTCRDDDGTSPIRVQGGVVQGMGANNVAVVATGSGKVAIENAEELLGASGMATFGA  
QVDMKGGRI LAHNTNII LGSQGYADGPYGGVVVTEGQVNLEGAKVSATGLGAAGLWLLGD  
KDTSPRASLRNTDVHGEVAAIALGFNGEANI SGGSLSVEDGAVLTTLTPDAVEYYDYAL  
SMEHLPADAPLTPVRVTLSDGARASGETLIAHGGLLPMTLRLSSGVDARGDIVTLPPSAP  
PDSAEQPD AEPEPD AELEPD AAAQSDAKANARVMAQVDGGEFVAVPI PAPSHPDAPIDVF  
IDSGAQWRGMTKT VNALRI EDGTWTVTGSSTVNSLHLQAGKVAYATPAESDGEFKHLRVK  
TLSGSGLFEMNASADLSDGDL LVVSD EASGQHKVLVRGAGTEPTGVESLTLVELPEGSQT  
KFTLANRGGVVDAGAFRYRLTPDNGVWGLERTS QLSAVANAALNTGGVGAASSI WYAE  
ALSKRLGELRLDPGAGGFWRGRTFAQKQQLDNKAGRRFDQKVYGFELGADHAIAGQQGRWH  
VGILLGYTRARRSFIDGAGHTDSAHIGAYAAYVADNGFYFDSTLRASRFENDFTVTATD  
AVSVRGKYRANGVATLEAGKRFTLHDGWFVEPQSEVSLFHASGGTYRAANNLSVKDEGG  
TSAVLRLLGLAAGRRLDLGKDRVIQPYATLSWLQEFKGVTVRTNGYGLRTDLSGGRAELA  
LGLAAALGRGHQLYTSY EYAKGNKLTLPWTFHLGYRYTW

#### SEQ ID NO:45 polynucleotide sequence of Orf23

Ttgcgcccagaccacgcccgtgcccgtgcccgtcgtcctgcgcggcgccggcggtcgcgag  
Gcgatgtcgtgcgcgcgcccagagacggcgccggagaaaggatgggttcggcacgcccgtg  
Cggccgggcttgccgtcgggctggaccagggcgccgctcgagctcgatgtggccgacggc  
gcgcagtgccatggcgcgactcagtcgcttgacaggctggccctggcgcgggcgccaa  
tgggcgatgagcgcgccatccagcgtggcggaactgagcatggagcctggcgcgccgctc

gtgttcggcgatgcggccggaccgggttttcaaacgctgacgggtgcgcaccctggcgggc  
 gccggttcgttcgagatgcgtgcggacgccgcgtggagcatgccgatcaactggtggtg  
 accgaccaggccgaagggcgcatcgctgtggttgccgcgcggccggcgccgagccg  
 tcgaaggcacaggccgtgctggtgcgcgcggccgcagacggcaaggccagtctcgaactc  
 gacggcagcgacggcagggccgacttcggcacctatcgctacgggctggcgagcagccg  
 ggccggcgccctggggcctagt caggacgggggtattcgtccaccgccgcggcgcgctggat  
 accggcggactggcgcggtgcaggggttgtggtatgccgaatccaacgcgttgggcaag  
 cgcattggggaattgcgcctgaaccggacggcgcgccgctggggccggcgcttcagc  
 cagcgccagcgcatcagtcgcgcgcggcgccgcatctccagcaaggcgtcagcggcatc  
 gagctgggcgccgacgggctggcccgctggcgcgccgcttggtatgcgggctggttg  
 ctgggctacacgcgcgcgtcacgcgggttttccggccagggaaggggcacaccgacagc  
 gtgcacgtggcggtatgccacctatcgcgcccaatggcgtgtacgccgatgccacg  
 ctgcgcgccagccgcttcgagaattcgttcgacgcacctggctggcgggcgccacgctg  
 tcggcgagctaccgcgccaatggcggtggcggtgacgctggaggccggccggcgctcggcg  
 ctggaccggcactggttcgtcgagccgcagggccgaactggcgtggtttcgtgccggcggc  
 ggtacgtacacggccagcaatggcctgcgtatcgaggatgacggcggcacgtcgctgcag  
 gcgcgggtaggcgcgcaagccggcccgcttcgacttcgcgcggcgcgcggtggtgcag  
 ccctacgcgcagctgagttgggtgcaggaactcaaggcggtgagcacggtgcgcaccaac  
 ggcatcgcgccagctaccgacctggcgcgggcgcgctcgaaactgggactggcggtggcg  
 gccgcgctgggcaaggccacaatctgtacgcgtcgtacgagtacgcgcacgggcccagg  
 ct cagcctgccgtggaccgtgcagctgggttaccgctacgcttggttaa

#### SEQ ID NO:46 polypeptide sequence of Orf23

LRQTPVPVRLVLRGAAVAQGDVVRAPETAPEKDGFTVPRPGLRVGLDQAPLELDVADG  
 AQWHGATQSLDRLALGAGGQWRMSAASSVGELSMEPGAAVVFGDAAGPGFQTLTVRTLGA  
 AGSFEMRADAALHADQLVVTDDAEGRRHVRVLRAPAGAEPSKAQAVLVRAPADGKASFEL  
 DGSDDRADFQTYRYGLAQPPGAWGLVRTGYSSSTAAALDTGGLGAVQGLWYAESNALGK  
 RMGELRLNPDAGGAWGRAFSQRQRI SPRAGRHFQQGVSGIELGADRAWPVAGGRWHAGWL  
 LGYTRASRGFSGQKGHTDSVHVGGYATYIGANGVYADATLRASRFENSFDAPGWAGRTV  
 SGSYRANGVGVTLBAGRRLLDRHWFVEPQAEALAWFRAGGGTYTASNGLRIEDDGGTSLQ  
 ARVGAQAGRRFDLRGGAVVQPYAQLSWVQELKGVSTVTRTNGIAHRTDLGAGRVELGLGVA  
 AALGKGHNLYASYEYAHGPRLSLPWTVQLGYRYAW

#### SEQ ID NO:47 polynucleotide sequence of Orf24

Ttgccttcgcccgcgaagagggcgctcaggcggggcccgcgcgtccaagcagcgggccg  
 Gaggggcctgcccgcgcccgatgccaatccccaaccgatgcaaagcccggagctgagatg  
 Aaaccggcgctggggtggaaccggacctgaggcggaacctggtccgcaggggcagcct  
 ggccccagcctggagcccggccgcaggacgagccgcacgcgcagccgctgcccgcgcgc  
 ggcaaccggcgctgggatttacatgcccgcgagcgccatcttgaccgcacgggttctg  
 gccgtgctgggcacggccagtgccgcgaaggatctggcaggcagagatgaacgccttg  
 agcaagcgcatgggtgaattgcggcttacgcggcgagccggcgcggtgtgggcaogctcg  
 ttgcgcgaacgccaacgcctggacaatcaggtggtggacaggttcacccagaccgtgggc  
 gggatcgagattggcgccgacacggccttgccggcgggcgagggcgctggcatgtaggc  
 gcgggtggccggctacagccgtgcgcgcgcgaagctggcgacagcgcccggtggcaacagc  
 gacagcctgcatgtgggcgcctatgcgacgtatcgcgacggcggttctacctcgac  
 gggattgtgcgggtgaaccgctacgagcacgatttcagggtgacggccagcgcgccgcg  
 cgctgacggggcaagtatcgcgccaatggcatcgggctgtcgctggagaccggcaggcgt  
 ttcacatgggcggcgactggttcgtggaaccgcaggtcgaagtggcgttgttcogttcg  
 ggccggggcagactacacggccagcaatggcgctgcgcgtcgacgtggcaagcaccgaagtcg  
 ttgctgggcccgggcaggcctgcaggtgggacgcaagctggatctgggcaacggcaactg  
 gtgcagcgtacgccaagctgagctggttgaggagttcgatggcggtgggcaagggtgcgc  
 accaagcatatcgcccatgacgtcaaaactgcggggcgggcgcgccgaactcgactgggc  
 gtggccgcggcgcttggcaggcacagcagcctgtttgcttcgtacgagtacagcaagggc  
 agccgcttgaccattccgtggagcttcacgtcggctatcgatacgccttggttaa

#### SEQ ID NO:48 polypeptide sequence of Orf24

LPSPFEEAPQAGPDASKQRPEGLPAPDANPQPDAPKGAEMKPRPGVEPGPEAEPPGQGP  
 GPQPGARPQDEPHAQPLPPAGNPGAGTYMPRSGILTAPVLAVLGTASAPQGIWQAE MNAL  
 SKRMGEIRLTPAAGGVWARSFAQRQRLDNQVDRFTQTVGGIEIGADTALPAAEGRWHVG  
 AVAGYSRARRKLAHSARGNSDSLHVAYATYIGDGGFYLDGIVRVNRYEHDFRADGQORGA  
 RVTGKYRANGIGLSLETGRRFTWAGDWFVEPQVEVALFRSGGADYTASNGVRVDVASTKS  
 LLGRAGLQVGRKLDLNGKLVQPYAKLSWLQEFDGVGKVRTNDIGHDVKLRGGRAELDLG  
 VAAALGRHSSLFASYEYSKGSRLTI PWSFHVGYRYAW

#### SEQ ID NO:49 polynucleotide sequence of Orf25

Atgagacgggttaaaggcccaggccttcgagggcagccgcagcagggccggcaggacatggg  
 Gtggcgccctaccttgctggcgctggcctgggggttcagagggcgccggcgctgggccaat  
 Tgcacgacgtcaaacgggtgctaccacttgcaccaacgccaacggctctcataccaacaag  
 Gtgggcagtgaccgagcgggatgaacgaacgcgtcaccgtgaatcagggggcgcgcatc  
 GAGacaaacgccagcgcggcgatcagtggtgggaacgagcgggcaggtacgaatcgagggc  
 Ggtgcagtagtgcaaaacacgggtcaatactgctgctcggccagtagccaaaacgctg  
 Gaagcagcaagcaataacaataatttccatccaagtaaacgcgcagctcctggccaagggc  
 Agcgcttcgcagtcacgcgctgggatgtgtagggcgccggaataccgtcaccaacat  
 Ggcacgatccgggcccgaataatgccgcggcaatctgggtcactgccaataccgccaatgcg  
 Gccaataccatcgataactacgggactatcgaaacagtgctcaatggcggtacgccaac  
 Gccatcggcagcagcgggaacaacagtgccacgggcgctggcgtagcggtagcgaatcat  
 Gccaacgggacgcctcgtcggaacgctgaagttcgaggctggcgacgacagcgtcatactc  
 Gacggcggtctcaccatcacgggatccttgaacgggtggcagcggcaacaacagcctgacg  
 Ctgaagcggcgacgagcagcgtgggcgcgcgaatccgcaacttcggcacgatcaccaag  
 Caggaggttggaacctggaccctgaatggccaggtcgcccgcaacgacaacaacctcaag  
 tccacgggtcaaggtggagggcggcacgctggtcttgccggcgcataacagcggcgccacc  
 cagggcggtggtgtaggtgctcgccggcgctacggcggaagcgaatgctgcccagcgcc  
 atgcagtcocatcagcaacgcgcggcacggttcagttcacgcaggacagcaatgccgcctac  
 gccggcgctgctgagcgggacgggagcatcgtcaagcgcggcgggcgacactgacgttg  
 acgggcaacaacaccatcacggcaaggtggtggtggagggcgagcctcagcgatcgc  
 gcggccaacaacctgggtggcgaggtagttcggtacagctcaagggcgggcgccctcgcc  
 ctcaagaaaacctcgtcgtcaatcgccgctgacgctcgattccggggcgagacgttg  
 atcatcgagccgggaacaacacgacctggcaaggccaggttagcggcgccggcaaacctg  
 gtgacccaggcggcacgctggtgctgggacacgctccaatacgtatagcggcggtacg  
 gagatcaacaacggaaacgctgcccggcgcatgatgccagcctgggttccggcagcttg  
 gcgctcaagaacagccagctggccgcccaggaacgcttcacggccacgcgtgcattgacg  
 ctgctggaaacgaaagcatagacgtcgagccaccaagataactcagttggaacggcgaa  
 atcagcggcgccggcacccctggtgaaggaaaggccaggggaccttgctgctgcgcggaac  
 aatcagcaaaaatggcggcacgacgctcaatgccggtacgctgcagatatcccgcgacgcc  
 aatcttgccgagggggcgctggcgctgaacgacggcagctgcagagcaccggcagcttc  
 gcgacctcgccgcgcggccaccttgccgcggccaggccaccatggaggtcgacgcttcgcat  
 accgtgacctggaatggcgagctgagcggcgggcgcatgttgccgaagttagggcagggc  
 acgctggtcctggccggcgccaaacacgtactcgggtggcaggtggtcgaggccggcgcg  
 cttcgggcaggacacgaagacaacctgggaaggggcgcaataacctgcagggcgagat  
 ctgcttgccggcgagctttttcgagcaaccgcgcatctcacgcttgctccgggttcttg  
 gacgtggctcgcgacgctaccctgacctggagcggcgcgatcggggcgccggcgatctg  
 gtcaagaaaggggacggcgccctgacactcacgggcgtcaacgagtagccggccagacc  
 gtgctccggggcggaagctgctgtggtggccagggaagaaacctgggcccgggagcactg  
 gtgctggaagacaataccgtgttcgagagcatgggtcgcatgccgccacgcggcaggtc  
 acgctcaagggcgcgcccaaggtagagacgcttgacggcactacgctcgaatggcgcggc  
 acggtcgagggcgagcgcaagctgtacaagcaaggcgggcgacgctcgtgctgagcggc  
 aacaatacctacgccaaagggcgtagggtctggggcggggtcgtgcaagctctctcgcgac  
 cagaacctggggcgggccaatggcgcggtcacgctcaacggcgggcggttgccggccaac  
 ggggtttcaccagcaatcgccagctggagctgacggcggggccaaggccatcgacgtc  
 gcggccggcaaggacgtgacgtggcgcggtgctcgtcaacggcgccggcgctgaccaag  
 gccggcgagcgtgacgtggcgctggccggcgccaacacctacacggcgggcacgcgttg  
 cagggcggcacgctgaggtatcgccgcgacaacaacctcgccaggcgccggcgcggtc  
 acgttcgagggcgggcggtggccaacacgggcagctttgcgaccgcgcgacggccacg  
 ctcaacaaggctggccagatcgataccgacggggcgaccacgctgacatggaacggcgcc  
 atcggcgggcaaggcgagctgcgcaagcaagggggcgggcacccctggtgctggggcgagcc

aacacttaccagggcgacaccgcgtcgagggcggcacgctgcaagtgtcgggcgacgcc  
aatctggggccagggcgccgtgcatctgcacgacgcggctggcgacgacgggtacgttc  
gcgacctcgccgctctggagttgaccggacgtggcgcggtgcaagcggctgccgccgc  
acgtctggattggcgcgggacggctcgctggcgccggcacgctgggtcaaggagggcgagggc  
acgtctggtgctggcggggtgacaaccagcatgccggcgggcacggaggtcagggccggcacg  
ctgcaggtatcgcgccgccaccaactggggcccgccgctggcgctggagaacgcggcg  
ctggccacgaccgcagcttcacggccacgcaggcagccacctgactggcaacgcggcc  
atcgacacggccggccggcaccacgtgggatgggagggggccatcgggcgaaacggcagc  
ctgcacaaaaagggcgagggcaagctgggtgctgggtcaaggacaaccacctgacggcgggc  
accacgatccacgcccgtaccctgcaggtgtcgcgcgacgccaacctgggctcgggacag  
agcgcggtgacgctggatggcgggcgccctggcggtttctgcggggttctccagcgggcg  
gagatcgtcgtggcgccgggacagggcgcgcttcgggtgacggcgggccacacctgcaa  
tggcagggccaggtcgggcgggcgggcggttgaccaagacggcgacggcacgctcgtg  
ctggagcacgacaataccacgcccggcggtaccgggttacggcggggtgctgcgcgtc  
tcgcgcgatgagaacctggcgagggcgcatggcatgctgacgctcgacggcgggcacgctg  
tcgaccacggccgggttcgcgagccggcgcaacgccacgtgggcaacggcgggcgccgg  
atcgtcgtcgccgacgcccacgctggatttgagggcgacgttgccggcgcgggccgg  
ctggtcaaagagggcgggcgacgctggccttggcgcgacgaacacctatgccggcggc  
accgtggtcgagggcgggcgacgctgcgggtcgcgcgcgacgccaacctggcgggcgcg  
ctgacctgaacaacagccgctgcatgacgacggcggtttgccaccggcgcgatgcg  
acctctccggcgcgccctcgatcgacacgacgacggcgacgctgcaatggcgcggc  
acgggtcaatggcgccggcaggtggtcaagcagggcctgggcaacctggtactggagggc  
gacaacgggtacggggagggcaccgaggtcaatgccggcacgctgcaggtcgcgcgcgac  
gccaacctggcgcgggcgacgctggcgctcaatggcagcagcctggcgcgacggccagc  
ttcgccaccgcgcgacggccacgctgagcgggcgcgccggccatcgacacggccgacggc  
ggcaaccttggactggaatggcctgctcgacgggtgacggcgccctggtcaagcagggcaac  
ggcaacctggcgctggcgcgggcacaacctgctatggcgcgggcaccatcgtcaaggcgggc  
gcgctgcggtatcgcccgcgacgccaacctggggcgggcgggcaccggcgtaacgctggac  
ggcgcgcgctggccaaccacggcggtatctcgcgacggcgcgcgcgcgacacctggcgcg  
ggcaacggcgacgctggacgtggcgcgcggaacctggactggaacggggcgatcgggc  
ggcgcgcgcgcgctgaccaagacggcgcgccggcaccctggcgctcaaccacgacaaccag  
catgccggcgggcaccctggtccatggcgcgacgctggcggtcgcccgcgacgccaacctg  
ggcgcgggcgggcagggcggtgacgctggacggcgggcagctggccaccaaggcgctcgttg  
gcgcccagcgcgcgctgcgcgtcgggcgcgcgcaacggcggtattgctgccggacggcg  
acgacctggattggcgggcggtggtcgccggcgcgggcaagctgaccaaggccgggtccg  
ggcagctggtgctcagcgccgataaacggccatggcgcgggcagggcagtcaccggcggt  
acgctgcaagtctcgcgcgacgccaacctggggcgcgcgcgccggcgccctgacgctggac  
ggcgggcaccttgcgtgagcaccggcagctttgcctcgggcgcggtgcgccacctcgatgac  
gcgcccagcgcgcgctgcgcgtcgggcgcgcgcaacggcggtattggtgacggcgcgatagg  
ggggcggggtggcctggtcaagggaaggcgcgcgcgagctggcggttggcaatgccaatacc  
taccagggggcgacccgcatcgcccgccggcgccctggcggtcaacggcagcatcgccagc  
ccgggtcacggtcgagcagggcgcgctgctggcgggcacgggcccgcacgtcggggatgtg  
ggcaacggcgcggtggtcgcgccgggcaactcgatcgcgcggtgacggtggcgcgcaat  
tacgctggtacggcgggcgagcctggaagtggagggcggtgcttggcgggcgacggcgcgcc  
ggcgatgggtggtgctcgacggcgcgcgggcgagcggtcacggcggtcgtagtcaag  
ccgagggcggggtggggcgccctgacctgcggcgcatccgggtggtcgtggcccaggggt  
ggcgccacgacggcgcccgggcgcttcggcctggcgcgacggcggtgctcgggcgccctac  
gagtaccagttgctgcggcgcgcgggcgacggcgcccgcgcgagggcgcaagactggtac  
ctgcgtaacctcccgctcgagcgcgacaaggcgggcaggtatcgtcaaggtcgtgcccttc  
taccggcgcgaggtggcgctgtatggcgggcacggccatgctgatgcgcatggtcgggcacg  
gaagcgctggcgagctaccggaacgcggggccagccggcgcgggcgcgcccgaggca  
ggcgcgcgagccggcggtggcggtgtgggcacgtaccttcggggcgctcgttcgagcgctcc  
ggggcgagcgaagcgggcgccgtccttcaacggcagcctggcgggcatgacgctggggcgcg  
gacctctacacgctcgtcgggcaccggcgatgacgacgcttcggcggtgttcggcgga  
tacgccacggcgccggcgatgtcgggggcctggcgcgcgggcgagatccaggcggtggg  
acgtccacgctgcggggcgcccgctggggcgccctactggacgcacactggtccgagggcg  
tggtacgtcgacacgggtgctggcgggcacgcgctacaagcagcagaccagctcgtcgggc  
catgtcgggcgacccagcgcggtggggcatgatggcctgggtggagggcgggctaccg  
tggcagctcaatccgctgggcaaatcgagccgagggccagttggtgtatcagcagctt  
ggcatcgccaatggcgccgacccgctgtcttcgggtgctgtaacaagacggccgatgcgctg

acggggcgggctgggacgcgcctggcgggccagtagcgcatacgggaaggcgagcttgccg  
ccgttcatgggcgatcgctgctgcacgatttcaccggcgccgacacgcgtcacgttcgcg  
ggcgtgcacagcgtagcgccagccgccaagaacacggccgtggatctgaaggcgggcggtg  
gacacgcagctgggcaagagcgtaggcctgtgggggcaggtcggtacggcaagtcggtc  
ggcagcgggcagcgacgcgacccgtggctggagcgccaacctggggctgcgcgtggcgat  
tga

#### SEQ ID NO:50 polypeptide sequence of Orf25

MRRLKAQAFEGSRSPAGHGVAPTLALALGFQGAANCTTSNGATTCTNANGSHTNK  
VSGPSPGMNERVTVNQARIETNASAAISVGTSGQVRIEGGAVVQSTVNTAASQYAKTL  
EASNNNNISIQVNAQLLAKGSASQSSALGLSGAGNTVTNHGTIRADNAAAIWVTANTANA  
ANTIDNYGTIETVLNGGYANAIGSTRNNSATGAGVTVRNHANGRIVGNVKFEAGDDSVIL  
DGGSTITGSLNGSGNNSLTLKAGDGTLGRAIRNFGTITKQEAGTWTLNGQVGRNDNNLK  
STVKVEGGTLVLRGDNNGATQGGVLQVSAGATADVTAASAMQSI SNAGTVQFTQDSNAAY  
AGVLSGTGSIVKRGGGDLTLTGNNHTGKVVVEAGSLSVSAANNLGCAGSSVQLKGGALA  
LKKTIIVNRLTLTDSGAQTLIIIEPGTTTWQGGVSGAGKLVTTQGGTLVLEHASNTYSGGT  
EINNGTLRAAHDAASLGSGLTALKNSQLAATDSFTATRALTLAGNESIDVAATKILSWNGE  
ISGAGTLVKEGQGTLLLRGTNQNGGTTVNAGTLQISRDANLGRGALALNDGTLQSTGSF  
ATSRATLRQATMEVDASHTVTWNGELSGGMLRKSQGTLLVLGANTYSGGTVEAGA  
LRAGHEDNLGRGAILTQGGDLLAGGSFSSNRDLTLVRGSLDVARDATLTWSGALSGAGDL  
VKKGDRLLTLTGVNEYAGQTVLRGGKLRVARDENLGRGALVLEDNTVFESMGSHAARTQV  
TLKGAPKVTETDGTLEWRGTVGDGKLYKQGGTLLVLSGNNTYAKGVEVWGGVVQVSRD  
QNLGAANGAVTLNGGGLAANGDFTSNRQLELTAGAKAIDVAAGKDVTRGVVNGAGALTK  
AGDGTALAGANTYTGTRLQGGTVQVSRDNNLQGAAGAVTFDGGRLANTGSFATARTAT  
LNKAGQIDTDRGTTTLWNGAIGGKGELEKQAGTLVLGGANTYQGDTRVEAGTLQVSADA  
NLGGAVHLHDSRLATTTGTFATSRRELTGREGAVQAAAAATLDWRGTVAGAGTLVKEGAG  
TLVLGADNQHAGGTEVRAGTLQVSRATNLGPGALALENAALATTASFTATQAATLTGNAA  
IDTAAGTTLGWEGAIGGTGSLHKKGEGKLVLVKDNHHDGGTTIHAGTLQVSRDANLGSQ  
SAVTLDDGALAVSAGFSGSEIIVVGAGHGALSVTGGHTLWQGGVGGAGALTKTGDGTLV  
LEHNDTHAGGTRITGGVLRVSRDENLGEAHGMLTLDGGTLSTTAGFASRRNATVGNNGGR  
IVVADATLTLQGDVAGAGRLVKEGAGTLALGGTNTYAGGTVEAGTLRVARDANLGGGA  
LTLNNSRLHATAGFATGRDATLSGRASIDTDDRATLQWRGTVNGAGRLVKQGLGTLVLDG  
DNRYAGGTEVNAGTLQVARDANLGAAGDVALNGSSLAATASFATARTATLSGAAAIDTADG  
ATLDWNGLLDGDGALVKQNGTLALAAANRYGGGTIVKAGAVRIARDANLGRAGTGVTLD  
GGALATTADLATGRAATLGAANGTLDVAAGTRLWDNGAIGGAGALTKTGAGTLALNHDNQ  
HAGGTLVHGGTLRIARDANLGAAGTAVTLDGGTLATTASLAPERALRVGARNVLLPDAG  
TTLDWRGVVAGAGKLTAKGPGTLVLSADNRHGGGTAVTGGTLQVSRDANLGAAGALTL  
GGTLLSTASFASARVATLDAAGGTFVTRDGTLDWDGAIGGAGGLVKEGAGELRLGNANT  
YQGPTRIAAGRLAVNGSIASPVTVQAGVLGGTGRIVGDVANRGVVPAGNSIGALTAVAGN  
YAGTGGSLVEAVLGGDAAPADRLVLDGGAASGVTPVVVKPQGGVGGTLRLGIPVVVAQG  
GATTAPGAFRLAQPLVAGAYEYQLLRGAGDGAQAQDQWYLRTSRVERDKAGRIVKVVPF  
YRPEVALYAGTPMLMRMVGTEALGSYRERAGQPGAAPEAGAAARRGVWARTFGRRFERS  
AGSEAAAPSFNGSLAGMQLGADLYTRRSATRHADAFGVFGGYATARGDVRLARGEIQAVG  
TSTLRAAQLGAYWHTGTPSGWYVDTVLGTRYKQQTSSSAHVGATSRGWGMMASVEAGYP  
WQLNPRWQIEPQAQLVYQQLGIANGADRVSSVSYPKTPDALTGRLGTRLAQYAYGKAQLR  
PFMGVSLHHDFTGADTVTFAGVHSVRASRQNTAVDLKAGVDTQLGKSVGLWGVGYGKSV  
GSGDGSDDRGWSANLGLRVAY

#### SEQ ID NO:51 polynucleotide sequence of Orf26

Atgttgcgaaactggagccccgatgcgtagcgcccgccgcccgtacccagcacgacttgcc  
Cggttgccggccatgctggcgccgcccgcctgctgcaatccttgggcgcgacgcccgcg  
Gccgcgccctgtgcgcccacgctggcgccagccagcgggcagagcggtgcaatgcgacggc  
Gccgtgggtcaaccagtcggtagaggcgccgcccggcagccagaacgtaaccatcacgggtg  
Gcgccggcgcgctgtctcgaccaacgcgacgcggcgctgtcggtcgatgaccgcagc  
Cgtatcgtcaacgagggcacgatccagatggccggcgccgcccgcctcgcgccggcgcc  
Atgggtgggtttcgcgcaacaacaaccagttgatcaaccgcggatcgatcacgacatcgggc  
Agcgggcggtgcgcccgtctcggtgcccaacgtcggcagtagccgggacgctggtagacaac  
Agcggcagcatccgcaccaggcgccagcgcgacggcatcgccatcaacggcccgggc

Aaccgcgtccagaacagcggcgccatcacggtcaacggcaccgacgccaagggcgtgtat  
 Ctgcgaaggcggcagccccgcggccaacgtactggtcaacggcggcaccatccatgcgcgc  
 Ggcgccagcagcaacggcatattcgccccgcggcggtgcatgtgaacaccaccaacgcc  
 Aacggctttcatgcccgcgtcgagaacctgccccggcgggcgcatcctcagcgatcactcg  
 Tatgcgctgcgcgggcagaaacggcaacgataccttcatcaacgcgggctacctgcaaggg  
 Cacggcgggggcgggcgacacggcgctctacatgggccccagggcacgggcacgctg  
 Atcctgcgacacggctcgcccatcgccggcctggccgacggcggcgggcgccagccat  
 Gcgtatctggagggcagcggcaccggtggacaacgggttcgccaaacttccgcacctgacc  
 Atgcgcggcgccgactggcgctggacctcggaacggcggttaccgaaagcgtggacctg  
 Cgcaccggcacattctttcttgccggcacgctcgccagccccggccaaccgctggccgcc  
 Ggcgcggtgctggccggcaccggcagcgtggccggcgcattgccgaacggcggaatc  
 Cggcccgggccgaacgacggcagcggctacggcgcgctgacgggtgcgcggcgattacacc  
 Ggcgcggcgggcgcgctgcgcgtcaacacgggtgctggccggcgacggggcgccctcggac  
 Aggctggtcatcgatggcgggcacggcgggcgagcaccgggtcacgggtggtcaacgg  
 Ggcgggcagggcgcgctgaccgcggcgacggcatcctggtggtccaggccatcaatggc  
 Gcaagctcggacggcgcgcccttctcgctggccgccccctcaacgcggcgcatacgag  
 Tacaggtgtaccgcggcgggcgccacggcgccgcgcggacagctggtacctgcgctcg  
 Cgggcctatctggtcgaggaccaactggccggcagccttcggaagccgagggcgatcgcc  
 Gacgacatcgggcgcgacggcgagcgggcgagcatcgaggacacggcgctgtaccgg  
 Cccgaggtggcgctgtacagcagcattcccatgctggcgcgcgcatgggcctggccag  
 Ctgggcaccttccacgaacggcagggcaaccaggcgctgctggcgcgcgacggcgaaacgc  
 Gtcgcggcctgggcgcgcgcctatggcggaacagcaagcaggcgctcgacggcgatgcg  
 Caaccggcatcgacggcgccctggccggcgctgcaactggggcaggacctctacagcagc  
 Gtgcggccggacggcggaacgacacggcttcgggctgttcggcggtatggccaggcgcg  
 Ggcgacacccacggctcgccggcgcgagcgcgacggcgctaccggcgggctgaccatc  
 Gacggctacagcgtcgccggctactggacctatgtcgcccgcgcggtggtacgtggat  
 Gccgtgctggccaacacctggatggacatcgacaccgactccaaggccggcgcgacgcc  
 Gatacgcgcgccaggcggtcacggcttcgctggaaagtggctaccgctggcgctgtcc  
 Gacgctggacgctggagccgcaggcgagctcatctaccagcacacggcgctcgacgg  
 Ttctcgacggcggtcgaggtgcgcatcgcgacgacaacggcgctgaccgcccgcctg  
 Ggcggccggctgcaggcgagtagcgccgcgcgcaggtgtggcgccctacgcggcg  
 Ctgaatttctggcgacaccttcagcgcgagaacaccgctcgtgctggcggaagacagcatc  
 Gataccggcgcgcgcgacctcgctcgaactggcgccggcgccagcgtgacgctggcc  
 Cgcagcctggccctctacggcaggctggcctatgccaccagcatcgacagccagtatctg  
 Cgcggcgcttcggcgagctggggatgcgctacacctggtaa

#### SEQ ID NO:52 polypeptide sequence of Orf26

MLRTGAPMRSARRRTPARLAPLPAMLAAGLLQSLGATPAAAAACAPTLAPASGQSVQCDG  
 AVVNQSV EAAAGSQNVTITVAPGALFSTNATRLSVDDRSRI VNEG TIQMAGGAGASRGA  
 MYGFGDNNQLINRGSITTSGSGVRGISVFNVGSTGTLVDNSGSI RTQGASAHGIAINPG  
 NRVQNSGAITVNGTDAKGVY LQGGSPAANVLVNGGTI HARGASSNGI FGPDGVHVNTTNA  
 NGFHARVENLP GGRILSDHSYALRGQNGNDTFINAGYLQHG GAGRDTAVYMG PQGTGTL  
 ILRTGSAIAGLADGGGAASHAYLESGTVDNR FANFRTL TMRGADWRWTS DAAFTESVDL  
 RTGTF FLAGTLAS PANRLAAGAVLAGTGTLAGALRNAGEIRPGPN DGSYGALTVRGDYT  
 GAGGALRVNTVL AGDGAASDRLVIDG GHAGGSTPVT VVNRGGQ GALTAADGILVVQAING  
 ASSDAGAFSLAAPLNAGAYEYRLYRGGATGAAPDSWYLR SRAYLVEDQLAGSLAEAEIA  
 DDI GRRRTGERPSI EDTPLYRPEVALYSSI PMLARRMGLAQLGTFHERQGNQALLARDGER  
 VAAWARAYGGNSKQALDGD AQP GIDARLAGVQLGQDLYSSVRPDGGQHRFGLFGGYGQAR  
 GDTHGSAGGERDAATGRLTIDGYSVGGYWTYV GPRGWYVDAVLANTWMDIDTDSKAGRDA  
 DTRGQAFTASLES GYPLALSERWTLEPQAQLIYQHTRVDGFSDAVSEVRIRDDNALTARL  
 GARLQGEYAAAAQVWRPYAALNFWRTFSGENTVVLGEDSIDTRRGATSL ELAAGASVTLA  
 RSLALYGRLAYATSIDSQYL RGASAILGMRYTW

#### SEQ ID NO:53 polynucleotide sequence of Orf27

ATGCCTGCTCAACGCACTCCTCGCACCGCGGTTTGTGAGGCCACCGTCCGTTTCATCGCCA  
 CGTTGGATCCATTGCACCGGATTCTGTGCTGTGCGCGTCTGGCGGCATGCGGAGGCGGT  
 GGCGGCGGAGGTGGCGGCGGAGGCGGTGGCGGCAGCCCGGCGGCGGTGCGCCATCGGCG  
 CCGCAACCCGCCCTTCGCCACGCCCCGAACCTGCACCCGAGCCGGCACCCAATCCTGCG  
 CCCAGGCCTGCTCCGCAACCGCCGGCGCCCGCGCCTGGAGCGCCCCGTCCTCCCGCGCGG



CCACCGGAGGCTCCCCCGCCGTGATGCCGCCGCCGGCCGTGCCGCCTCAGCTGCCCGAA  
 GTGCCGGCCGACAGACCTGCCCCGCGTGCGCGCGCCGCTGTGACATACCGGCGGCCGCAA  
 CGCACCGACTTCGTACGCCCCACCGGCGGGCCGTTCTTCGCCAAGCAGGACAAAGCCCTC  
 AACACCATCGACCTGAAGATGGCGCACGACCTGAAGCTGCGGGGCTACCGCGTCAAAGTC  
 GCGGTCTGTGACGAAGGCGTGCGCAGCGACCATCCGCTCCTGAACGTGAGAAAGAAATAC  
 GGTGGCGATTACATGGCCGACGGCACCCGACCTACCCCGACCCCAAGCGCCAGGGCAGG  
 CACGGAACCTCGGTGCGCTTGGTACTGGCCGACAGGACACCGACACGTATCGCGGCGGC  
 GTTGGCGCCCAATGCCGACCTCTATTGCGCCAAACATCGGCACGCGGGCCGGCCACGTCTCC  
 GACGAAGCCGCTATCCACGCTGGAACGACCTGCTCGGGCACGGCATCAAGATCTTCAAC  
 AACAGTTTTCGCCACCGAAGGTCCGGAAGGCGAGCAGCGCGTCAAGGAGGACCGCAACGAA  
 TACCATAGCGCCGCCAACAAGCAGAACACCTACATCGGACGGCTCGATCGCCTGGTGCGC  
 GACGGCGCGCTCCTCATTTTCGCCGCCGGCAACGGCAGGCCATCGGGTCGCGCCTACAGT  
 GAGTCTCGGCTCGGTGCGACGCAACCCCTCGGTGAGCCGCACTGCAACGCGGCTGTATC  
 GTGGTCAACGCGGTGGACGAAAACGGCAGGCTCGAAACATGGGCCAACCGCTGCGGGCAA  
 GCGCAGCAATGGTGCCCTGGCCGCGCCAGCACCGCCTACCTGCCCGGCTCGACAAGGAC  
 AACCCCGACAGCATCCACGTGCAACAGGGCAGTTCGTATCCGCGCCGCTGGTCAACGGC  
 GCCGCCGTACTGGTGACGATCGCTTTTCGCTGGATGGACAACGACAACCTGCGCACCAAC  
 TTGCTGACCACGGCGCAGGACAAGGGCCCGTACGGCGTTCGACCCGAGTACGGCTGGGGC  
 GTGCTCGACGTGGGCCGCGCGTGCAGGGCCCGGCGCAGTTTCGCTTCGGCGACTTCGT  
 GCCCGGCTTACGGATACCTCCACGTTTCGGCAACGACATCTCCGGCGCCGGCGGGCTGGT  
 GTCGACGGCCCCCGGCGCGTGGTCTTGGCCGGCTCCAATACCTATGCCGGCCGACCAACC  
 ATCAAGCGCGGCACCTCGACGTCTTTGGCAGCGTCACGTCCGCCGTCAACGTGAGCGCT  
 GGCGGCACGCTGACCGGCATCGGCACCGTTCGGCACGGTGAACCAACAGGGCACGGTGGTC  
 AACAAAGAGGGCCGGCTGCACGTCAAGGGAGATTACTCACAGACCGCGCAGGGCCTGCTG  
 GTCAACGACATCGGCTCGCTGCTCGACGTATCCGGCAGGGCCAGCCTGGCCGGCCGGCTG  
 CATGTGGACGACATCCGCCCCGGCTACGTGCGCGGCGACGGGAAAAGCGTCCCGGTTCATC  
 AAGGCCGGCGCGGTGTCCGGCGTCTTCGCCACGCTGACGCGCAGTCCGGGCCCTGCTGCTC  
 AACGCCCGGCTGGAATACCGGCCAGGCGCTTACCTGACCATGCGCGCGCGCGAGCGC  
 GTCCATGCCCGGGCGCAGCGGGCGCGGACGACGGGCGTTCGCGCGTGGTGTGGCCGTG  
 GCCGAGCGGCTCGACGCCCGATGCGCGAACTCGATGCCCTGCCCGAGTTCGACGCGCGAC  
 GCCCGCGCGCCGGCGCGCCCATCGGACGCTCCAGCGCGTGCAAAGCCGCAAGGTGCTG  
 CAGGACAACCTGTATTGCTGGCCGGCGCCACCTACGCCAACGCCCGCGCGGTCAACACG  
 CTGGAGCAGAACCGCTGGATGGACCGCCTCGAGAACCACCTGGCCCGAGCCGGCGGAG  
 CGCGTGGCGGCCATCGCCGAGTATCGCCACGGCCAGTTTCGCTGGCGCCCCGATGGCCGTG  
 CAAGGCCCGCCAGCGCGGCAACGGCATCATGCTGGGCCTGGCGCGCGAAGTCTCGGCCGGC  
 CTGAGCCTGGCCGCGCGCTGACCCACAGCCGACGCACTGGGACGAGTTCGTCCGGCGCG  
 CCGGCCCGCGACAACGCCGCCATGACCACGCCGGGCGTACTGCTGGGCGCGCGCGCGCC  
 TGGGAGGACCGCTGGTTTCGTGACGGGCGCACTGGGCTATAGCCGCTACCGCAACAGGCC  
 ACGCGCCACATCTCGTTCGGCGATGCCGGCCACACCGTTCGCGCGCCACCGCCCGGGCCAC  
 GTCTGGCAGGCCGACGCCGGCCTGGGACGCCAGTGGACGCTCGCCCCCGACACACGCTG  
 GCGCCTCGGGCGGGCCTGCAACTCACGCATCTGCGCCAGCAAGGTTTCAGCGAGAGCGGC  
 GCGCAAGGACTGGGGCTGCGCGCCACGCTTGACGCGCACCGTGCCACGCTGTGGGCG  
 CAACTGCAAAGCCGCCATGCCCTTTCATGCTGGGAGCCACGCCCATGACGGCGCAGCTGCAA  
 CTGGGCGTCTGGCATGACCTGCGCGCGCGCGCTACGCCGCTCCGGCGGTTTCGCCCGGC  
 CTGGCGCAGGACCAGGGCGCCAGCGGCTACTGGCCCGTGGCGCGCACACGCTACAGGGC  
 GCGCTCGGCCTGCGCGCCGAGTTTCGCGCCAGGCCTCGTGTGGGCTGGGCTACAGGGC  
 CAGCTTGCCACGCACTGGGTGATCACCAGCTCAGCGCCAGCCTCACTTACCGCTACTGA

#### SEQ ID NO:54 polypeptide sequence of Orf27

MPAQRTPTAVCEATVRSSPRWIHCTGFVLCALLAACGGGGGGGGGGGGSPGGRAPSA  
 PQPAPSPRPEPAPEPAPNPAPRPAPQPPAPAPGAPRPPAPPPEAPPVMPPPAVPPQLPE  
 VPAADLPRVRAPLSTYRRPQRTDFVPTGGPFFAKQDKALNTIDLKMAHDLKLRGYRVKV  
 AVVDEGVRSDHPLLNVKKYGGDYMDGTRTYPDPKRQGRHGTSAVLVLGQDITDYRGG  
 VAPNADLYSANIGTRAGHVSDEAAFHAWNDLLGHGIKIFNNSFATEGPEGEQVRVKEDRNE  
 YHSAANKQNTYIGRLDRLVRDGLLI FAAGNGRPSGRAYSEVGSVGRTPRVEPHLQRGLI  
 VVTAVDENGRLTWNANRCGQAQQWCLAAPSTAYLPGLDKDNPDSIHVEQGTSLSAPLVTG  
 AAVLVQDRFRWMDNDNLRTLLTTAQDKGPYGVDPQYGWGVLDVGRAVQGPAPQAFAGDFV  
 ARVTDITSTFGNDISGAGGLVVDGPGALVLAGSNTYAGRTTIKRGTLDFVGSVTSVAVTVEP  
 GGTLTGIGTVGTVTNQGTVVNKEAGLHVKGDISQTAQGLLVTDIGSLLDVSGRASLAGRL



**SEQ ID NO:57 polynucleotide sequence of Orf29**

**SEQ ID NO:58 polypeptide sequence of Orf29**

**SEQ ID NO:59** polynucleotide sequence of Orf30

140

ctgtcgaggccgacatcgcgcaactggcctacgaggggcaagggggcgttcgaaagccag  
ggaccgttctccgggttgccgcgcgttgggcagcctgtatccggagctggtgcacatcgtg  
tgcgccaggccgatggcatcgccacggtgggcgcgcgtcgcgcggaagaagattgcctg  
ggcccgctcggttcggcggtacgcaccacgctggagacctgctggcagcccatgggtg  
cagccgggggcgcgactatgcagtcatcgacacgcggccgcgcgcggccctgccgcagctg  
agcgaaggacgggtcgacgcgctggcgcaggtcatcgttatcgccgggcgcgccttgccg  
cggcgctgaccacaggcgcgctggcgctgctgcgctggacacgggtcgcatcgacaag  
ctggtgcaggccgatccgaccctgatggcgctggacatccgggccaacatctaccacg  
caggccgcggccatccccacgggtgggcatggcgggcgtgctggtcaccacggccgatctg  
acgcgcgacgaggccgcgcgatatggtggacgtggtataccgggcccggcaggacctgctg  
gccccgggtccgcgcagggcgcgaggtatccgcggccaacgcggggcgcggttagc  
attcccttcacgacggcgccgtggaagccttcgagaaaactgggcgcgcgcgcctgccc  
gagggcaggtag

**SEQ ID NO:60 polypeptide sequence of Orf30**

VTMFIRWLILSACLLLAACSRAPDTEILQRDVGQTLAATYGPDLFDIVALRRMGSATDST  
APPGQTRRVVYVDVVLGLKDDLTLGAWDQPGAAALVSLLGAGPRISIGVKSSNGAAGDQI  
VAHASAIYQRDAEQVHVHPASFTFATEAPSLDTGAPPPVTRQLLQTLQTEIGTSRVVPSASS  
TAQHVVQQELERSVARINGRLARLQKGYPLATDPDKGEYLAGQALAAIGRNEQVPIPL  
ITGSGADNMAMLRSGAAVAALSQADIAQLAYEGKGPFPESQGPFGSLRALGSLYPELVHIV  
VRQGDGIATVGALRGKKIALGPSGSAVRTTLETVLAAHGLQFGRDYAVIDTPAAAALPQL  
SEGRVDAVAQVIGTPAAPLRAALTQARLALLPLDRAAIDKLVQADPTLMALDIPANTYPS  
QAAAIPTVGMAALLVTTADLTRDEAAHMVDVVYRAGQDLLAAGSAQGAQVSAANAGRGLS  
IPLHDGAEAVEFEKLGAAPPLPEGR

**SEQ ID NO:61 polynucleotide sequence of Orf31**

[illegible]

### SEO ID NO:62 polypeptide sequence of Orf31

MIRMPGFRFSVPPRRRLAVAALCAALGGCAVGPDPYQRPAPDIVGAAYKEAAAPQPGWTPAQ  
PSDESARGQWWQVYGDPVLVDGLVQQLNQGNYSVAQAEANYRQAQALVRNARAGFFPTIGA  
GADVTRSGSGGGSGAGSNGSSVGNQYSLSGSVSWEVDVWGRVRRREVESSRAEAQASAADL  
AVTRLSAQAAALVQNYLQLRVLDEQKRLLDATVLA YERSLRLTQNRYEAGVVGKSDVAVAR  
TQLENTRAQSIDLDDWQRGQFEHAIAVLMGQAPSRFALPAQFFAQQLPDIAPGLPSQLLER  
RPDVAANAERRAANAQAQIGVAOAWEFPDILTSASGGFSRSGOFAEWLTAPAREFWTLGPLALA

**SEQ ID NO:63 polynucleotide sequence of Orf32**

**SEQ ID NO:64 polypeptide sequence of Orf32**

**SEQ ID NO:65** polynucleotide sequence of Orf33

142

ggggcctggagtttcgcgcgcagatcagcgtgccgatcttcgcggggcgggcgctgcgc  
 gccagcctggacctggccaagatccagaaggacatcgccatcgcgcgctacgagcaggcc  
 atccagagcgggttcgcgcaggtctccgacgcgtggccggccgcggcacattgcaggag  
 cagatccggtcgaggaactgctggtgcaggccaaccagcgcgcctacgacctgtgcag  
 cagcgttaccagcaggccatcgacaactatctcagcgtgctggattcgcagcgttcgctg  
 taccggcgagcagacgctggtcgagacggcgctggcgcgctgtccaacctgatccag  
 ctctacaaggcgctggggcgcggtggtccgagcgacggtggcgcgcgcgagggcggc  
 tga

#### SEQ ID NO:66 polypeptide sequence of Orf33

MKPVVMRTLLSLAVATALAGCSLAPTYERPQAPVDAAYPSGPAYGAPGQAAAGAPAAADV  
 GWRDFFGDPLLQELLALSLANNRDLRVAALNVEAARLNPSQAGISRSYQVGASLSTWEL  
 DLFGRIRSLSEALQLYLAQDETRLATQLTLVAETANAYPTLRADQELLALTRQTLAAQQ  
 ESYKLTRQSYDLGVATELDLSQAEISLRTAERNLSQYTRMAAQDRNALVLLVGQPLPAGI  
 GAQLDQAVALLPDGVVLADLPAGLPDILLARRPDIRAAEHQIQANASIGAAARAAFFPRIS  
 LTGSAGTASASLGGFLDAGSGAWSFAPQISVPIFAGGALRASLDLAKIQKDIGTARYEQA  
 IQSGFREVS DALAGRGT LQE QIR SQELLVQANQRAYDLSQQRYQQGIDNYLSVLDSQRS  
 L YTAQQTIVETRLARLSNLIQLYKALGGWSERTVAAAQAG

#### SEQ ID NO:67 polynucleotide sequence of Orf34

Atgaaacagcataaagtcggcaggcactgggcaggatgggcgatggcgctggcgctgcctg  
 Ggcgcggccgcgcgcgtggcgccgcagccggcgccaccagctggggccgcgcaggcgcg  
 Gaaactgctgctggaggtcaagggccagcagccgttgccgctggacgcgcgcgcctcgcgc  
 gtggcgatcgccgatccgcaggtcgccgacgtcaaggtgctggcgcccgcgctgggcgc  
 ccggcgaggtgctgctgatcgccggcaggccggcaccaccagagctgcgggtctggagc  
 cgcggtcgcgcgaccgcaggtctggacgtgcgcgctgctgccgaagtgcaggccgcg  
 ctggcgcgccgcggcgctggcgccggcgcgcgaggtcgacatggctggcgacagcgcgctg  
 gtcccgccatggcgccctcgcccgagcgcatcgcgcgcgcgccgaggtgcccgggcc  
 gcccgggcgccgcaacgacaaggtggtcgacatgtcgagatcaacaccagcgcgctggtg  
 caggtggaagtgaagtggtcgagctggcgcgctcggtcatgaaggatgtcgggatcaat  
 ttcagggccgacagcgcccggtggtcgggcgcgctgctgctgctgccggacctggccagc  
 ggccgcatgttcggcatgctgctctataccagccgcgatttcagcgcgctcgctggcgctg  
 ctgcaaaacaacggcatggcgcgcgctcctggcgagccgacgctgctggccatgtcgggc  
 cagagcgccagcttctcgccggcgcgagatccgatccggatcgcccgccctgggt  
 acgacctcggtgacgttcaagcccttcggcatcgccctgacggtcacgcccacggtcatc  
 tcgcgcgagcgcatcgcgctgaaggtggcgccgaagccagcgagctggactacgccaac  
 ggcatttccagcatcgacagcaacaatcgcatcacggtgatcccgcgctgctgcaaacccgc  
 aaggccgacaccatggtggagctggcgcatggcgagacattcgatcatcagcgccctgggt  
 tcgcgcagaccaaaggccagcgtcaacaaggtgcgcgtgtggggcgacctgcccatcatc  
 gggcgcttcttcgcaacgtgcagattcccaggaggtcgcgcaattggtgatcgtggtc  
 acgcgcgcctggttcgccccatcgcgcgcggtgtcacgctgccttgccggcgcgcg  
 caggaggtcagcgacgctggttcaacgcctggggctattacctgctgggtccgatgagc  
 ggccagcagatgccgggtttttcacagtga

#### SEQ ID NO:68 polypeptide sequence of Orf34

MKQHKVGRHWAGWAMALACLGAAPLAAQPAAPAGAAQARELLLEVKGQQPLRLDAAPSR  
 VAIADPQVADVVLAPGVGRPGEVLLIGRQAGTTEL RVWSRGSRD PQVWTVRVLPQVQAA  
 LARRGVGGGAQVDMAGDSGVVTGMAPSAEHRGAAEAAAAAGGNDKVVDMSQINTSGVV  
 QVEVKVVELARSVMKDVGINFRADSGPWSGGVSLLPDLASGGMFGMLS YTSRDFSASLAL  
 LQNNGMARVLAEP TLLAMSGQSASFLAGGEIPIPVSA GLTTSVQFKPFGIGLTVPTVI  
 SRERIALKVAPEASELDYANGISSIDSNRITVIPALRTRKADTMVELGDGETFVISGLV  
 SRQTKASVNVKPLLDLP IIGAFFRNVQYSQEDRELVI VTPRLVRPIARGVTLPLPGAR  
 QEVSDAGFNAGYYLLGPMSSQQMPGFSQ

#### SEQ ID NO:69 polynucleotide sequence of Orf35

Atgaagcgacttctctgtctgtccctgctgtccgtattgctggcgcgctgcacgacccca  
 Tcgagattccgccccgagacggcgcccgcgcgctgccgcggcgccgaaggtccgctg  
 Gtcgtgccgcgctgtcgcgctgtccgacccccgcgcgcgcgtggccggcgctac  
 cagcgcgctgcctggacgagctgcccaactgggagagcgacgacctgtcgcgctggtgg

ccgctgttcctgcgcaattgcaaaggcctgatgcggccgaccagcggtaacctggcggcg  
 ccggcacgcgcacacgccgcgcctggcagcccggtgtgcgcggcgcggtcgaccgcgtcc  
 aaggcgccggccgcgcggcgacagcgcgcggtgcggcgcttcctgcagacctggctgcag  
 cccctggcgcatcgccggcgccgacggcggtcccgccaccaataccgtcacccggctactac  
 gagccgctggtgcgcggctcgcgccgcaggcgcgctaccagtggcgctgtatgcc  
 gtgcccgcgcacctgctcgtcgtcgacctgggctcggtctatcccgacctgaccggcaag  
 cgctgcgcggccggctcgacggcgccgggtcgtgccctacgacacgcgcgcgcgcgtc  
 gagggcgcgacccgcaagccggccatcgtctgggtggacgatccggcgacaatttc  
 ttctgcaggtccaggggtcgggcggggtgcagctgacctgagcccgacgcggcacc  
 acgatccgcgtcgctacgccgaccataacggccagccctatgctccatcgccgcgtgg  
 ctcatcgacaagggcgagctgcgcgcgaccagcgatcgatgcagaaatccgtgcctgg  
 gcccacgcaatccctcgcgctgcaggaaatgctcaacgccaacccggcggtggtcttc  
 ttccgcgaagaggcggtggtcgatccggagcaaggcccaaggggcctatggcatcccg  
 ttggcgccgcagcgctcgatcgcggtcgacgcgggttcgtgcgcgtgggcacgcgggtc  
 tacctgtcgaccagctgcccgcctccgacggccctgcagcgacacgtgttcgcgcag  
 gacaccggcacggccattcgcgcgcgcgcgcgccgacttctattggggctacggcgag  
 gaagccggccagcaggccggcgcatgaagcagcgcgccagatgtggctgctgtggcc  
 aagcaggccggggagccgtcggcgcgatga

#### SEQ ID NO:70 polypeptide sequence of Orf35

MKRLLCLSLLSVLLAACTTPSQIPPETAPGGVPPAAEGPLVVPPLSALS DTPPRALAGRY  
 QRVAWTELPNWESDDL SRWWPLFLRNCKGLMRPTSGNLAAPARAT PRAWQPVCAA AVDP  
 KAPAAGDSA AAVRRFLQ TWLQ PWR IAGADGRPATNTVTGYEPLVRGSR RQGGRYQWPLYA  
 VPADLLVVDLGSVYPDLTGKRVGR LDGRRVVPYDTRAAIEAGDRKPPAIVWVDDPVDNF  
 FLQVQSGSRVQLTDGPDRTTIRVAYADHNGQPYASIGRWLIDKGLRADQASMQNI RAW  
 AQRNPSRVQEMLNANPAVVFREAEAVVDPEQGP KGAYGIPLAPQRSIAVDAGFVPLGTPV  
 YLSTTL PASDRPLQRTVFAQDTGTAIRGAARADFYWGYGEEAGQQAGRMKQ RQMWLLWP  
 KQAGEPSAR

#### SEQ ID NO:71 polynucleotide sequence of Orf36

Atgttcaactgtcggcgattcctgcaaactcggcacgctgtcgccctgctggccggctgt  
 Gccacctccagccaaacaccccagccagcatcttcccgcgagcccgccacaggccag  
 Gccgaccgcgtccgcatcgcccggaacaaaccgcatcgagcgacgaaggccccgccacg  
 ctgacgcccgaaccggcgaaactcgggcccgacgtccgcgccttcgccgaacagctggcggcg  
 cagcgcgagctgcccctgccgcaagtgtggccagcctggaaagcacgcgctacaacgcg  
 accgtcgcccgctcatcgccccgtccggcgcgctcgggcaagaaaatctggcgagctgg  
 ctgacctatcgccggcggtttcgtcgaaaccaagcgcatcgctggggcggtggaattctgg  
 aacgccaaccaggacctgctcaaccgcgcgcgcagcgctacggcggtgcccgcctcgatc  
 atcgctccatcatcggcgtggaaacctgtatggccgcaacgtgggcaacttcgcgctg  
 gtgcagccctggcgacgctggcattcgactacctcgatcccgccaagcccgagcgcgcc  
 gacatgttccgcggccagctcggcgacttcatcacctggcgctgcaggacaagctggac  
 cccgagacgcgcggctcgtacgcggcgccatcgccatgcccgaattcatgcccggcagc  
 atcatgcgctatcgcggtcgatggcgatgacgacggccacatcgacctgaccaacagcgctc  
 gcggaacgggtcatgtcggtgggcaacttcctggtcgaaatggctggcagcgcgccctg  
 ccgggtgttcgcgcgggtcgcgctgccggccgatccggcgccgctggtggccggcgccctt  
 acgcccagcgctggactggaacggcctgcaggccgcggcgcgcccgccggcgggcgcc  
 ggacgcggcgctggcaggagcaccatgggcatcgtggacctggtcgagggaagcgcg  
 ggcaccgtgcaataccgtaccgccaagcccaatttctttgcctgacgcaatacaaccgc  
 agctacttcatgccacggcggtggccgacctggcgccgaactcgaggcccgacgggc  
 tattga

#### SEQ ID NO:72 polypeptide sequence of Orf36

MFNCRRFLQIGTLSALLAGCATSSQTPQAQHLPAQAATGQADRVRIGPDKPVSSDEGPAT  
 LTPTGELRPDVRAFAEQLA AQRELPLPQVLASLESTRYNATVARLIAPSGASGKKI WRSW  
 LTYRGRFVEPKRIAWGVFEFNNANQDLLNRAAQRYGVPASIIASIGVETLYGRNVGNFRV  
 VDALATLAFDYLDPAKPERADMFRGQLGDFITLALQDKLDPETRGSYAGAI GMPQFMPGS  
 IMRYAVDGGDDGHIDLTNSVADAVMSVGNFLVEHGWQRGLPVFAPVALPADPAPLVAGGL

TPTLDWNLQAAGARPAAGAGRGAWQEHPMGI VDLVEEARGTVQYRTATPNFFALTQYNR  
SYFYATAVADLAAELQARTGY

**SEQ ID NO:73 polynucleotide sequence of Orf37**

Atgaaccatagactcatacgttgccctgagcatcgcgctgctggccctgctgtcgggctgc  
Agcattctctccgggtcgggcccgacgcgatcgcccatcatggacggcggggtcgaccgac  
Gcgaccggcgccaagctcggtcctacgacctggtggacctgcgcgcgacaccattgcg  
ccctatgtgctggtcaaggcggtgtccaaggatggcgccacctcggaaggctacgtgggc  
aatatgcgcgtgatgccgggcgatgtgctgcgcaccttggttagccgacagcatggagacc  
ggactgttcgcgcgcgtggccgcgcggcgacgggtgttcgaagccgtgcgggtcgcgcc  
gacggcagcatctcgctgccctatcggggcgcctgaaagtgcagggcaagtgcctggcg  
cagatcgagcagctcgtcaaggcgacctgcgcaataccgcggcggtgcagccgcaggcc  
atggtggatctggccgacgacgcctccaattcggtgctggtggccggggcggtgcgcgc  
ccgggacgcttcggcggaacaaggcccgctgacggcgctggatgcgatcacgcaggcg  
ggcggtcgaccctgcggcttaccaggccgacgtagtgtccggactggcagcaagggtg  
cagcgcatctccttaccagcaattgctcaacggcgcaacgtggcggtggagccgcgctcc  
gaactggtggtcgaaccgaacctgaagcgtttcgtggcgatgggggccccttaccagccg  
ggcctgcacgaactgcgtcgaaccagaccaatctgctcgacgccctggcggtggcgga  
ggcctgaacgacgcgcggcgacgccacgggggtattcggttttcgcctggacggccgc  
aacgcgatggccgcgcggcccggtgttcaggctgaatatgcgcaatccggagtc  
atgttcctggccaagcaattcgagctgctgcggaggacgtggtgtatgtcagtaaatgcg  
cccatgtacgaatgggaaaagatcattacgcctatcgtgcaggctcctgatcgtgggcca  
cgctgggtacttactaa

**SEQ ID NO:74 polypeptide sequence of Orf37**

MNHLRLCLSIALLALLSGCSILSGSGPTRSAIMDGGSTDATGAKLGSYDLVDLRADTIA  
PYVLVKA VKSDGATSDGYVGNMRVMPGDVLRILVADSMETGLFAPLAAGGTVFEAVRVAA  
DGSISLPYAGRLKVQKSLAQIEQLVKGSLRNTAAVQPQAMVDLADDRSNSVLVAGAVPR  
PGRFGNGKGPLTALDAITQAGGSTLPAYQADVIRTGSKVQRI PYQQLNGRNVAVEPRS  
ELVVEPNLKR FVAMGALT KPLHELPSNQTNLLDALGVAGGLNDRAADATGVFVFRLDGR  
NADGRPRPTVFRNLNMRNPESMFLAKQFELLPEDVVVVSNA PMYEWEKIITPIVQVLI VGG  
RVGTY

**SEQ ID NO:75 polynucleotide sequence of Orf38**

Atgcaacgtctcatgcccatcctggctcgactgctcgtcgtcctggccgtcctgtcttca  
Tgcgtcttcgtggtccgcgagcgcgactacgccctggtgttctcgctgggcgaggtgcgc  
Caggtcatcagcgagcctggcctgtattcaaggcgccgcgcgcgttccagaacgtcgtc  
acgctggacaagcgcatcctcaccatcgagtcagcgatgccgagcgcatccagacctcc  
gagaagaagaacctgctgatcgactcgtacgtcaagtggcgcatcgccgatccgcgcctg  
tactacgtgaccttcggcggaacgagcgcgcgcgcagggagcgtctgcaggcgagatc  
cgcgacgcgctgaacgcggcggtcaacgtgcgcacggtcaaggacgtggtctcgcccgag  
cgtgacaaggatcatggccgaaatcctcaccaacgtcgtcaagcgccgagccgctgggc  
gtgcagggtggtcgacgtgcgcctgcgcgcgcacgagttcgcgcccgagatttccgagtcg  
gtctatcgccgcgatggaagccgagcgacccgcgtggccaaacgagctgcgttcgatcggc  
gcggccgaaagcgagaagatccgcgcgcgagccgacccgcagcgaggtcatcgtggcc  
caggcctatgcgcgcgcgcagggcatcatgggcgagggcgacgccagggccgagcatc  
tacgcccaggccttcggccgcaataccgagttctacacctattacaagagcctggaagcc  
tatcgcgccgcgttcggcaaaaccggtgacgtattggtggtcgatccgacgtcgaggttc  
ttccagttcttcaagaaccccggaaggcgcgccggcgccccggcaccggcggaattga

**SEQ ID NO:76 polypeptide sequence of Orf38**

MQRMLPILVGLLVVLAVLSSCVFVVRERDYALVFSLGEVRQVISEPGLYFKAPPPFQNVV  
TLDKRILTI ESSDAERIQTSEKKNLLIDS YVKWRIADPRLYYVTFGGNERAAQERLQAQI  
RDALNAAVNVRTVKDVVSAERDKVMAEILTNNVKRAEPLGVQVVDVRLRRIEFAP EISES  
VYRRMEAERTRVANELRSIGAAESEKIRAEADRQREVIVAQAYARAQGIMGEGDAQAGSI  
YAQAFGRNTEFYTYKSL EAYRAAFGKTGDVLVVDPTSEFFQFFKNPGKAAGAPAPAN

**SEQ ID NO:77 polynucleotide sequence of Orf39**



Ttgcccaggagggaaccatgaaacccgtcatccagactttcctgcgcgccgcgcgcgtg  
Gccggcctggcgctgctggccggctgcgccggcgtcagcagcagcagtcggcgcgatc  
Ggcgtggaccgcacccaatacatgtcgagcctggtgcccagcagggcgctggtgcaggag  
gccgggcagcagtatgccagatcgtccaggaggcccgcgccaaggggctgcttgaccgc  
gaccggcgcaattgtcgcgctgcgcgccatttcccagcgctgatcgcgagaccggg  
gtgtttcgcgccgacgcggccaactggccatgggaagtgcattgctgtcggtcgacgag  
gtcaacgcctggtgcattgcccggcggaagattgccgtctacacgggcctgctcgccat  
atcaagccgaccgacgacgaactggcgcggtgctgggcccagagatcgcgcatgcttg  
cgcgagcagcgcgcgagcgctctcgagcagatggcgaccagcatcggcctgctgggtg  
ctgtccatggccaccgggttgcggcgcgctcgacctggcgcggaagctgaccgaagtc  
atgttcaccttgcccaacagccgcacgcacgagaccgagggcgatcgcatggcgctgaa  
ctggcgcgcgcgcggtttcgatccgcgcgcgcgcgtcacgctgtggcagaaaatgggc  
cgggcgagcggaatgcgccgcggagttcctgtccaccacccgctcgggcagtagccgc  
atcgcggaattgcagcaggccttgcaaggtattgccgctgtacgagcaggcgcgcgccg  
caggccgccaatag

#### SEQ ID NO:78 polypeptide sequence of Orf39

LPREATMKPVIQTFILRAAAVAGLALLAGCAGVSTTQSGAIGVDRTOYMSSLVPEQALVQE  
AGQQYAEIVQEARAKGLLDRDPAQLSRVRAISQRLIAQTGVFRADAANWPWEVHVLSDVE  
VNAWCPGGKIAVYTGLLAHIKPTDDELAAVLGHEIAHALREHARERSQQMATSIGLSV  
LSMATGSPGASDLGGKLTVMFTLPNSRTHETEDRMGVELAARAGFDPRAAVTLWQKMG  
AADGNAPPEFLSTHPSASTRIGELQQALQKVLPLYEQARGQAAK

#### SEQ ID NO:79 polynucleotide sequence of Orf40

Gtgactcaccgtcccgtgactctcgaagcccgcctcccgcgcgggggtggccctgcgc  
Gcggcgatcgcgctgtcaaccattctgatcgtggccggctgcggtcgtcaagcaacaaa  
Taccgacaagaccgcggtggagcgccgaacagttgtacgcccagcgaagcaggaagtc  
gcggcgggcaactggaccgatgcccgggagcgctgaccgcatcgaaagccgctaccgc  
ttcgccacgtacgcccagcagggcctgatcgaactggcttacgtcaactggaagacggc  
gagaacgaacaggcgctggccgcatcgaccgcttcagcagctctatcccaaccaccgc  
ggcagcgactacgtgctgtacctgaaggggctgggtcaacttcacgcccggccagcgcttc  
atgagcaacctgaccggccaggaccgccgagcgcatcccaagggcctgcgcgctcc  
tacgatgcgttcaacgaactgggtccagcgcttcccaacagcaagtacacgcccgatgcg  
cagaagcgcatgacctgggtgggtcaacgcatcgccatgaacgaagtcacgctggcgcg  
tactactacgagcggggcgctacgtggcgccgccaaccggggcgagaccgtgatcacc  
gatttcgagggggcccccgcctcggaagaagcgctctatcatggctgagtcgtatgac  
aagctgggaatgaccgaactgaagggcgagcgccgaacgctgctcgaccagaactatccc  
aacagcaattcaagacgcaaggcctgtcgccgacaagagctgggtggaaccgcttctcg  
tgcgctga

#### SEQ ID NO:80 polypeptide sequence of Orf40

VTHRPAALSKPASRRGVALRAAIALSTILIVAGCGSSSTKYDKTAGWSAEQLYADAKQEV  
AAGNWTDAERERLTAEISRYPFGTYAQQALIELAYVNWKDGENEQALAAIDRFQQLYPNHP  
GTDYVLYLKGLVNFTPASAFMSNLTGQDPAERDPKGLRASYDAFNELVQRFNSKYTPDA  
QKRMTWLVAIAMNEVHVARYYYERGAYVAAANRAQTVITDFEGAPASEEALYIMVESYD  
KLGMTELKGAERVLQNYFNSKFKTQGLSADKSWNPFPSWR

#### SEQ ID NO:81 polynucleotide sequence of Orf41

Ttgccccacaggttgacottgccatgacgaagcactctgccgctcgaatcgccaccatc  
Gccgcgcagggcgtcctgctggccggctgcgcgagcgcccaagaaccccgatccgcgcgat  
Ccttggaaggttcaaccggggcgtctacaagttcaacgacacggtcgaccgcgcgctg  
ttcaagccggtggccaggcctataccttcgtcaccccgagcggtgcgagctgctg  
cacaatatgttcagcaacgtggcgacctgtggtcgggccaccaacagcttcctgcaagggc  
cgcgggcacgatttcgtcaacacgatcgcccgcttcctgttcaataccaccatggggatc  
ggcggtgcttcgacgtcgcgctcgaccacggggcgcgcaagatcccaacgacttcggc  
gtgacgctggcgctctggggcttcggccagggaccgtacctggtgctgacgatctggggc  
gccagcagcctgcgcgagcggtcgccctgatcggcgactggaccggcaaccagggcgcg  
accatcggcgcgatcgacaacgtgcccgtgcgcaactcgctgtggggcctggaggcgtc

gacctgcgcgccagcctgctcgataccaccgacaccgtggaccgctggcgctggatccc  
 tacagcttcgtgcgcgacgcctacctgcagcgccgcgccgcatggtgcgcgccaccaag  
 acgggcgacgacacgctgcccacctatgaagacgagggcgatgacgacgcgcccccgcc  
 cgcgccggcgcccgacggcgcccgccagccgagta

**SEQ ID NO:82 polypeptide sequence of Orf41**

LPQVLDLMTKHSAAARIATIAAAGVLLAGCAAPKNPDPRDPWEGFNRGVYKFNDTVDRAL  
 FKPVAQAYTFVTPQPVRSVHNMFNSVNDLWSATNSFLQGRGHDFVNTIGRFLFNTTMTGI  
 GGCFDVASTTGARKIPNDFGVTLGVWFGQGPYLVLPIWGASSLRDGVGLIGDWTGNQGA  
 TIGAIDNVPLRNSLWGLEAVDLRASLLDITDVTDRVALDPYSFVRDAYLQRRAMVRGTK  
 TGDDTLPTYEDEGDDDAAPAAPAAQPAAPQ

**SEQ ID NO:83 polynucleotide sequence of Orf42**

Atggcaacaaagtgcctgctccaggggagttttccggatgccagcccgataatgccggca  
 Atgctgtagtgccgcccgcctgggtgctggaagggaggtttatgcggtttggatggggattg  
 Cggcgctggccgctcgtgcttgccgctggccggatgctgaatcgcgagccagaggagcgc  
 gcggccttcctcgctatctggaacaagtggccgcccgcagggcggtcgtggccgcg  
 ccgcccagaccgcccacgcgcaaggccctgggcgactacgaggcgagtagcagccgatg  
 gaagcgcgccacgcccgcctgcgcaagcgttggcgggcgagcagggcggtgcagggcg  
 ctgcggtgcattcggtcgacgagatcgtcgacgcccaggacggctgggacaggctggcc  
 gagcgctggcgccgcccgcgcccggctcgaacaggcgccgcccgcgcccgcgacgcgcg  
 cgcccgccgatggagcagcctcccacctgcgcaacgcctacgcgcccgcctatgaacac  
 agcgtcacggcgccggcacaggccttggcgccgatatccggcctgctcgaacccgcccgtg  
 gaggatgcccggcgctggccgggttcgttgcgcgccatcgcgatcaggtcgataccgat  
 ggtccgctgaccaggtgcccgatccctcggtgcccagcgagctcaatgtactgctgcag  
 gcgctcaatggcgctccgaccaggttccgaggcgagggccttgcctcaatggcctggcg  
 ggacgggctcgccaggcgccctga

**SEQ ID NO:84 polypeptide sequence of Orf42**

MATKCLLQGSFPDASPIMPAMRSGAAWVLEGRFMRFGWGLPALAVVLALAGCVNREPEER  
 AAFIAYLEQVAAPQAGVVAAPPDPTRKALGDYEAQYEPMEAAHAHVREALAAQQAALQA  
 LRLHSVDEIVARQDGDRLAERLAAARTGLEQARAAADAARAGMEQPPDLRNAYARAYEH  
 SVTAPAQALARISGLLEPAVEDARRVAGFVARHRDQVDTDGPLTQVRDPSVRSELNVLLQ  
 ALNGRSDQVSQAQALLNGLAGPARQAP

**SEQ ID NO:85 polynucleotide sequence of Orf43**

Gtgatgctgaagaccgtattgcgcctgcccgtctgcgcgcgctgctggcgctggccgcg  
 Ggctgcgcatgattccgcccgaaccgggtggatctgtccgctgaccgcccgcctccg  
 Tgcgcgcgcaaccctcgccgcccggcccaacggctcgatctaccagccttcggcctacggc  
 aactatccgctgttcgaggaccgcccgcgcgcaacgtgggcgacatcgtcaccatcgtg  
 ctggaggaaaagaccaaaccgcccgaaggcggtggccaccaataccagccgcgacggctcg  
 gccacgctggcgctggcgccgcccgcgcgttcctggacggcatcatcaacgacaagctg  
 gataccgatattcggggcggaataaccgccaacggcaccggcaagagcagcgccaacaac  
 accttcaccggccaccatcacgaccaccgtgatcggggtgctgcccacggcaatctgcag  
 atcgccggcgagaaagcagatcgccatcaaccgcccagcagtagctgcttctcgggc  
 gtggtcgaccgcatcgatcaccggcagcaatacgggtgctcgacccgggtggccgac  
 gcgcgcatcgaataccgcagcaaggcgctcatggacgaagtccagaccatgggctggctg  
 caacgccttttctgctcgcttcgcttctga

**SEQ ID NO:86 polypeptide sequence of Orf43**

VMLKTVLRPLVCAALLALAAGCAMIPPEPVVICPLTAPPPSPQPSARPNGSIYQPSAYG  
 NYPLFEDRRPRNVGDIIVTIVLEETNAAGKVATNTSRDGSATLGVAAPRFMDGIINDKL  
 DTDISGGNTANGTKSSANNTFTGTITTTVIGVLPNGNLQIAGEKQIAINRGSEYVRFSG  
 VVDPRSITGSNTVSSTRVADARIEYRSKGVMDVQTMGWLQRFLLIASPF

**SEQ ID NO:87 polynucleotide sequence of Orf44**

Atgaagtcgtccctgtatcgaatcgacgctcagcgccgctgcctgttgctggccggc  
 Tgcgccaaccagcgctccgaaggagtcgggcttcctcggcgattactcgagttgcgc

Gaggagcaggtgccggggcgcgcggtgatctaccgcgacgcccgcgtcaagccgcgc  
cagtacaccgccatgtggctgtcgccggtcgagtactacccagcccgcaaccgtcggcg  
caggtgtcgatggaaacgctgaccgaactgcagaactacctggaccagtcgctgcgcgc  
aagatcgggcgcgagatccgcctggtcaacggccccggccggcggtggccaaggcgcg  
atcgcgatcacagcggtcggcagcgaaagcgaggcgctggcgccctaccagtacatcccc  
gtggcgctggccgtcaocggcgccaggccgtgctggaaggcgccggccgcagcaggcc  
accatcgcgatcgaaagcaaggtcacgcagccagacgggcccagctgctgtggcgctcg  
gtgcgcgggggcaccggcgagcgctacgcgccatcgcccaggggcaggcctcggtgccg  
gcctcggcgtcaagccgtgatcgacgaatggaccgataacgtcgacgtgaaatacgc  
aactacgtgcgcagcaataa

**SEQ ID NO:88 polypeptide sequence of Orf44**

MKSSLYRIAALSAAALLLAGCANQRAPKESGFLGDYSQLREEQVPGGARLIYRDAALKPR  
QYTAMWLSFVEYYPSQPSPSAQVSMETLTQLQNYLDQSLRRKIGREIRLVNGPGPGVAKAR  
IAITAVGSESEALAAQYIPVALAVTGARAVLEGGRPQQATIAIESKVTDSQTGQLLWAS  
VRGGTGERVRAIAQGQASVPASALKPLIDEWTDNVARBIRNYVRSK

**SEQ ID NO:89 polynucleotide sequence of Orf45**

Gtgaaccaacgtggggccctttaccggttaacacgtgtgactctctttgcaaaggaact  
Atcatgaagtcgcgattgccccaaagcctaaccatagctgcgctggccgccaacgtggca  
Gcctgcagttccgtccctctcgacgacaaggcaggtcaagctggaggctccggccagggt  
tcggcctccggccagatcctggatcccttcaaccgcgaagcattctggcgcaacagcgc  
tcggtgtactttgacttcgacagctatacgggtgtcggaacagtatcgcgccctggtcgaa  
acccacgcccgtacctggcttcgaacaaccagcagcgcatcaagatcgaaaggcaatacc  
gacgaacgcggcgcgccgagtaaacctcgactgggccaacgcctgcccagcgtgtc  
cgtcgcatgatgacctgctgggtgtgtcggaacaaccagatcgaaaccattagtctcggc  
aaggaaaagccgaaggcgacgggttcgagcgaggctgatctcgccgagaacccgcgcgc  
gatatcgtttatcagcgctaa

**SEQ ID NO:90 polypeptide sequence of Orf45**

VNQRGALLPVNTCDSLCKGTIMKSRIAKSLTIAALAATLAACSSVPLDDKAGQAGSGQG  
SASGQILDFFNPQSILAQQRSVYFDPSYTVSEYRGLVETHARYLASNNQQRRIKIEGNT  
DERGGAEYNLALGQRRADAVRRMMTLLGVSDNQIETISFGKEKPKATGSSEADFAENRRA  
DIVYQR

**SEQ ID NO:91 polynucleotide sequence of Orf46**

Gtgtccatgatcgacgtatttccctgcggcctctgaaggggctcgcggtggctgtcctg  
Gcagcctccgcccgtgacgcctgctcgtccggcaaatggggattcccctacaagggcggc  
Gtcagcaaggcaactggatcaccaagagcaggtcgccctgctgcagcaaggcatgtcg  
cggaacaggtgcgcttcgcccctgggcagccccacgctgaccagcgtgctgcacgccgat  
cgctgggattaccctactacttcaagcccggctacggcaaggcgaggaaacgccagttc  
accgtgtggttcgagaacgaccacctggtagcgtggagcggggatgaacagcccagcctc  
cagccgttccagatcgagaaagtgaacgccaacaggaagaaaaagccgacgcccagggtg  
gatacggccgagaagcgccaggaaggcatcgacaaggctgaaaaagtcgggccccatgtc  
gatgtcacgacgccggacaacccccaccctcgactaccggggcgagccgggccaaccttc  
gaacogctcaagtaa

**SEQ ID NO:92 polypeptide sequence of Orf46**

VSMIARISLRPLKGLAVAVLAASALTACSSGKWGFPYKAGVQQGNWITKEQVALLQQGMS  
REQVRFALGSPTLTSLVHADRWDPYFYFKPGYGKAQERQFTVWFENDHLVRWSGDEQPD  
LPFQIEKVNKQEEKADAQVDTAEKRQEGIDKAEKVRPHVDVTTDPNPTLDYPGEPGQTF  
EPLK

**SEQ ID NO:93 polynucleotide sequence of Orf47**

Atggcgaccatcctgtcgggccaacgttgctggcgcgctgacgctgcttgccgcctgc  
Agcgttccatgcgcgaagagccgcctacaagagcagcagatactgggcttgacggcgacc  
Atcctggacctgaagggttgccgtccgacaccgacggcgccatcctggacctgagcgcc  
caagtgggtgcgctggccgcgcgcctgaaggcggtgcggtacggcagggaaggatgcc

gtcaccatcgccatgatggcgacgtactcttcgatttcgacaaggccgacatactcgcc  
 gcggccgaacccactctgcgggacatcgcgagctgatcaaattccccgccaccggcatc  
 gtcgccattgaaggtcacacggactccaagggctcggttctataacaagggcctgtca  
 ttgcgacggggccagggcgttgcgcagtggtggcgctcacggggtggatgcagcga  
 ctgtcggtcaggggcctgggggctgccagggcctacagcccaaccagctagctgtgaag  
 attcaatag

**SEQ ID NO:94 polypeptide sequence of Orf47**

MATHPVGPTLLAALTLLAACSGSMAQEPYKSTILGLQATILDLKGLPSDTDGGISDLSA  
 QVGALAARHEGVSVRQKDAVTIAMMGDVLFDKADILAAAEPTLRDIAELIKSPATGI  
 VAIEGHTDSKGSDSYNKGLSLRRAQAVAQWLGAHGVDAAKLSVRGLGAARFVQPNQLAVK  
 IQ

**SEQ ID NO:95 polynucleotide sequence of Orf48**

Atgaactatatgcattccccctctgtagttgccgggcgcgcccgccgctgctggcggt  
 Gcggcggttgcgggctcggtggcgcttctggcggtgcgccaatcccagcgcatcgagt  
 Ggggtgtacacgtacggccaggcgcgagcgagcagatcgtgcgcaccggcaccggtcacc  
 ggctgctgcgtccgattaccatccagaacgacaagtccagcggtcggttgggtggcggt  
 ggcgcgctggcggggtagcgggcaatgccgtcgcgcgcgccaccggccgaccatcgcc  
 acggtggcgcggtcatcctcgcgcgctggcgggcaacgccatcgagaaccgcgcgggc  
 aagtcctccggtacgaaatcacgggtgcgcctggacaacggcgaaaccgggtcggtggcg  
 caggaagccgacgtgcccacagcggtggcgcgcgctgcaggtcatcagcgcgcgggc  
 ccgaccgcgtgacaccgtattga

**SEQ ID NO:96 polypeptide sequence of Orf48**

MNYMHSPSVVAGRARRLLAVAAVAGSVAVLAGCANPSASSGVYTYGQAQREQIVRTGTVT  
 GVRPITIQNDKSSGVGLVAGGALGGVAGNAVGGGTGRTIATVGGVILGALAGNAIENRAG  
 KSSGYEITVRLDNGETRVVAQEADVPI SVGQVRVQVISGAGPTRVTPY

**SEQ ID NO:97 polynucleotide sequence of Orf49**

Ttggcggtgatcagcaaaaaggagcgcatcttgaaaaccctgctaccggtattggcgctt  
 Gccgcctgctgtcggcctgcaacgcgaacgccccctcggtacgcccagggcgcgccg  
 Cgcgccgatacgcatacctcgcgcaattcgctggactggcaaggcacgtaccagggcgtg  
 ctgcggtgcgcgactgccccggcatccgcacgggtgctgacctgcgcgcccgaacaacc  
 taccagttgcagaccagtacctggagcgccagccccggacacggtgcaaggcaga  
 ttcggtggtgacggggcgaacgccatcgagctcgacagcgccggcgatcactaccgt  
 taccaggtcgcgcaaaaccggctgaccatgatgtcgcaagacggcaccctgcccagcggc  
 ccgttggccgagcactacgtgctcaagcgcagccagtga

**SEQ ID NO:98 polypeptide sequence of Orf49**

LALISKKERILKTLPLVLAALLSACNANAPSDTPEGAPPPDTHTSRNSLDWQGTYYGV  
 LPCADCPGIRTVLTLRADNTYQLQTQYLERQPRPDTVQGRFGWLTGDNAIELDSAGDHYR  
 YQVGENRLTMSQDGTLPSPGLAEHYVLKRSQ

**SEQ ID NO:99 polynucleotide sequence of Orf50**

ATGAGACGGTTAAAGGCCAGGCTTTCGAAGGCAGCCGCAGCAGGCCGGCAGGACATGGGGTGGCGCCTA  
 CCTTGCTGGCGCTGGCCCTGGGGTTCCAGGGGGCGCGGCGTGGGCCAATTGCACCACTCGGGGTCCAA  
 CACCACTTGACCCGAGCCGGCGGAGCGCATCGCGCCAAGGTAGGGGGCGGCTCTACCGGGAACAACCAA  
 CACGTACCGGTGACGGCCGTGCGCGGATCGAGGCCGGCGACAGCGGGCCATCAGCGTGGGCAATAACA  
 GCCGAGTCCAGATCCAGGACGGCGCGCTCGTGCAAAGCACGGTCAATACTGCTGCGTCCGGCCAGTACGC  
 CAAAACGCTGGAAGCAGCAAGCAATAACAATATTTCCATCCAAGTAGGCGCGCAGCTCCTGGCCAAGGGC  
 AGCGCTTCGCAGTCCAGCGCGTTGGGATTGTAGGGCGCGGCAATACCGTCACCAACCATGGCACGATCC  
 GGGCCGATAATGCCGCGGCAATCTGGATCACTGCCAATACCGCAATGCGGCAATACCATCGATAACTA  
 CGGGACTATCGAAACAGTGCTCAATGGCGGCTACGCCAACGCCATCGGCAGCACGCGGAACAACAGCGCC  
 ACGGGCGCTGGCGTGACGGTACGCAATCATGCCAACGGGCGCATCGTCGCAACGTGAAGTTCGAGGCTG

CGGACGACAGCGTCATACTCGACGGCGGCTCTACCATCACCGGATCCTTGAACGGTGGCAGCGGCAACAA  
CAGCCTGACGCTGAAAGCCGGCGACGGCACGCTGGGCCGCGCAATCCGCAACTTCGGCACGATCACCAAG  
CAGGAGGCTGGAACCTGGACCTGAATGGCCAGGTGCGGCCGAACGACAACAACCTCAAGTCCACGGTCA  
AGGTGGAGGGCGGCACGCTGGTCTTGCGCGGCGATAACAGCGGCGCCACCCAGGGCGGCGTGTGTCAGGT  
GTCCGCCGCGCTACGGCGGACGTAACCTGCCGCCAGCGCCATGCAGTCCATCAGCAACGCCGGCACGGTT  
CAGTTCACGCAGGACAGCAATGCCGCCCTACGCCGGCGTGCTGAGCGGGACCGGGAGCATCGTCAAGCGCG  
GCGGCGGCGACCTGACGTTGACGGGCAACAACCCATACCGGCAAGGTGGTGGTGGAGCGGGCAGCCT  
CAGCGTATCGGCGGCCAACACCTGGGTGGCGCAGGTAGTTCCGTACAGCTCAAGGGCGGCGCCCTCGCC  
CTCAAGAAAACCATCGCCGTCAATCGCGGCCCTGACGCTCGATTCCGGGGCGCAGACGTTGATCATCGAGC  
CGGGAACAACACGACCTGGCAAGGCCAGGTGAGTGGCGCCGGCAAACTGGTGACCCAGGGCGGCACGCT  
GGTGCTGGAGCACGCGTCCAATACGTATAGCGGCGGTACGGAGATCAACAACGGAACGCTGCGGGCGGCG  
CATGACGCCAGCCTGGGTTCCGGCACGTTGGCGCTCAAGAACAGCCAGCTGGCCGCCACGGACAGCTTCA  
CGGCCACGCGTGCATTGACGCTCGCTGGAAACGAAAGCATAGACGTCGCAGCCACCAAGATACCTCAGTTG  
GAACGGAGAAATCAGCGGCGCGGCCACCTGGTGAAGGAAGGCCAGGGGACCTTGCTGCTGCGCGGAACC  
AATCAGCAAAATGGCGGCACGACCGTCAATGCCCGTACGCTGCAGATATCCCGCGACGCCAATCTTGGCC  
GAGGGGCGCTGGCGCTGAACGACGGCACGCTGCAGAGCACCGGCAGCTTCGCGACCTCGCGCGCGGCCAC  
CTTGCGCGGCCAGGCCACCATGGAGGTCGACGCTTCGCATACCGTGACCTGGAATGGCGAGCTGAGCGGC  
GGCGGCATGTTGCGCAAGTCAGGCCAGGGCACGCTGGCCCTGGCCCGCGGCCAACACGTACTCGGGTGGCA  
CGGTGGTTCGAGGCCGCGCGCTTCGGGCAGGACACGAAGA  
CAACCTGGGACGGGGCGCAATAACCTGACGGGCGGAGATCTGCTTGCCGGCGGCAGTTTTCGAGCAAC  
CGGATCTCACGCTTGTCGCGGTTCTTGGACGTGGCTCGCGACGCTACCTGACCTGGAACGGTGCGA  
TATCGGCGCGCGCGATCTGGTCAAAACGGGGACGGGACCTGGCGCTCACTGGCGTCAACGAGTACGC  
CGGCCAGCCGTGCTCAGGCAAGGCAAGCTGCGCGTGGCCAGGGAAGAAAGCCTGGGCGGCGCTGCGCTG  
GTGCTGGAACAATAACGTTGTCGAGAGTGCGGGCTCGTATGCCATCGGGCGGCGAGTCACGCTCAAGG  
GCGCGCCCAGGTGGCAACGCCCGCGGGCGACACGCTCGAATGGCGCGGCACGCTCGACGGCGACGGCAA  
GCTGTACAAGCAAGGCGGCGGCACGCTCGTGCTGAGCGGCAACAATACTACGCCAAGGGCGTCGAGGT  
TGGGGCGGGTCTGTGAAGTCTCTCGCGACCAGAACCTGGGCGCGGCCAATGGCGCGGTACGCTCAACG  
GCGGCGGTTTGGCGGCCAACGGGATTTACACGCAATCGCCAGCTGGAGCTGACCGCGGGGCGCAAGGC  
CATCGACGTCGCGGCGGCAAGGACGTGACGTGGCGCGGTGTCTCAACGGCGCGGCGCGCTGACCAAG  
GCCGGCGACGGCACCTTGAGGTTGGAGAGCGTCAACACCTACACCGGTGGCACGCGCTTGACAGGGCGGCA  
CCGTGCAGTATCGCGCGACAACAACCTAGGCCAGGCCCGCGCGCGGTACGTTTCGACGGCGGGCGGCT  
GGCCAGCACCGGCAGCTTTGCGACCGCACGCGCGGCCACGCTCAACAACGCCGGCCAGATCGATACCGCC  
CAGGGCACACGCTGACGTGGAACGGCGCCATTGGCGGCAAGGGCGAGCTGCGCAAGCAAGGGGCGGGCA  
CCCTGGTGTGTTGGCGGCGCCAACACTTACCAGGGCGACACCCGCGTCGAGGCTGGCACGCTGCAGGTGTC  
GGCCGACGCCAATCTGGGCCAGGGCGCGTGCATCTGCACGACAGCCGCTGGCGACGACCGGTACCTTC  
GCGACCTCGCGCGCTTGGAGTTGACCGGACGTGGCACGCTGCAAGCGGCTGCCGCCGCCACGCTGGATT  
GGCGCGGACGGTGGTGGCGCGGCCACGCTGGTCAAGGAAGGCGCAGGCACGCTGGTGTGTCGGCGGCGA  
CAACGACATGCTGGCGGCGCACCTGGTCCACGGCGGCACGCTGCGCATCGCCCGCGACGCCAACCTGGG  
GCGGCGGCGACGGCGGTGACGCTGGACGGCGGCACGCTGGCCACCACGGCATCGTTGGCGCTGGATCGCG  
CGCTGCGCGTTCGGGGCGCGCAATGGCGTATTGCTGCCGGACGCGGGCACGACCTGGATTGGCGGGCGT  
GGTCGCCCGCGCGGGAAGCTGACCAAGGCCGCTCCGGGCATGCTGGTGCTCAGCGCCGACAACCGCCAT  
GGCGGCGGCACGGCAGTCACCGCGGTAACGCTGCAAGTCTCGCGCGACGCCAACCTGGGCGCGGCGGCCG  
GCGCCCTGACGCTGGACGGCGGCACCTTGGTGGACACCGCCAGCTTTGCCTCGGCGCGTGCCTGCCACCT  
CGATGCCCGGGCGGCACCTTCGTACCCGCGACGGCACCCGGCTGGATTGGGACGGCGCGATAGGCGGG  
GCGGTTGGCTGGTCAAGGAGGGCGCGGCGAGCTGCGGCTTGGCAATGCCAATACTTACCAGGGGCGGA  
CCCGCATCGCCGCCGGCGCTTGGCCGTCAACGGCAGCATCGCCAGCCCGGTACGCTCGAGCAGGCTGG  
CGTGCTGGGCGGCACGGGCCGATCGTCCGGGATGTGGCCAACCGCGCGTGGTTCGCGCGGGCAACTCG  
ATCGGCGCGTTGACGCTAGCCGGCAATTACGCTGGTACCGGCGGCAGCCTGGAAGTGGAGGCGGTGCTTG  
GCGGCGACGCGCGCGCGCGGATCGGCTGGTGTGACGCGCGCGCGGCCAGCGGTGTCACGCCCGTCTGT  
GGTCAAGCCGACGGGCGGGTGGGCGGCTGACCTGCGCGGCATTCCGGTGGTCTGGGCCAGGGTGGC  
GCCACGACGCGCGCGCGGCTTCCGCTGGCGCAGCCGCTGGTTCGCGGGCGCTACGAGTACAGTTGC  
CCGATGCTGATGCGCATGACAGGCACGGAATGCTGGGCAGCTATCGCGAGCGGGCGGCGAGCTGGTG  
CGGTGTGCGCCGAAGCGGGCGCCACGGCGCGCGCGGTGGATGGGCGCGCACCTTCGGCGCGCTTTCGA  
GCGTTCCGCGCGCGCGAGGCCGCGCGCTCTTCGACGGCCATTGGCCGGCGCGCAACTGGGCGCGGAC  
CTCTACGCGCGCAGCTCGGGCACGGGCATACCGACGCTTCGGGGTGTTCGGCGGATATGCCACGGTGC  
GCGGCGACGTGCATTGGCTGGCGCGTGGCGAAATCCAGGCCGTGGGGACGTCCACGCTGCGGGCCACCCA  
ATTGGGCGCCTATTGGACCCACACTGGTCCGGCGGCTGGTACATCGACACGCTGCTGGCGCGCACGCGC  
TACAGGCAGCAGACGAAGTCGTCCGCTCAGGTCCGGCGTGTACGCGCGGCTGGGGGATGACGGCTTCGG

TGGAGGCGGGCTATCCGTGGCAGCTCAACCCGCGCTGGCGCATCGAACCGCAGGCCAGGTGGTGTATCA  
GCAACTGGGCATTGCCAATGGCGCCGACCGCGTGTCCACGGTGTCTGTACAAGACGCCCGATGCGCTGACG  
GCTCGGTTAGGTACGCGCCTGTCTGGGCCAGTACGCATACGGGAAGGCGCAGTTGCGGCCGTTTCATGGGCG  
TATCGCTGCTGCACGATTTACCGGCGCGGACACCGTACGTTTCGGGGCGCGCATGGCGTACGCGCCAG  
CCGCCAGAACACGGCCGTGGATCTGAAGGCGGGCGTGGACACGCAGCTGGGCAAGAGCGTAGGCCTGTGG  
GGGCAGGTAGGCTACGGCAAGTTCGGTCGGCAGCGGCGACGGCAGCGACCGTGGCTGGAGCGCCAACCTGG  
GGCTGCGCGTGGCGTATTGA

### SEQ ID NO:100 polypeptide sequence of Orf50

MRRLKAQAFEGSRSRPAGHGVAPTLALALGFQGAANCTTSGSNTTCTAAGGAHRAK  
VGGGSTGNNQHVTQAGARIEAGDSGAI SVGNNSRVQIQDGAVVQSTVNTAASGQYAKTL  
EAASNNNISIQVGAQLLAKGSASQSSALGLSGAGNTVTNHGTIRADNAAAIWITANTANA  
ANTIDNYGTIETVLNGGYANAIGSTRNNSATGAGVTVRNHANGRI VGNVKEAGDDSVIL  
DGGSTITGSLNGGSGNNSLTLLKAGDGTLLGRAIRNFGTITKQEAGTWTLNGQVGRNDNNFK  
STVKVEGGTLLVLRGDNNGATQGGVLQVSAGATADVTAASAMQSSISNAGTVQFTQDSNAAY  
AGVLSGTGSI VVKRGGDLTLTGNNHTGKVVVEAGSLSVSAANNLGGAGSSVQLKGGALA  
LKKTI AVNRGLTLDGSAQTLIIIEPGTTTTWQQVSGAGKLVQGGTLVLEHASNTYSGGT  
EINNGTLRAAHDA SLGSGTLALKNSQLAATDSFTATRALTLAGNESIDVAATKILSWNGE  
ISGAGTLVKEGQGTLLLRGTNQONGGTTVNAGTLQISRDANLGRGALALNDGTLQSTGFS  
ATSRAATLRQATMEVDASHTVTWNGELSGGMLRKSGQGTLLALAGANTYSGGTVEAGA  
LRAGHEDNLRGAITLQGGDLLAGGSFSSNRDLTLVRGSLDVAR DATLTWNGAISGAGDL  
VKTGDGTLALTGVNEYAGQTVLRQGKLRVAREESLGAALVLENNTVFESAGSYAIGRRV  
TLKGAPKVATPAGDTLEWRGTVGDGKLYKQGGTLLVLSGNNTYAKGVEVWGGVVQVSRD  
QNLGAANGAVTLNNGGLAANGDFTSNRQLELTAGAKAIDVAAGKDVTWRGVVNGAGALTK  
AGDGTLLRLSVNTYTGGTTLQGGTVQVSRDNNLQQAAGAVTFDGGRLASTGSFATARAAT  
LNNAGQIDTAQGTTLTWNGAIGGKGELRKQAGTLLVGGANTYQGDTRVEAGTLQVSADA  
NLGQGA VHLHDSRLATTGTFSRRLLELTGRGTVQAAAAATLDWRGTVAGAGTLVKEGAG  
TLVLAGDNQHAGGTLVHGGTLRIARDANLGAAGTAVTLDGGTLATTASLALDRALRVGAR  
NGVLLPDAGTTLDWRGVVAGAGKLTAKAGPGMLVLSADNRHGGGTAVTGGTLLQVSRDANLG  
AAAGALTLDDGTLTSTASFASARAATLDAAGGTFVTRDGTLLDWDGAIGGAGGLVKEGAG  
ELRLGNANTYQGPTRIAAGRLAVNGSIA SPVTV EQAGVLGGTGRI VGDVANRGVVAPGNS  
IGALT VAGNYAGTGGSL EAVLGGDAAPADRLVLDGGAASGVT PVVVKPQGGVGLTLR  
GIPVVVAQGGATTAPGAFLAQPLVAGAYEYQLLRGAGDGAQAQDWYLR TSVRERDKA  
GRIVKVPFYPYRPEVALYAGTPMLMRMTGTEMLGSYRERAGQTGAVSPEAGATAARGGWAR  
TFGRRFERSAGGEAAPSF DGHLAGAQLGADLYARSSGTRHTDAFVFGGYATVRGDVHGL  
ARGEIQAVGTSTLRATQLGAYWHTHTGPGGWYIDTVLAGTRYRQQT KSSAQVGAVSRGWM  
TASVEAGYPWQLNPRWRI EPQAQVVYQQLGIANGADRVSTVS YKTPDALTARLGTRLSGQ  
YAYGKAQLRPFMGVSL LHDFTGADTVTFAGAHGVRASRQNTAVDLKAGVDTQLGKSVGLW  
GQVGYGKSVGSGDSDRGWSANLGLRVAY

### SEQ ID NO:101 polynucleotide sequence of Orf51

ATGAACAAACCTCCAAATTCGCTCTGGCGCTCGCCTTCGCCGCTGTTACGGCCTCTGGTGCAGCTTCCG  
CGCAAACCGTGGACAACCTGGCGCAATCCGTTTGGCGACGTTTGGGAAGAACGGCACCAATGAACGTGTCTG  
GCGCGATGCGTTCTGGACCCCGGCTACCGGCATCCCCGGTTCGACGGCGTTCCGGTCGCTCAGAAGGAA  
AAGTCCGCTCCCATGGCCGCCAAGGTCGTGTCAATGCTGACACCTTCTTCGACTTCGACAAGTCGACGC  
TGAAGCCGGAAGGCCGCCAGCTGCTGGATCAAGTCGCCAGCAAGCCGGCACGATCGATCTGGAAACGAT  
CATCGCCGTTGGCCACACGGACTCGATCGGCACCGAAGCCTACAACCAGAAGCTGTCCGAGCGCCGTGCC  
GCTGCGGTCAAGACCTACCTGGTCAGCAAGGGTATCGACCCCAACCGTATCTACACGGAAGGCAAGGGCG  
AACTGCAACCGATCGCTTCGAACAAGACGCGTGAAGGCCGTGCCAGAACCGTCGCGTGGAAATCGAAAT  
CGTCGCTAGCCGCAAGAACTAA

### SEQ ID NO:102 polypeptide sequence of Orf51

MNKPSKFFALALFAAAVTASGAASAQTVDNWRNPFQDVWKNQTNELCWRDAFWTPATGIPG  
 CDGVPVAQKEKSPMAAKVVFNADTFDFDKSTLKEPGRQLLDQVAQQAGTIDLETIIAV  
 GHTDSIGTEAYNQKLSERRAAVKTLYLVSKGIDPNRIYTEGKGELQPIASNKRTREGRAQN  
 RRVEIEIVGSRKN

### SEQ ID NO:103 polynucleotide sequence of Orf52

ATGAACAAACCCCTCCAAATTCGCTCTGGCGCTCGCCTTCGCCGCTGTTACGGCCTCTGGTGCAGCTTCCG  
 CGCAAACCGTGGACAACCTGGCGCAATCCGTTTGGCGACGTTTGGAAGAACGGCACCAATGAACCTGTGCTG  
 GCGCGATGCGTCTTGGACCCCGGCTACCGGCATCCCCGGTTGCGACGGCGTTCCGGTTCGCTCAGAAGGAA  
 AAGCCCGCTCCCATGGCCGCCAAGTTCGTGTTCAATGCTGACACCTTCTTCGACTTCGACAAGTCGACGC  
 TGAAGCCGGAAGGCCGCCAGCTGCTGGATCAAGTCGCCAGCAAGCCGGCACGATCGATCTGGAAACGAT  
 CATCGCCGTTGGCCACACGGACTCGATCGGCACCGAAGCCTACAACCAGAAGCTGTCCGAGCGCCGTGCC  
 GCTGCGGTCAAGACCTACCTGGTCAGCAAGGGTATCGACCCCAACCGTATCTACACGGAAGGCAAGGGCG  
 AACTGCAACCGATCGCTTCGAACAAGACGCGTGAAGGCCGTGCCAGAACCGTTCGCGTGGAAATCGAGAT  
 CGTCCGTAGCCGCAAGAACTAA

### SEQ ID NO:104 polypeptide sequence of Orf52

MNKPSKFFALALFAAAVTASGAASAQTVDNWRNPFQDVWKNQTNELCWRDAFWTPATGIPG  
 CDGVPVAQKEKSPMAAKVVFNADTFDFDKSTLKEPGRQLLDQVAQQAGTIDLETIIAV  
 GHTDSIGTEAYNQKLSERRAAVKTLYLVSKGIDPNRIYTEGKGELQPIASNKRTREGRAQN  
 RRVEIEIVGSRKN

### SEQ ID NO:105 polynucleotide sequence of Orf53

ATGAAGTTCTACCTTCCCATCCGATGCCCGAGTCGCTCGCGGCTGCGATCGCAGTGCCTCTGTTGGGCC  
 TGCTGCCGGCGCGCGAGGCCGCTCCACGGCGGTCCAGCTGCCATCCGTACGGTCGAGGGCGAGTACTC  
 GTCTATCAACCGGAAAGCGCCAGTCGCCCAAGTTACCGCGCCCCCTGGCGGACACGCCGCGCACGGTG  
 CAGGTTCATCCCTGAGCGGCTCATCCAGGACCAGGGGGCCAGCGACCTCGAAGCGGTACTCGCAATGCGC  
 CAGGGATATCGATGACCGCCGGCGAAGCGGCCGTCCGGCCAGCGACCTGCCGTTTCATCCGCGGCCAGAA  
 TTCCGGCCAGCAGCTGTTTGTGACGGCCTGCGCGATCCAGCAGCAATCGCGCGATACCTTCAACCTG  
 GAACAGGTGACGTCGTCAAGGGGCCGATTCGGTATTTCCGGGCGCGCGCGCGCCGGCGGAAGCATCA  
 ACCTCGTCACCAAGACGCCAGGAACAGGATTTACCGAAGTCCAGGCCGGCATCGGGACGGCCGAGAC  
 CTACCGAGGCACCATAGACGGCAACTGGGTGCTGGGCGAGAACACGGCGCTGCGCCTCAACCTGCTGGGC  
 ACCAGGGGCACCGTGGCGGGCCGCGACAAGCGGTTCAGTTTCAGCCGCGTGGGTATCGCGCCATCGCTGC  
 GCCTGGGCCTGAGCGGCCCCACCGCGTACGCTGGGCCTGTACCTCTATCGCCACCGGCGGGTTCCCGA  
 TTATTTCGATTCCGTACGATCCGCGCACCGGCACGCCGATCACCGAGACCATCGGGGTGAGCCGCGCAAC  
 TTCTACGGCCTGTTGACGCGGACTCCGGCGATACCGAGGACTACGCCGCCACCGTCAAATGGGAGCAGC  
 ACCTCGCCAATGGCTTCAAGTGGAGAACCTGGCGCGTACTCGCGCGCCACGGTGGAGCAGATCACCA  
 CATCCCCGAACCTGAAAACCGCCGATCTGGCCAAAGGCTGGTGTACCGCAATCTGCGCGCCAGCTACCA  
 GTCAACGACAGTTTCGCCAACCGCACCGACCTGCGCGGCACATTTCGACACGGGGCAGTGGCGCCATACCT  
 TCGATCTGGGCGGGGAGTTCCGCCACCAGCCGGCGCAGTCGCGACCGCTACAAGCAGGAAATCCCCGACGC  
 CGCCAGTCTTGTGCGCCCGTACGCGGCGCAACAATCCCGCCCTGTGCGCCTCGCTCCGGGATCCGGAT  
 CCGCAGTGGATTTCCCGGGAACGGTGGCGCGCAACCATAACCGGCGCCGCTACCAACCCGACATCCTGT  
 CCTGTACGTTTTCGACACCATCGCCTTCGACGAGCAGTGGCAGTGAATCTCGGCCTGCGTGGGACCA  
 CTACAAGACCAGCGGACGCAACCTGCCGTTACGAGGCGCAAGCGCGCCGTCTACGAGAGCGCCGCGCT  
 ACCGACAACCTGTTCAACTACAGCTCGGCCTGGTCTACAAGCCTCGTCCGGACGGCTCGGTGTATGCGA  
 GCTACGGCACGGCTCCACGCCGTGCGCCGTGTCCGACTACGCCCGGCGGACAACATCTCCGCGACAAG  
 CCAGCAGTTCAAGCCGGAGCGCAGCGAGGTGATCGAGGTCCGGACCAAGTGGCAGGTGCTGGACCGGCGG  
 CTGCTGGTGACGGGCGCCATGTTCCGCGAAACGCGCAAGAACACAGCATCGAAGTCGCCGAAGGCGCTGC  
 CGCAGCCGCGGCAAGAGCGCGCTACCGGCATGGAGCTGGGCGTGGCGGGCAGCCTGACGCGCGCTG  
 GGACGTCTACGGCGGCTACGCGCTGCTCGACAGCAAGTGGTCAGGGCCAGCCATAACAGCGGGGCGCAA  
 GGCCAGCCGCTGCCAGCGCGCCCCGCGACGATTTCAGCATCTGGAGCACCTACAAGCTGCTGCCGGAGC  
 TGACCGTGGGGGCGGCGCGTTCATTCGACGCAAGTCTA

TGGCAACGCAGATGCCGGCCACAACAAGGACGGCACGCCCAAGGCGCGCTGGGTGCCGGCGTACTGGCGC  
 TTCGACGCCATGGCGGCGTACCAGCTCAACAAGCACCTTACGGCCAGTTGAACGCTCTACAACCTGCTCG  
 ACAAGACCTATTACGCCAAGACCTACCGCAGCCATTACGCGGCGCTGGGTCCGGGGCGGTCCGCCATGCT  
 GACGTTCAAGCTGAGCTACTGA

#### SEQ ID NO:106 polypeptide sequence of Orf53

MKFYPSPMPESLAAAAIAVPLLGLLPAAQAASTAVQLPSVTVEGEYSSYQPESAQSPKFT  
 APLADTPRTVQVIPERLIQDQASDLEAVLRNAPGISMTAGEGGRPASDLPFIRGQNSAS  
 SLFVDGLRDPSTQSRDTFNLEQVDVVKGPDSVFSGRGGAGGSINLVTKTPRNQDFTEVQA  
 GIGTAETYRGITDGNWVLGENTALRLNLLGTRGTVPGRDKAVEFSRVGIAPSLRLGLSGP  
 TRVTGLGLYLHRHRRVPDYSIPYDPTGTPTTETIGVSRNRYGLVQRDSGDTEDYAATVK  
 WEHDLANGFKVENLARYSRATVEQITTIPELKTADLAKGLVYRNLRASYQVNSDFANRTD  
 LRGTFTDGTQWRHTFDLGEFATSRRSRDYKQEI PDAASPCSPVTGGNNPALCASLRDPD  
 PHVDFPGTVRRNHNPARYHTDILSLYGFDTIAFDEQWQLNLGLRWDHYKTSGRNLPVRGA  
 KPPVYESAARTDNLFNQGLGLVYKPRPDGSVYASVGTASTPSAVSDYAPADNISGTSQQF  
 KPERSEVIEVGTKWQVLDRLRLVTGAMFRETRKNTSIEVAEGLRAPAGKSRVTGMELGVA  
 GSLTPRWDDVYGGYALLDSKLVRAHNSGAQGGQPLPSAPRHAFSIWSTYKLLPELTVGAGA  
 FYRSKVYGNADAGHNKDGTPKARWVPAYWRFDAMAAYQLNKHLLTAQLNVYNLLDKTYAK  
 TYRSHYAALGPGRSAMLTFKLSY

#### SEQ ID NO:107 polynucleotide sequence of Orf54

ATGAAAAAGACTCTGCTCGCTGCCGCCCTGCTCGCCGGTTTCGCCGGTGCCGCTCAGGCAGAAACGTCGG  
 TCACCCTGTACGGTATCATCGACACGGGTATCGGCTACAACGATGTCGATTTCAAGGTGAAAGGCGCTAA  
 CGCCGACGACAGCGACTTCAAGTACAACACAGCCGCTTCGGCATGATCAACGGCGTGCAGAACGGTTTCG  
 CGCTGGGGTCTCGCTGGTACGGAAGATCTGGGTGACGGCCTGCAAGCTGTGTTCCAACCTGGAATCGGGCT  
 TCAACTCGGGCAACGGTAACCTCGGCCAAGACGGCCGCTGTTTCGGTCGCAAGCCACCATCGGTCTGCA  
 AAGCGAAAGCTGGGGCCGTCTGGACTTCGGTCGCCAAACCAACATCGCTCGAAGTACTTCGGCTCGATC  
 GATCCGTTCCGGCGCTGGCTTCGGTCAAGCCAACATCGGCATGGGCATGAGCGCGATGAACACCGTTTCGCT  
 ACGACAACATGGTCATGTACAGACCCCGTCGTACAGCGGCTTCCAGTTCGGTATCGGCTACTCGTTTCAG  
 CGCGAACGACAAGGATGCTGACGCCGTCAACCGCGTTTGGCTTCGCCACCGCCGACAACGTTCTGTGCCATC  
 ACGACCGGTCTGCGCTACGTGAACGGCCCCGTGAACGTGCTCTGTCTGACGACGCTGAACGCCCTCGA  
 ACAACCAAGCCCCAAGGCGAAGTTGACGCGACCCCGCGCAGCTACGGCCTCGGCGGTTCTGTATGACTTCGA  
 AGTCGTGAAGCTGGCTCTGGCCTACGCTCGCACGACCGACGGCTGGTTTCGGTGGCCAAGGCTACCCGGTC  
 GCCGTACGCTGCCCTCGGGCGACAAGTTTCGGCGGCTTCGGCGGTGAACACCTTCGCTGACGGCTTCAAGG  
 CCAACTCGTACATGGTTCGGCCTGTTCGGCCCCCATCGGCGGCGCCAGCAACGTGTTTCGGTTCTGTGGCAGAT  
 GGTTGACCCCAAGCTGACCGGCGGCGACGAGAAGATGAACGTCTTCTCGCTGGGCTACACCTACGACCTG  
 TCCAAGCGCACCAACCTGTACGCCTACGGTTCTGTACGCCAAGAACTTCGCTTCCTGGAAGATGCCAAGT  
 CGACCGCTGTTCGGCGTTCGGTATCCGTCACCGCTTCTAA

#### SEQ ID NO:108 polypeptide sequence of Orf54

MKKTLLAAALLAGFAGAAQAETSVTLYGIIDTGIGYNDVDFKVKGANADDSDFKYNHSRF  
 GMINGVQNGSRWGLRGTEDLGDGLQAVFQLESFNSGNGNSAQDGRLFGRQATIGLQSES  
 WGRLLDFGRQTNIAASKYFGSIDPFGAGFGQANIGMGMSAMNTVRYDNMVMYQTPSYSGFQF  
 GIGYSFSANDKDADAVNRVGFATADNVRAITTLRLYVNGPLNVALSYDQLNASNNQAQGE  
 VDATPRSYLGGSYDFEVVKLALAYARTTDGWFGGQGYPAVTLPSGDKFGGFGVNTFAD  
 GFKANSYMVGLSAPIGGASNVFGSWQMVDPKLTGGDEKMNVSLSGYTYDLSKRTNLYAYG  
 SYAKNFALFLEDAKSTAVGVGIRHRF

#### SEQ ID NO:109 polynucleotide sequence of Orf55

ATGAAAAAGACTCTGCTCGCTGCCGCCCTGCTCGCCGGTTTCGCCGGTGCCGCTCAGGCAGAAACGTCGG  
 TCACCCTGTACGGTATCATCGACACGGGTATCGGCTACAACGATGTCGATTTCAAGGTGAAAGGCGCTAA



CGCCGACGGGACGCGACTTCAAGTACAACCACAGCCGCTTCGGCATGATCAACGGCGTGCAGAACGGTTCG  
 CGCTGGGGTCTGCGTGGTACGGAAGATCTGGGTGACGGCTGCAAGCTGTGTTCCTCAACTGGAATCGGGCT  
 TCAGCTCGGCCAACGGTAACTCGGCCCAAGACGGTTCGCTGTTCGGTCGTCAAGCCACCATCGGTCTGCA  
 AAGCGAAAGCTGGGGCGTCTGGACTTCGGTCGCCAAACCAACATCGCCTCGAAGTACTTCGGTCTGATC  
 GATCCGTTTCGGCGCTGGCTTCGGTCAAGCCAACATCGGCATGGGCATGAGCGCGATGAACACCGTTCGCT  
 ACGACAACATGGTCATGTACAGACCCCGTCGTACAGCGGCTTCCAGTTCGGTATCGGCTACTCGTTCAG  
 CGGAACGACAAGGACGCTGACGCCGTCAACCGGTTGGCTTCGCCACCGCCGACAACGTTTCGTGCCATC  
 ACGACCGGTCTGCGCTACGTGAACGGCCCGCTGAACGTTCGCTCTGTTCGTACGACCAGCTGAACGCCTCGA  
 ACAACCAAGCCCAAGACGAAGTTGACGCCACCCGCGCAGCTACGGCATCGGCGGTTTCGTATGACTTCGA  
 AGTCGTGAAGCTGGCTCTGGCCTACGCTCGCACGACCGACGGCTGGTTCGGTGGCCAAGGCTACCGGTC  
 GCTGTACGCTGCCCTCGGGCGACAAGTTCGGCGGCTTCGGCGTGAACACCTTCGCTGACGGCTCAAGG  
 CCAACTCCTACCTGTTGGGCCTGTCGGCTCCGATCGGCGGCGCCAGCAACGTGTTTCGGTTCGTGGCAGAT  
 GGTGACCCCGACGACAAGCTGACCGGCGGCGACGAGAAGATGAACGTCTTCTCGCTGGGCTACACC  
 TACGACCTGTCCAAGCGCACCAACCTGTACGCCTACGGTTCGTACGCCAAGAACTTCGCGTTCCTGGAAG  
 ATGCCAAGTCGACCGCTGTTCGGCGTTCGGTATCCGTACCGCTTCTAA

### SEQ ID NO:110 polypeptide sequence of Orf55

MKKTLAALLAGFAGAAQAETSVTLTYGIIDTGIGYNDVDFKVKGANADGSDFKYNHSRF  
 GMINGVQNGSRWGLRGTEDLDGLQAVFQLESFSSANGNSAQDGRLFGRQATIGLQSES  
 WGRLDGFRQTNIAKYFGSIDPFGAGFGQANIGMGMSAMNTVRYDNMVMYQTPSYSGFQF  
 GIGYSFSANDKDADAVNRVGFATADNVRAITTGRLRYVNGPLNVALSYDQLNASNNQAQDE  
 VDATPRSYGIGGSYDFEVVKLALAYARTTDGWFGGQGYPAVTLPSGDKFGGFVNTFAD  
 GFKANSYLLGLSAPIGGASNVFGSWQMVDPSPNDKLTGGDEKMNVSFLGYTYDLSKRTNLY  
 AYGSYAKNFAFLEDAKSTAVGVGIRHRF

### BPP0452 : Autotransporter

>BPP0452 *B. paraptussis* np\_882803  
 >BPP0452\_n

*B. pertussis* homologous sequence : SEQID50 in VB60452

### BPP3135 : OmpA

>BPP3135 *B. paraptussis* np\_885310  
 >BPP3135\_n

>BP0943 *B. pertussis*  
 >BP0943\_n

### BPP3376 : Probable TonB-dependant receptor for iron transport

>BPP3376 *B. paraptussis* np\_885539  
 >BPP3376\_n

*B.pertussis* homologous sequence : SEQID14 in VB60452

**BPP3392 : Outer membrane porin protein precursor**

>BPP3392 *B.parapertussis* np\_885555  
>BPP3392\_n

>BP0840 *B.pertussis*  
>BP0840\_n

**THE CLAIMS DEFINING THE INVENTION ARE AS FOLLOWS:**

1. An immunogenic composition comprising FHA and pertussis toxin and further comprising a polypeptide comprising

a) an amino acid sequence which has at least 85% identity to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:34, over the entire length of SEQ ID NO:34, or

b) an immunogenic fragment having at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:34,

and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

2. The immunogenic composition as claimed in claim 1 in which the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence which has at least 95% identity to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:34, over the entire length of said sequence of SEQ ID NO:34, or an immunogenic fragment thereof, wherein the immunogenic fragment has at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:34.

3. The immunogenic composition as claimed in claim 1 in which the polypeptide comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:34, or an immunogenic fragment thereof, wherein the immunogenic fragment has at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:34.

4. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 3 in which the polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence which is an immunogenic fragment of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:34 in which said immunogenic fragment has at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:34 and is capable of raising an immune response which recognises the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:34.

5. The immunogenic composition as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 4 wherein said polypeptide is part of a larger fusion protein.

6. An immunogenic composition comprising

(i) a BrkA protein which is a polypeptide sharing at least 70% identity with SEQ ID NO:34 or comprising an antigenic fragment of at least 15 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:34;

(ii) FHA;

(iii) pertussis toxin;

and at least or exactly one different *Bordetella* antigen(s), wherein the antigen(s) is/are selected from at least one group(s) of proteins selected from the following:

- 5 a) at least one *Bordetella* iron acquisition protein selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide sharing at least 70% identity with SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, or 28, or comprising an antigenic fragment of at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, or 28;
- 10 b) at least one *Bordetella* lipoprotein selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide sharing at least 70% identity with SEQ ID NO:56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, or 98, or comprising an antigenic fragment of at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, or 98;
- 15 c) at least one *Bordetella* adhesin selected from the group consisting of fimbriae 2 and/or 3, or pertactin; and
- d) at least one *Bordetella* toxin/invasin or antigens involved in toxin/invasin secretion selected from the group consisting of adenylate cyclase, dermonecrotic toxin (Dnt), Type III ss or lipopolysaccharide .

20 7. The immunogenic composition of claim 6 comprising one or more *Bordetella* iron acquisition protein selected from the group consisting of the polypeptides sharing at least 70% identity with SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 or 28, or comprising an antigenic fragment of at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26 or 28.

25 8. The immunogenic composition of claim 6 or claim 7 comprising a *Bordetella* lipoprotein selected from the group consisting of BipA, the polypeptide sharing at least 70% identity with SEQ ID NO:56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96 or 98, or comprising an antigenic fragment of at least 15 contiguous amino acids from SEQ ID NO:56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96 or 98.

9. The immunogenic composition of claims 6-8 comprising a *Bordetella* adhesin selected

from the group consisting of fimbriae and pertactin.

10. The immunogenic composition of claim 9 wherein the *Bordetella* adhesin is Fimbriae 2 and/or 3.

11. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 6 to 10 comprising a *Bordetella* toxin/invasin or antigens involved in toxin/invasin secretion selected from the group consisting of adenylate cyclase, dermonecrotic toxin (Dnt), Type III ss or lipopolysaccharide (LPS).

12. The immunogenic composition of claim 11 wherein the *Bordetella* toxin/invasin or antigen involved in toxin/invasin secretion is LPS.

13. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 6 to 12 comprising a) FHA, b) pertussis toxin and c) adenylate cyclase.

14. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 13 for the prevention or treatment of *Bordetella pertussis* infection.

15. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 14 for the prevention or treatment of *Bordetella parapertussis* infection.

16. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 15 for the prevention or treatment of *Bordetella bronchiseptica* infection.

17. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 16 comprising a polypeptide that is expressed during the Bvg<sup>+</sup> early phase of *Bordetella* infection.

18. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 17 comprising a polypeptide that is expressed during the Bvg<sup>+</sup> late phase of *Bordetella* infection.

19. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 18 comprising a polypeptide that is expressed during the Bvg<sup>i</sup> phase of *Bordetella* infection.

20. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 19 comprising an antigen that is expressed during the Bvg<sup>-</sup> phase of *Bordetella* infection.

21. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 20, further comprising diphtheria toxoid and tetanus toxoid.

22. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 21 further comprising PRP

capsular oligosaccharide or polysaccharide from *Haemophilus influenzae* b.

23. The immunogenic composition of any one of claim 1 to 22 further comprising hepatitis B surface antigen (HbsAg).

5 | 24. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 23 further comprising inactivated polio vaccine (IPV).

| 25. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 24 further comprising one or more of Men A, C, W or Y capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides.

| 26. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 25 further comprising a protein from *N. meningitidis* serogroup B.

10 | 27. The immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 26 further comprising one or more capsular polysaccharides or oligosaccharides from *S. pneumoniae*.

| 28. The immunogenic composition of claims 1 to 27 further comprising killed attenuated Hepatitis A virus.

| 29. A vaccine comprising the immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 28.

15 | 30. The vaccine of claim 29 comprising an adjuvant.

31. Use of the immunogenic composition of any one of claims 1 to 28 in the preparation of a medicament for use in the treatment or prevention of Bordetella disease.

32. The use of claim 31 in the preparation of a medicament for use in the treatment or prevention of both *B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis* disease.

Figure 1

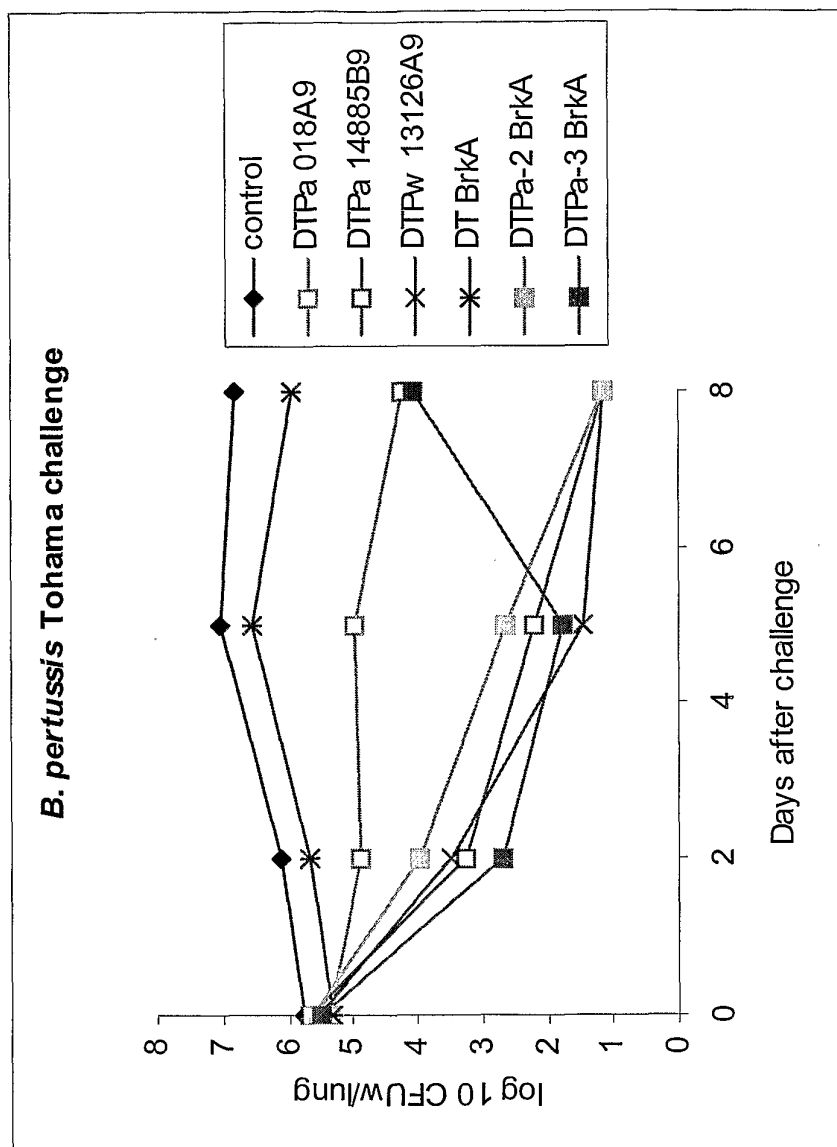


Figure 2

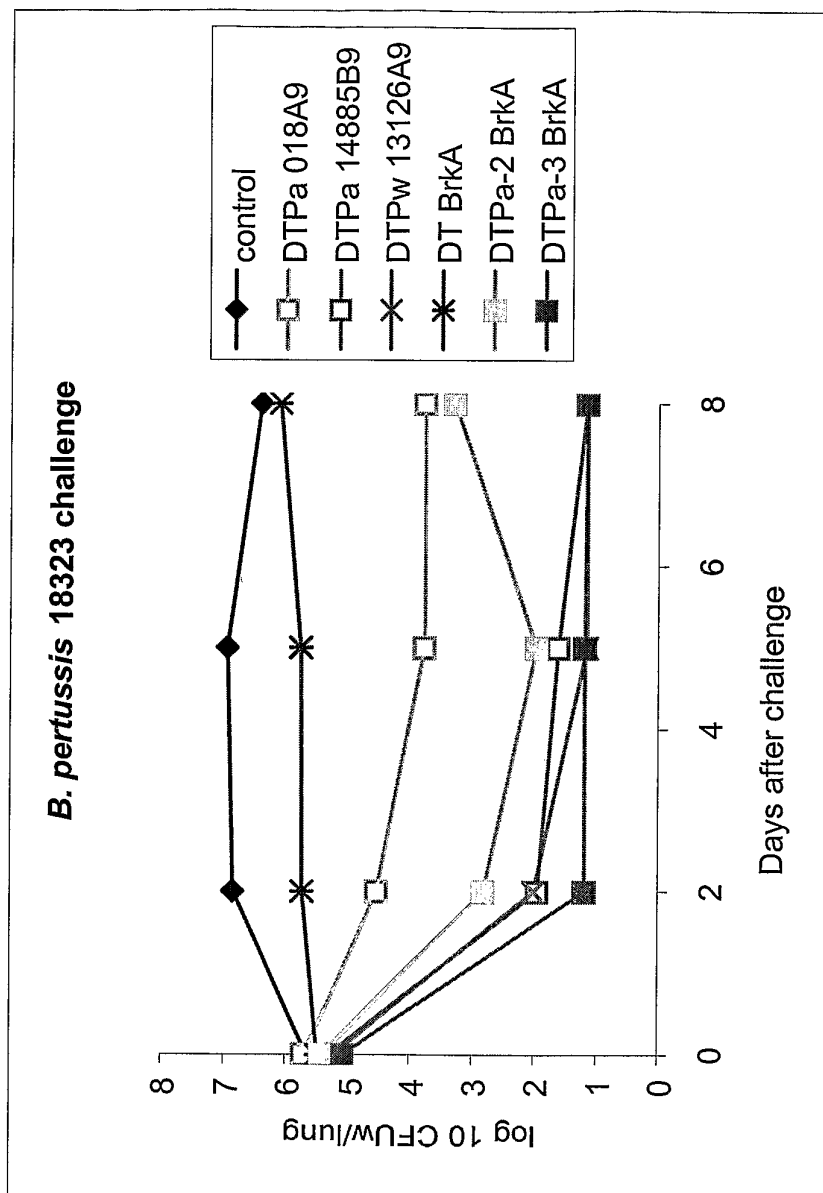




Figure 3

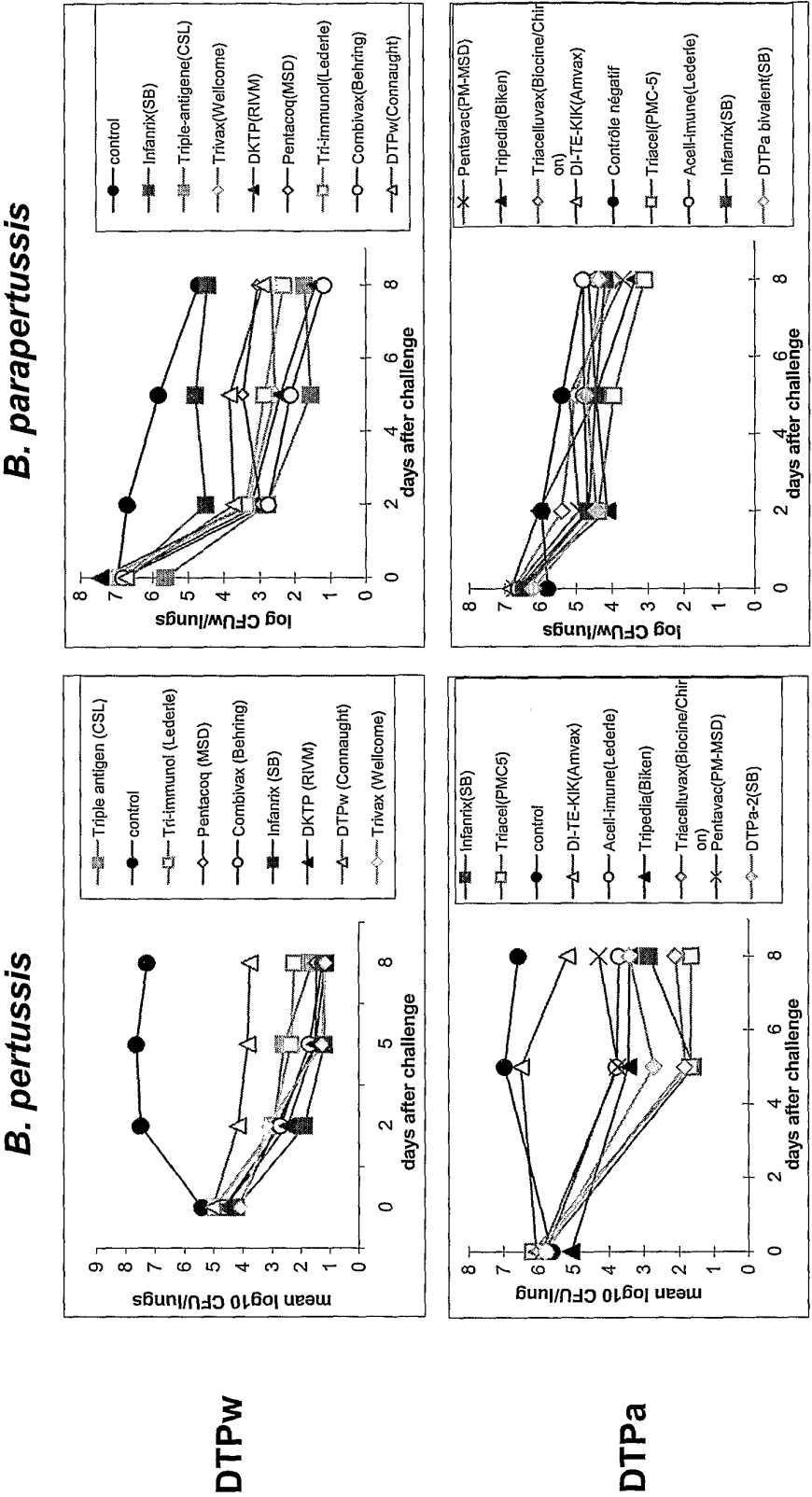
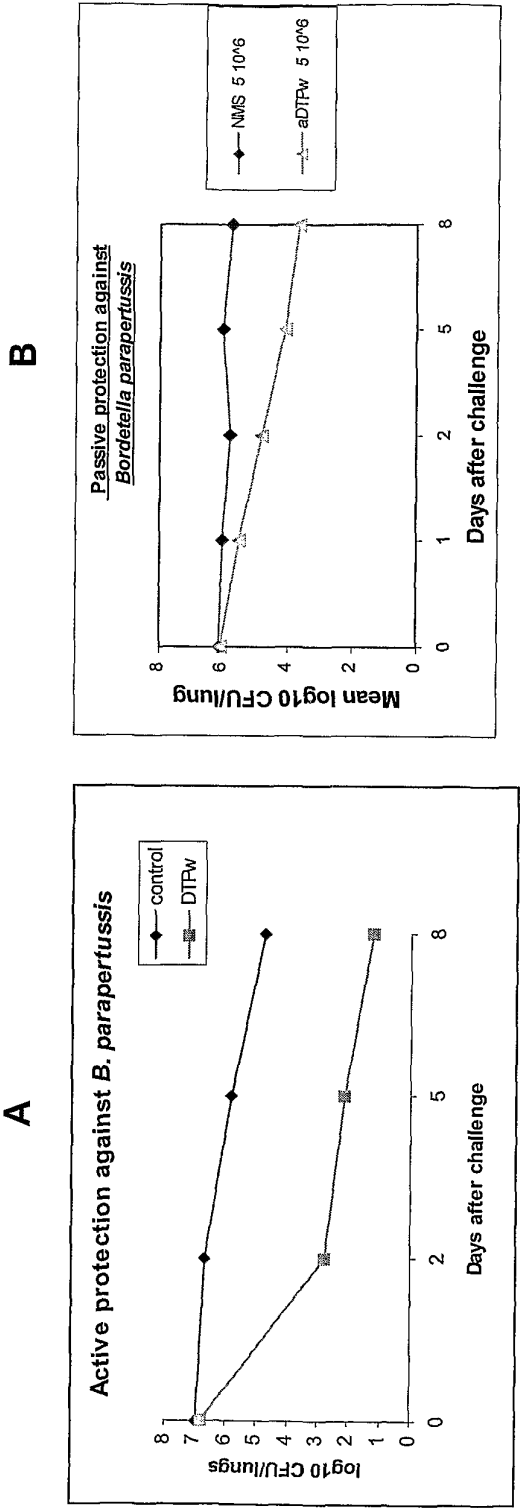


Figure 4



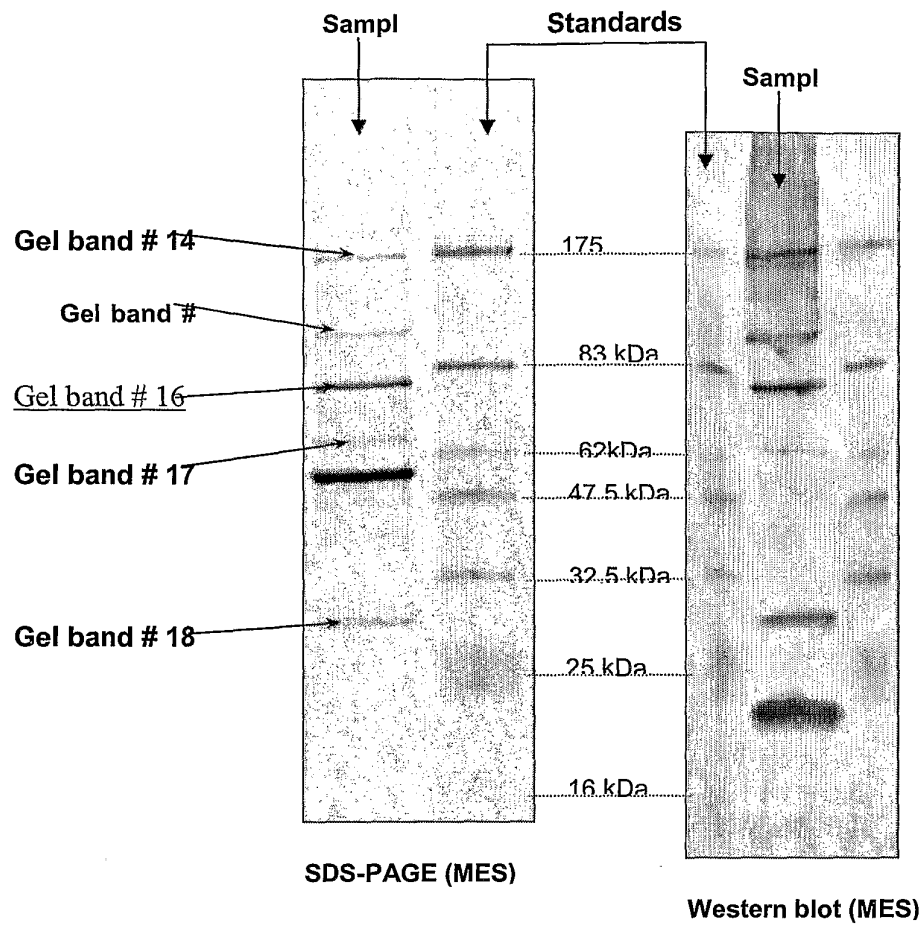


Figure 5

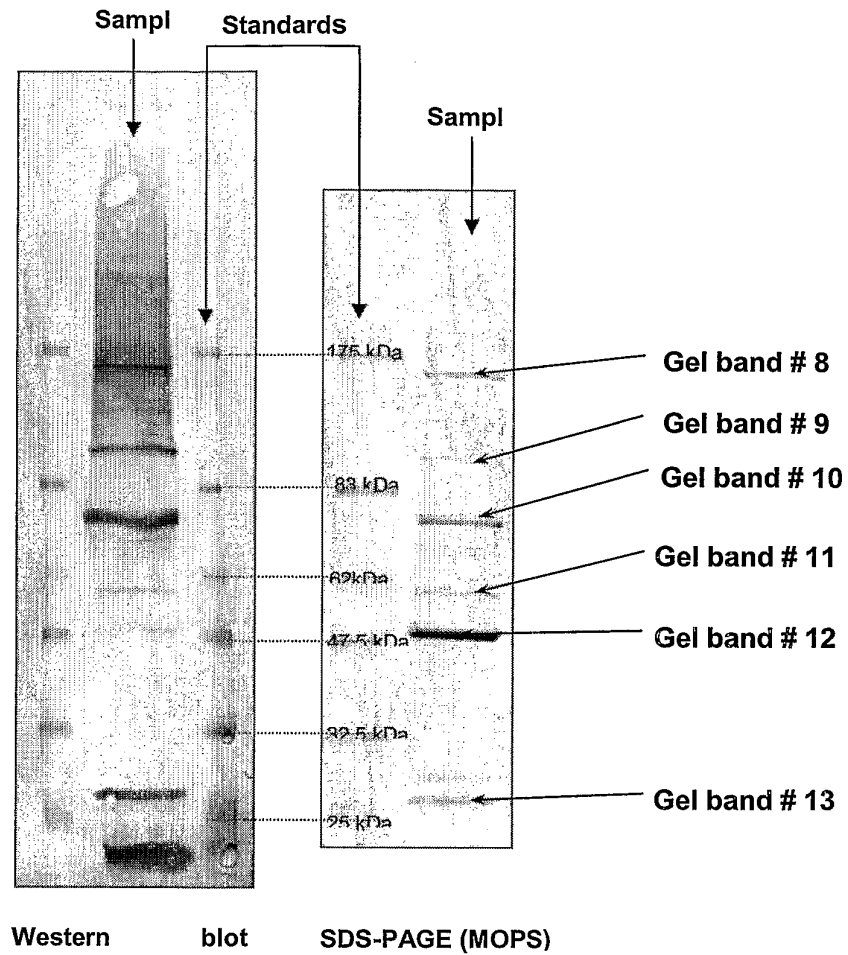


Figure 6